

# Programming Guide

vRealize Automation 7.3



vmware®

You can find the most up-to-date technical documentation on the VMware website at:

<https://docs.vmware.com/>

If you have comments about this documentation, submit your feedback to

[docfeedback@vmware.com](mailto:docfeedback@vmware.com)

**VMware, Inc.**  
3401 Hillview Ave.  
Palo Alto, CA 94304  
[www.vmware.com](http://www.vmware.com)

Copyright © 2008–2017 VMware, Inc. All rights reserved. [Copyright and trademark information.](#)

# Contents

vRealize Automation Programming Guide	7
Updated Information	8
<b>1 Overview of the vRealize Automation REST API</b>	<b>9</b>
REST API Services	9
Using the vRealize Automation REST API	11
About the API Use Cases	12
<b>2 REST API Authentication</b>	<b>13</b>
About HTTP Bearer Tokens	13
Configure the Duration of an HTTP Bearer Token	14
Request an HTTP Bearer Token	14
Syntax for Requesting an HTTP Bearer Token	16
Validate an HTTP Bearer Token	17
Delete an HTTP Bearer Token	18
<b>3 Creating a Tenant</b>	<b>20</b>
Prerequisites for Creating a Tenant	20
Create a Tenant With Parameters Inline	20
Create a Tenant With a JSON File	23
Identity Service Examples for Creating a Tenant	25
Syntax for Displaying Your Current Tenants	26
Syntax for Requesting a New Tenant	28
Syntax for Listing All Tenant Identity Stores	31
Syntax for Linking an Identity Store to the Tenant	33
Syntax for Searching LDAP or Active Directory for a User	37
Syntax for Assigning a User to a Role	38
Syntax for Displaying all Roles Assigned to a User	39
<b>4 Requesting a Machine</b>	<b>42</b>
Request a Machine	42
Catalog Service Examples for Requesting a Machine	44
Syntax for Listing Shared and Private Catalog Items	44
Syntax for Getting Information for a Catalog Item	48
Syntax for Getting a Template Request for a Catalog Item	52
Syntax for Requesting a Machine	55
Syntax for Viewing Details of a Machine Request	59

## 5 Approving a Machine Request 63

[Approve a Machine Request](#) 63

[Work Item Service Examples for Approving a Machine Request](#) 64

[Syntax for Listing Work Items](#) 65

[Syntax for Getting Work Item Details](#) 71

[Syntax for Constructing a JSON File to Approve a Machine Request](#) 76

[Syntax for Approving a Submitted Machine Request](#) 79

[Syntax for Updating Price Information](#) 81

## 6 Listing Provisioned Resources 85

[Prerequisites for Listing Provisioned Resources](#) 85

[Display Your Provisioned Resources Example](#) 85

[Display Provisioned Resources by Resource Type Example](#) 89

[Display All Available Resource Types Example](#) 92

[Display Provisioned Resources by Business Groups You Manage Example](#) 94

[View Machine Details Example](#) 103

## 7 Managing Provisioned Deployments 107

[Manage Provisioned Deployments](#) 107

[Power Off](#) 108

[Change Lease](#) 109

[Catalog Service Examples for Managing Provisioned Deployments](#) 111

[Syntax for Getting Deployment Details](#) 111

[Syntax for Navigating to the Children of a Deployed Resource](#) 115

## 8 Working with Reservations 122

[Prerequisites for Working With Reservations](#) 123

[Create a Reservation](#) 123

[Display a List of Supported Reservation Types](#) 124

[Displaying a Schema Definition for a Reservation](#) 127

[Get the Business Group ID for a Reservation](#) 153

[Get a Compute Resource for the Reservation](#) 155

[Getting a Resources Schema by Reservation Type](#) 158

[Creating a Reservation By Type](#) 162

[Verify a Reservation and Get Reservation Details](#) 173

[Display a List of Reservations](#) 181

[Update a Reservation](#) 186

[Delete a Reservation](#) 191

[Service Examples for Working with Reservations](#) 191

[Syntax for Displaying a List of Reservations](#) 193

[Syntax for Displaying a Schema Definition for a vSphere Reservation](#) 199

- Syntax for Displaying a Schema Definition for an Amazon Reservation 206
- Syntax for Displaying a Schema Definition for a vCloud Air Reservation 221
- Syntax for Getting the Business Group ID for a Reservation 233
- Syntax for Getting a Compute Resource for a Reservation 236
- Syntax for Getting Resources Schema for a vSphere Reservation 240
- Syntax for Getting Resources Schema for an Amazon Reservation 242
- Syntax for Getting Resources Schema for a vCloud Air Reservation 245
- Syntax for Creating a vSphere Reservation 249
- Syntax for Creating an Amazon Reservation 254
- Syntax for Creating a vCloud Air Reservation 257
- Syntax for Verifying a Reservation and Getting Reservation Details 262
- Syntax for Displaying a List of Supported Reservation Types 270
- Syntax for Updating a Reservation 275
- Syntax for Deleting a Reservation 280

## **9 Working with Reservation Policies 282**

- Prerequisites for Working with Reservation Policies 282
- List Reservation Policies Example 282
- Create a Reservation Policy Example 284
- Display a Reservation Policy by ID Example 286
- Update a Reservation Policy Example 287
- Deleting a Reservation Policy Example 288

## **10 Working with Key Pairs 290**

- Prerequisites for Working with Key Pairs 290
- Get a Key Pair List Example 290
- Create a Key Pair Example 293
- Query a Key Pair Example 296
- Update a Key Pair Example 298
- Delete a Key Pair Example 299

## **11 Working with Network Profiles 301**

- Prerequisites for Working With Network Profiles 303
- Get a Network Profile List Example 303
- Create an External Network Profile Without IPAM Example 312
- Create an External Network Profile Using External IPAM Example 314
- Query a Network Profile Example 317
- Update a Network Profile Example 321
- Delete a Network Profile Example 322

## **12 Getting a List of Available IP Ranges 324**

- Get a List of Available IP Ranges for an IPAM Provider 324

<b>13</b>	<b>Importing and Exporting Content</b>	<b>342</b>
	Understanding Blueprint Schema	343
	Prerequisites for Importing and Exporting Content	345
	List Supported Content Types Example	346
	List Available Content Example	349
	Filter Content by Content Type Example	354
	Create a Package for Export Example	355
	List Packages in the Content Service Example	356
	Export a Package Example	360
	Validate a Content Bundle Before Importing example	360
	Import a Package Example	363
	Export XaaS Content Example	364
	Import XaaS Content Example	365
<b>14</b>	<b>Related Tools and Documentation</b>	<b>367</b>
	Viewing API Reference Information	367
	Using vRealize CloudClient	368
	Using Third Party Tools	368
<b>15</b>	<b>Filtering and Formatting REST API Information</b>	<b>370</b>

# vRealize Automation Programming Guide

The *Programming Guide* provides information about the vRealize Automation REST APIs, including how to use the REST API services and resources, create HTTP bearer tokens for authentication and authorization, and construct REST API service calls.

## Intended Audience

This information is intended for administrators and programmers who want to configure and manage vRealize Automation programmatically using the vRealize Automation REST API. The guide focuses on common use cases. For related information about all available REST API services, see the *vRealize Automation API Reference* at <https://code.vmware.com/apis/vrealize-automation>.

## VMware Technical Publications Glossary

VMware Technical Publications provides a glossary of terms that might be unfamiliar to you. For definitions of terms as they are used in VMware technical documentation, go to <https://www.vmware.com/support/pubs/vcac-pubs.html>.

# Updated Information

This *Programming Guide* is updated with each release of the product or when necessary.

This table provides the update history of the *Programming Guide*.

Revision	Description
002448-01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Removed Day 2 action terminology from <a href="#">Chapter 7 Managing Provisioned Deployments</a>.</li><li>Clarified procedure in <a href="#">Viewing API Reference Information</a>.</li></ul>
002448-00	Initial release.

# Overview of the vRealize Automation REST API

# 1

The vRealize Automation REST API provides consumer, administrator, and provider-level access to the service catalog with the same services that support the vRealize Automation console user interface. You can perform vRealize Automation functions programmatically by using REST API service calls.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [REST API Services](#)
- [Using the vRealize Automation REST API](#)
- [About the API Use Cases](#)

## REST API Services

The vRealize Automation REST API offers the following services and functions.

**Table 1-1. vRealize Automation REST API Services**

Service	Description
Approval Service	Retrieve, create, update, and delete approval policies, policy types, policy instances, and policy requests.
Branding Service	Change the background and text colors, company logo, company name, product name, tenant name, and other resources in the console.
Catalog Service	Retrieve global and entitled catalog items, and entitlements for a catalog item and its service that the current user can review. A consumer can retrieve, edit, and submit a request form for a catalog item. A provider can retrieve, register, update, and delete catalog items. Provision and manage systems.
Component Registry Service	Access and manage all services and serves as the central view for all service lookups.
Composition Service	Allows vRealize Automation services to register application components, which the composition service manages so that they can be used in composite blueprints.
Content Management Service	Access and manage the content controller and package controller for export and import processes. This includes export and import for blueprints and software.
Endpoint Configuration Service	Create, read, update and delete endpoint types, endpoint categories, and endpoints.

**Table 1-1. vRealize Automation REST API Services (Continued)**

Service	Description
Event Broker Service	Provide a central location and a consistent way of recording events and querying for events.
Forms Service	Used internally by the vRealize Automation system to create, read, update and delete (perform CRUD operations on) request forms for XaaS components.
IaaS Proxy Provider Service	Run a proxy service that acts as a bridge between the service catalog and the IaaS provider to call other services, such as the catalog service, composition service, reservation service, and event broker service.
Identity Service	Manage tenants, business groups, SSO and custom groups, users, and identity stores.
IP Address Management Service	Allocate and deallocate IP addresses from IP address management (IPAM) providers.
Licensing Service	Retrieve permissions and post serial keys.
Management Service (Reclamation Service)	Retrieve work item forms, callbacks, and tasks. Manage endpoint details including tenant, password, user name, and endpoint URL. Retrieve performance metrics. Retrieve and cancel reclamation requests.
Network Service	Access and manage application network and security settings for creating and configuring NAT and routed networks; creating load balancers; and adding and configuring security groups, security tags and security policies for application components.
Notification Service	Configure and send notifications for several types of events such as the successful completion of a catalog request or a required approval.
Orchestration Gateway Service	Provides a gateway to VMware Realize Orchestrator (vRO) for services running on vRealize Automation. By using the gateway, consumers of the API can access a vRO instance, and initiate workflows or script actions without having to deal directly with the vRO APIs.
Extensibility (Plug-in) Service	Retrieve, create, update, and delete a resource. Retrieve an extension. Retrieve license notifications.
Placement Service	Provides vRealize Automation with recommendations for the placement of deployments. With cluster health information from an external service such as vRealize Operations Manager, the service can recommend reservations to use for the provisioning of blueprint components.
Portal Service	Retrieve, create, update, and delete a portal resource.
Properties Service	Manage custom properties, property groups, and property definitions. Properties specify items that can be added to blueprints to trigger vRealize Orchestrator actions.
Reservation Service	Retrieve, create, update, and delete a reservation or reservation policy.
Software Services	Triggers the execution life cycle of software components using the software agent, registers software agents, and manages the creation, modification and deletion of software component, software component types, software resource requests, and nodes (machines).
vRA Orchestrator Service	Manage vRealize Orchestrator actions, tasks, packages, and workflows. Browse system and plug-in inventories.

**Table 1-1. vRealize Automation REST API Services (Continued)**

Service	Description
Work Item Service	Retrieve, create, update, complete, cancel, and delete a work item. Also retrieve form data, metadata, detail forms, and submission forms from service providers.
XaaS Service	Manages XaaS elements such as forms, endpoints, XaaS blueprints, tenants, vRealize Orchestrator imports, workflows, and work items. The advanced designer service selection on the <i>vRealize Automation API Reference</i> landing page selects the documentation for the XaaS service.

## Using the vRealize Automation REST API

To make vRealize Automation REST API service calls, you can use a browser application or an HTTP client program to send requests and review responses.

### REST Client Programs

Any client application that can send HTTPS requests is an appropriate tool for developing REST applications with the vRealize Automation API. The following open-source programs are commonly used:

- cURL. <http://curl.haxx.se>
- Postman application. <http://www.getpostman.com>

### About the API Reference

The *vRealize Automation API Reference* lists all REST API service calls. It is provided as a Swagger document and is available in either of the following ways.

- If vRealize Automation is installed, documentation is available with the product.
  - A list of general services

```
https://$vRA/component-registry/services/docs
```

- A list of installation and configuration services

```
https://$vRA:5480/config/
```

*\$vRA* denotes an instance of vRealize Automation.

- If vRealize Automation is not installed, documentation is available from the APIs section for the vRealize Automation API at VMware{code} or, <https://code.vmware.com/apis/vrealize-automation>.

For information about using the *vRealize Automation API Reference*, see [Viewing API Reference Information](#).

## About the API Use Cases

While the *vRealize Automation API Reference* contains a menu that lists all REST API service calls, it does not document use cases. The *Programming Guide* provides frequently used use cases including sample requests and responses.

The following REST API use cases provide the prerequisite, command line options and format, and sample results to help you perform a variety of vRealize Automation functions, such as requesting a machine or creating a reservation. Each includes service examples that provide syntax for the calls referenced in the use case.

- [Chapter 3 Creating a Tenant](#)
- [Chapter 4 Requesting a Machine](#)
- [Chapter 5 Approving a Machine Request](#)
- [Chapter 6 Listing Provisioned Resources](#)
- [Chapter 7 Managing Provisioned Deployments](#)
- [Chapter 8 Working with Reservations](#)
- [Chapter 9 Working with Reservation Policies](#)
- [Chapter 10 Working with Key Pairs](#)
- [Chapter 11 Working with Network Profiles](#)
- [Chapter 12 Getting a List of Available IP Ranges](#)
- [Chapter 13 Importing and Exporting Content](#)

curl is used for example requests. Request headers required by the API are included in example requests that are not fragments of a larger example. The variable `$vRA` represents the appliance `name.domain` name of the vRealize Automation server in all URLs.

Most example responses show only those elements and attributes that are relevant to the operation being discussed. Ellipses (...) indicate omitted content within response bodies.

Postman collections are not used in the API examples, but are available from the Code Samples section for the vRealize Automation API at VMware{code} or, <https://code.vmware.com/apis/vrealize-automation>.

# REST API Authentication

In the REST API, vRealize Automation requires HTTP bearer tokens in request headers for authentication of consumer requests. A consumer request applies to tasks that you can perform in the vRealize Automation console, such as requesting a machine.

To acquire an HTTP bearer token, you authenticate with an identity service that manages the communication with the SSO server. The identity service returns an HTTP bearer token that you include in all request headers until the token expires, or you delete it. An HTTP bearer token expires in 24 hours by default, but you can configure the token with a different duration.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [About HTTP Bearer Tokens](#)
- [Configure the Duration of an HTTP Bearer Token](#)
- [Request an HTTP Bearer Token](#)
- [Validate an HTTP Bearer Token](#)
- [Delete an HTTP Bearer Token](#)

## About HTTP Bearer Tokens

You use HTTP bearer tokens for tasks that you can also perform in the vRealize Automation console. You create a request header with the `curl` command or with some other utility.

You use POST, HEAD, and DELETE methods to manage HTTP bearer tokens.

Method	URL	Description
POST	/tokens	Authenticate the user with the identity service /tokens and generate a new token.
HEAD	/tokens/tokenID	Validate the token <i>tokenID</i> .
DELETE	/tokens/tokenID	Delete the token <i>tokenID</i> .

Use the following root URL for HTTP bearer token calls:

```
https://$vRA/identity/api/tokens
```

The variable `$vRA` represents the appliance `name.domain` name of the vRealize Automation server such as, `vra-appliance-name.company.com`.

## Configure the Duration of an HTTP Bearer Token

You set the duration of HTTP bearer tokens in the `/etc/vcac/security.properties` file on the vRealize Automation appliance.

The effective duration or lifetime of an HTTP bearer token depends on the duration of its corresponding SAML token, which the SSO server creates at request time. An HTTP bearer token expires when it reaches the end of its configured duration, or at the end of the configured duration of the SAML token, whichever comes first. For example, if the configured duration is three days for the HTTP bearer token and two days for the SAML token, the HTTP bearer token expires in two days. A configuration setting on the SSO server determines the duration of SAML tokens.

### Prerequisites

- Log in to the vRealize Automation appliance with SSH as root. The password is the one you specified when you deployed the appliance.
- The `/etc/vcac/security.properties` file on the appliance must be editable.

### Procedure

- 1 Open the `/etc/vcac/security.properties` file for editing.
- 2 Add the following lines to the file, where *N* is an integer specifying the duration of the token in hours.

```
identity.basic.token.lifetime.hours=N
#The number is in hours.
```

- 3 Save and close the file.
- 4 Log out of the vRealize Automation appliance.

The new value applies the next time someone requests an HTTP bearer token.

## Request an HTTP Bearer Token

You use an HTTP bearer token to authenticate a vRealize Automation REST API consumer request.

A consumer request must specify the correct component registry service and resource. For example, the URL to obtain an HTTP bearer token must specify the identity service and token resource.

For details regarding input, output, and response codes, see [Syntax for Requesting an HTTP Bearer Token](#).

## Prerequisites

- Secure a channel between the web browser and the vRealize Automation server. Open a browser and enter the URL such as:

```
https://vra-appliance-name.company.com
```

The system warns that your connection is not private. Click through to confirm the security exception and establish an SSL handshake.

- Log in to vRealize Automation using the applicable credentials. For example, to assign a user to a role, log in as a tenant administrator.
- Verify that the appliance name and fully qualified domain name of the vRealize Automation instance are available.

## Procedure

- 1 Enter the command to request the HTTP bearer token.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept: application/json" -H 'Content-Type: application/json' --data
'{"username":"vra-user@company.com","password":"vra-user-password","tenant":"company.com"}'
https://$vRA/identity/api/tokens
```

In this example, \$vRA is an instance of vRealize Automation. The `--insecure` flag is included so that the request will return a response even if the traffic is not secured with a trusted certificate.

- 2 Examine the response.

A successful request returns an HTTP bearer token that you include in subsequent API requests.

- 3 For convenience, store the token in a variable.

```
export token="EXAMPLE-TOKEN-TEXT"
```

## Example: Token Request and Response

The following sample displays output based on the example request.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept: application/json" -H 'Content-Type: application/json' --data
'{"username":"vra-user@company.com","password":"vra-user-password","tenant":"company.com"}'
https://$vRA/identity/api/tokens
{"expires":"2017-04-14T04:46:43.000Z","id":"MTQ5Mj ... M2RmMA==","tenant":"company.com"}
```

The `id` is the bearer token to store for future use.

```
export token="MTQ5Mj ... M2RmMA=="
```

If the credentials supplied in the Authorization header are invalid, the response includes status code 401 as in the following output.

```
<!DOCTYPE html><html><head><title>Error report</title></head><body><h1>HTTP Status 401 -
Authentication required</h1></body></html>
```

## Syntax for Requesting an HTTP Bearer Token

An HTTP bearer token is required by the REST client to use the vRealize Automation REST API. You obtain a bearer token by authenticating to the identity service.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/identity/api/tokens
\$vRA	appliance name.domain name of the vRealize Automation server.
username	Tenant administrator user name.
passwd	Tenant administrator password.
tenantURLtoken	Tenant URL token determined by the system administrator when creating the tenant such as, support.

### Output

The following information is displayed as a result of your HTTP bearer token request.

Parameter	Description
expires	Contains the ISO 8601 timestamp indicating when the token expires.
id	Contains the HTTP bearer token to use in Authorization header in subsequent requests.
tenant	Displays the tenant ID associated with the token.

## Response Status Codes

One of the following codes are displayed as a result of your HTTP bearer token request.

Status Code	Description
200 OK	Your request succeeded and the resource was updated. The response body contains the full representation of the resource.
400 BAD REQUEST	The data you provided in the POST failed validation. Inspect the response body for details.
401 UNAUTHORIZED	The request could not authenticate the user or authentication credentials required.

## Example: curl Command to Request HTTP Bearer Token

The following example command requests an HTTP bearer token.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept: application/json" -H 'Content-Type: application/json' --data
'{"username":"usrname","password":"passwd","tenant":"tenantURLtoken"}' https://$vRA/identity/api/tokens
```

When your request succeeds, the system returns the expiration date and time of the token, and the HTTP bearer token.

## Validate an HTTP Bearer Token

You can validate an existing HTTP bearer token.

### Prerequisites

- [Request an HTTP Bearer Token.](#)

### Procedure

- 1 Enter the command to validate the HTTP bearer token.

```
curl --insecure -I -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token" -H "Cache-
Control: no-cache" "https://$vRA/identity/api/tokens/$token"
```

- 2 Examine the response.

A successful request returns status code 204.

## Example: Validate Token Request and Response

The following sample displays output based on the example request.

```
curl --insecure -I -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token" -H "Cache-Control:
no-cache" "https://$vRA/identity/api/tokens/$token"
HTTP/1.1 204
Cache-Control: no-cache, no-store, max-age=0, must-revalidate
Pragma: no-cache
Expires: 0
Strict-Transport-Security: max-age=31536000 ; includeSubDomains
X-XSS-Protection: 1; mode=block
X-Frame-Options: DENY
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Date: Thu, 13 Apr 2017 21:56:02 GMT
X-Frame-Options: SAMEORIGIN
```

The server returns one of the following status codes.

**Table 2-1. Status Codes for Validate a Bearer Token**

Status Code	Description
204 NO CONTENT	The request succeeded.
401 UNAUTHORIZED	You must have authentication credentials to access the resource. All requests must be authenticated.
403 FORBIDDEN	Your authentication credentials do not provide sufficient access to the resource.
404 NOT FOUND	Could not locate the resource based on the specified URI.
405 METHOD NOT ALLOWED	The HEAD method is not supported for the resource.
500 SERVER ERROR	Could not create or update the resource because of an internal server error.

## Delete an HTTP Bearer Token

You can delete an HTTP bearer token.

### Prerequisites

- [Request an HTTP Bearer Token.](#)

### Procedure

- 1 Enter the command to delete the HTTP bearer token, as in the following example.

```
curl --insecure -X DELETE -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token" -H "Cache-Control: no-cache" "https://$vRA/identity/api/tokens/$token"
```

- 2 Examine the response.

A successful request returns status code 204.

## Example: Delete Token Request and Response

The following sample displays output based on the example request.

```
curl --insecure -X DELETE -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token" -H "Cache-Control: no-cache" "https://$vRA/identity/api/tokens/$token"
204 NO CONTENT
```

The server returns one of the following status codes.

**Table 2-2. Status Codes for Delete a Bearer Token**

Status Code	Description
204 NO CONTENT	The request succeeded. The resource has been deleted.
401 UNAUTHORIZED	You must have authentication credentials to access the resource. All requests must be authenticated.
403 FORBIDDEN	Your authentication credentials do not provide sufficient access to the resource.
404 NOT FOUND	Could not locate the resource based on the specified URI.

**Table 2-2. Status Codes for Delete a Bearer Token (Continued)**

<b>Status Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
405 METHOD NOT ALLOWED	The DELETE method is not supported for the resource.
500 SERVER ERROR	Could not create or update the resource because of an internal server error.

# Creating a Tenant

You use the identity service to create a tenant.

The identity service is comprised of two components: authentication and authorization. The authentication component manages tenants, groups, users, and identity stores. Creating a tenant is an authentication example.

Two use cases show how to create a tenant, either with parameters inline or with input values in a JSON file. After creating a tenant, you can use other service examples to perform additional authentication and authorization functions.

For general information about creating and working with tenants, see *Configuring vRealize Automation* in the [vRealize Automation information center](#).

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Prerequisites for Creating a Tenant](#)
- [Create a Tenant With Parameters Inline](#)
- [Create a Tenant With a JSON File](#)
- [Identity Service Examples for Creating a Tenant](#)

## Prerequisites for Creating a Tenant

Satisfy the following conditions before performing any tasks for this use case.

- Log in to vRealize Automation as a **system administrator** and a **tenant administrator**.
- Verify that the appliance name and fully qualified domain name of the vRealize Automation instance are available.
- Verify that you have a valid HTTP bearer token that matches your login credentials. See [Chapter 2 REST API Authentication](#).

## Create a Tenant With Parameters Inline

To create a tenant with parameters inline, you first display all available tenants then request a new tenant with input parameters specified inline.

## Prerequisites

In addition to the [Prerequisites for Creating a Tenant](#), verify that you have parameter values for the new tenant.

## Procedure

- 1 Use the identity service to display all the available tenants.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/identity/api/tenants
```

For details regarding input and output of this sample, see [Syntax for Displaying Your Current Tenants](#).

- 2 Examine the response to verify that the tenant you plan to create is not listed.

See the output of the request to display all tenants [Example: Create a Tenant With Parameters Inline](#).

- 3 Submit a request for a new tenant with parameters inline.

```
curl -X PUT --insecure -H "Accept:application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -H
"Authorization: Bearer $token" https://$vRA/identity/api/tenants/rainpole --data
'{"@type":"Tenant","id":"rainpole","urlName":"rainpole","name":"rainpoleTenant","description":"New
Custom Tenant","contactEmail":"admin@vmware.com","defaultTenant":false}'
```

For details regarding input and output of this sample, see [Syntax for Requesting a New Tenant](#)

- 4 Use the identity service to display all the available tenants again.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/identity/api/tenants
```

- 5 Examine the response to verify that the tenant you requested is listed.

See the output of the request to verify the new tenant is created [Example: Create a Tenant With Parameters Inline](#).

## Example: Create a Tenant With Parameters Inline

The following sample output for [Step 1](#) lists three tenants.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/identity/api/tenants
{
  "links":[],
  "content"[
    {"@type":"Tenant",
      "id":"vsphere.local",
      "urlName":"vsphere.local",
      "name":"vsphere.local",
      "description":null,
      "contactEmail":null,
      "password":"",
      "defaultTenant":true},
```

```

    {"@type":"Tenant",
     "id":"qe",
     ...},
    {"@type":"Tenant",
     "id":"management",
     ...}
  ],
  "metadata":{"size":20,"totalElements":3,"totalPages":1,"number":1,"offset":0}
}

```

The following sample output for [Step 3](#) shows that the tenant named rainpole has been created.

```

curl -X PUT --insecure -H "Accept:application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -H
"Authorization: Bearer $token" https://$vRA/identity/api/tenants/rainpole --data
'{"@type":"Tenant","id":"rainpole","urlName":"rainpole","name":"rainpoleTenant","description":"New
Custom Tenant","contactEmail":"admin@vmware.com","defaultTenant":false}'
{
  "id":"rainpole",
  "urlName":"rainpole",
  "name":"rainpoleTenant",
  "description":"New Custom Tenant",
  "contactEmail":"admin@vmware.com",
  "defaultTenant":false
}

```

The following sample output for [Step 4](#) lists four tenants including rainpole.

```

curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/identity/api/tenants
{
  "links":[],
  "content":[
    {"@type":"Tenant",
     "id":"vsphere.local",
     ...},
    {"@type":"Tenant",
     "id":"qe",
     ...},
    {"@type":"Tenant",
     "id":"management",
     ...},
    {"@type":"Tenant",
     "id":"rainpole",
     ...}
  ],
  "metadata":{"size":20,"totalElements":4,"totalPages":1,"number":1,"offset":0}
}

```

## Create a Tenant With a JSON File

To create a tenant with a JSON file, you first display all available tenants then request a new tenant with input parameters. The input parameters are specified in a separate JSON file that you call from the request.

### Prerequisites

In addition to the [Prerequisites for Creating a Tenant](#), verify that you have parameter values for the new tenant required for the JSON file input.

### Procedure

- 1 Use the identity service to display all the available tenants.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/identity/api/tenants
```

For details regarding input and output of this sample, see [Syntax for Displaying Your Current Tenants](#).

- 2 Examine the response to verify that the tenant you plan to create is not listed.

See the output of the request to display all tenants [Example: Create a Tenant With a JSON File](#).

- 3 Create a JSON file for the new tenant request to call.

The newTenant.json file contains information about the new tenant.

```
{
  "@type": "Tenant",
  "id": "rainpole",
  "urlName": "rainpole",
  "name": "rainpoleTenant",
  "description": "New Custom Tenant",
  "contactEmail": "admin@vmware.com",
  "defaultTenant": false
}
```

- 4 Submit a request for a new tenant that calls the JSON file.

```
curl -X PUT --insecure -H "Accept:application/json" -H "Content-Type:application/json" -H
"Authorization: Bearer $token" https://$vRA/identity/api/tenants/rainpole --data
@C:/Temp/newTenant.json
```

For details regarding input and output of this sample, see [Syntax for Requesting a New Tenant](#)

- 5 Use the identity service to display all the available tenants again.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/identity/api/tenants
```

- 6 Examine the response to verify that the tenant you requested is listed.

See the output of the request to verify the new tenant is created [Example: Create a Tenant With a JSON File](#).

## Example: Create a Tenant With a JSON File

The following sample output for [Step 1](#) lists three tenants.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/identity/api/tenants
{
  "links": [],
  "content": [
    {"@type": "Tenant",
     "id": "vsphere.local",
     "urlName": "vsphere.local",
     "name": "vsphere.local",
     "description": null,
     "contactEmail": null,
     "password": "",
     "defaultTenant": true},
    {"@type": "Tenant",
     "id": "qe",
     ...},
    {"@type": "Tenant",
     "id": "management",
     ...}
  ],
  "metadata": {"size": 20, "totalElements": 3, "totalPages": 1, "number": 1, "offset": 0}
}
```

The following sample output for [Step 4](#), shows that the tenant named rainpole has been created.

```
curl -X PUT --insecure -H "Accept:application/json" -H "Content-Type:application/json" -H
"Authorization: Bearer $token" https://$vRA/identity/api/tenants/rainpole --data
@C:/Temp/newTenant.json
{
  "id": "rainpole",
  "urlName": "rainpole",
  "name": "rainpoleTenant",
  "description": "New Custom Tenant",
  "contactEmail": "admin@vmware.com",
  "password": "",
  "defaultTenant": false
}
```

The following sample output for [Step 5](#) lists four tenants including rainpole.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/identity/api/tenants
{
  "links": [],
```

```

"content": [
  {"@type": "Tenant",
   "id": "vsphere.local",
   ...},
  {"@type": "Tenant",
   "id": "qe",
   ...},
  {"@type": "Tenant",
   "id": "management",
   ...},
  {"@type": "Tenant",
   "id": "rainpole",
   ...}
],
"metadata": {"size": 20, "totalElements": 4, "totalPages": 1, "number": 1, "offset": 0}
}

```

## Identity Service Examples for Creating a Tenant

Syntax for each service example lists input parameters, output parameters, and curl commands.

- [Syntax for Displaying Your Current Tenants](#)

GET /api/tenants lists all the vRealize Automation tenants in your system.

- [Syntax for Requesting a New Tenant](#)

PUT /api/tenants/{tenantId} submits a request to create or update a tenant. You can specify request parameters using JSON command line input or by calling an existing JSON file from the command line.

- [Syntax for Listing All Tenant Identity Stores](#)

GET /api/tenants/{tenantId}/directories lists all available identity stores for a named vRealize Automation tenant, such as the default tenant vsphere.local.

- [Syntax for Linking an Identity Store to the Tenant](#)

PUT /api/tenants/{tenantId}/directories/{id} links an LDAP, Active Directory, or Native Active Directory identity store to the vRealize Automation tenant.

- [Syntax for Searching LDAP or Active Directory for a User](#)

GET /api/tenants/{tenantId}/principals/{userId} searches the configured LDAP directory, Active Directory, or Native Active Directory for a user.

- [Syntax for Assigning a User to a Role](#)

PUT /api/authorization/tenants/{tenantId}/principals/{principalId}/scopes/{scopeId}/roles/{scopeRoleId} assigns a user to a role.

- [Syntax for Displaying all Roles Assigned to a User](#)

GET /api/authorization/tenants/{tenantId}/principals/{principalId}/roles displays all of the roles assigned to a user.

## Syntax for Displaying Your Current Tenants

GET /api/tenants lists all the vRealize Automation tenants in your system.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/identity/api/tenants
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.

### Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Parameter	Description
Links	<p>Specifies an array of link objects, each of which contains the following parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ rel: Specifies the name of the link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Self refers to the object that was returned or requested. This parameter does not appear when you query a single profile.</li> <li>■ First, Previous, Next, and Last refer to corresponding pages of pageable lists.</li> <li>■ Specifies the application or service that determines the other names.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ href: Specifies the URL that produces the result.</li> </ul>
Content	<p>Specifies an array of data rows, each of which represents one of the tenant objects returned in a pageable list. Each tenant object can contain the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Id: Specifies the unique tenant identifier.</li> <li>■ urlName: Specifies the name of the tenant as it appears in URLs.</li> <li>■ Name: Specifies the name of the tenant for display purposes.</li> <li>■ description: Specifies the long description of the tenant.</li> <li>■ contactEmail: Specifies the primary contact email address.</li> <li>■ Password: Unused</li> <li>■ defaultTenant: Is set to True if the corresponding tenant is the default tenant (vsphere.local).</li> </ul>
Metadata	<p>Specifies the following paging-related data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned. This parameter is not output when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> <li>■ Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned. This parameter is not output when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> </ul>

## Example: curl Command to Display Current Tenants

The following example command displays all available tenants.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/identity/api/tenants
```

The response in JSON lists the current tenants. Format the output to improve its readability. For information about formatting output, see [Chapter 15 Filtering and Formatting REST API Information](#).

```
{
  "links": [],
  "content" [
    {
      "@type": "Tenant",
      "id": "vsphere.local",
      "urlName": "vsphere.local",
```

```

    "name":"vsphere.local",
    "description":null,
    "contactEmail":null,
    "password":"",
    "defaultTenant":true
  },
  {
    "@type":"Tenant",
    "id":"qe",
    "urlName":"qe",
    "name":"QETenant",
    "description":"Precreated test tenant",
    "contactEmail":null,
    "password":"",
    "defaultTenant":false
  }
  {
    "@type":"Tenant",
    "id":"management",
    "urlName":"management",
    "name":"Management-ITTenant",
    "description":"Precreated test tenant",
    "contactEmail":null,
    "password":"",
    "defaultTenant":false
  }
],
"metadata":{
  "size":20,
  "totalElements":3,
  "totalPages":1,
  "number":1,
  "offset":0
}
}

```

## Syntax for Requesting a New Tenant

PUT /api/tenants/{tenantId} submits a request to create or update a tenant. You can specify request parameters using JSON command line input or by calling an existing JSON file from the command line.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/identity/api/tenants/\$tenantId --data @\$inputFileName.json
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.

Parameter	Description
<i>\$tenantId</i>	Specifies the ID of the tenant.
<i>\$tenantURL</i>	Specifies the URL of the tenant.
<i>\$tenantName</i>	Specifies the name of the tenant.
<i>\$description</i>	Specifies a description of the tenant.
<i>\$emailAddress</i>	Specifies the contact email address for the tenant.
<i>\$password</i>	Optional password for the new tenant. If blank, no password is required.

## JSON Input File Template

To simplify command line input, you can call a JSON file with input parameters from the command line. You create the JSON file using a text editor, replacing italicized variables in the following template with your specific values.

```
{
  "@type" : "Tenant",
  "id" : "$tenantId",
  "urlName" : "$tenantURL",
  "name" : "$tenantName",
  "description" : "$description",
  "contactEmail" : "$emailAddress",
  "password": "$password",
  "defaultTenant" : false
}
```

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Parameter	Description
Links	<p>Specifies an array of link objects, each of which contains the following parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ rel: Specifies the name of the link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Self refers to the object that was returned or requested. This parameter does not appear when you query a single profile.</li> <li>■ First, Previous, Next, and Last refer to corresponding pages of pageable lists.</li> <li>■ Specifies the application or service that determines the other names.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ href: Specifies the URL that produces the result.</li> </ul>
Content	<p>Specifies an array of data rows, each of which represents one of the tenant objects returned in a pageable list. Each tenant object can contain the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Id: Specifies the unique tenant identifier.</li> <li>■ urlName: Specifies the name of the tenant as it appears in URLs.</li> <li>■ Name: Specifies the name of the tenant for display purposes.</li> <li>■ description: Specifies the long description of the tenant.</li> <li>■ contactEmail: Specifies the primary contact email address.</li> <li>■ Password: Unused</li> <li>■ defaultTenant: Is set to True if the corresponding tenant is the default tenant (vsphere.local).</li> </ul>
Metadata	<p>Specifies the following paging-related data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned. This parameter is not output when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> <li>■ Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned. This parameter is not output when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> </ul>

## Example: curl Command to Request a New Tenant With JSON File

The following sample `newTenant.json` file contains parameters for the tenant request.

```
{
  "@type" : "Tenant",
  "id" : "rainpole",
  "urlName" : "rainpole",
  "name" : "rainpoleTenant",
  "description" : "New Custom Tenant",
  "contactEmail" : null,
  "password": "",
  "defaultTenant" : true
}
```

The following example command requests a new tenant by calling the `newTenant.json` file.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/identity/api/tenants/rainpole --data @C:\Temp\newTenant.json
```

## Example: curl Command to Request a New Tenant With Parameters Inline

The following example command requests a new tenant with input parameters specified inline.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -H "Authorization:
Bearer $token" https://$vRA/identity/api/tenants/rainpole --data
'{"@type": "Tenant", "id": "rainpole", "urlName": "rainpole", "name": "rainpoleTenant",
"description": "New Custom Tenant", "contactEmail": null, "defaultTenant": false}'
```

## Syntax for Listing All Tenant Identity Stores

GET `/api/tenants/{tenantId}/directories` lists all available identity stores for a named vRealize Automation tenant, such as the default tenant `vsphere.local`.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	<code>https://\$vRA/identity/api/tenants/\$tenantId/directories</code>
<code>\$vRA</code>	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
<code>\$token</code>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
<code>\$tenantId</code>	Specifies the ID of the tenant.

### Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Parameter	Description
Links	<p>Specifies an array of link objects, each of which contains the following parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ rel: Specifies the name of the link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Self refers to the object that was returned or requested. This parameter does not appear when you query a single profile.</li> <li>■ First, Previous, Next, and Last refer to corresponding pages of pageable lists.</li> <li>■ Specifies the application or service that determines the other names.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ href: Specifies the URL that produces the result.</li> </ul>
Content	<p>Specifies an array of data rows, each of which represents one of the tenant objects returned in a pageable list. Each tenant object can contain the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Id: Specifies the unique tenant identifier.</li> <li>■ urlName: Specifies the name of the tenant as it appears in URLs.</li> <li>■ Name: Specifies the name of the tenant for display purposes.</li> <li>■ description: Specifies the long description of the tenant.</li> <li>■ contactEmail: Specifies the primary contact email address.</li> <li>■ Password: Unused</li> <li>■ defaultTenant: Is set to True if the corresponding tenant is the default tenant (vsphere.local).</li> </ul>
Metadata	<p>Specifies the following paging-related data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned. This parameter is not output when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> <li>■ Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned. This parameter is not output when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> </ul>

## Example: curl Command to List All Identity Stores for the Tenant

The following example command lists the identity stores.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept: application/json" -H 'Content-Type: application/json' -H "Authorization: Bearer $token" https://$vRA/identity/api/tenants/MYCOMPANY/directories
```

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```
{
  "links": [],
  "content": [
    {
      "@type": "IdentityStore",
      "domain": "vcac.mycompany.com",
      "name": "openLDAPPromocom",

```

```

    "description":null,
    "alias":"promocom.com",
    "type":"LDAP",
    "userNameDn":"cn=promocomadmin,ou=promocom,dc=vcac,dc=mycompany,dc=com",
    "password":null,
    "url":"ldap://10.000.00.000:389",
    "groupBaseSearchDn":"ou=promocom,dc=vcac,dc=mycompany,dc=com",
    "userBaseSearchDn":"ou=promocom,dc=vcac,dc=mycompany,dc=com"
  },
  {
    "@type":"IdentityStore",
    "domain":"example.mycompany.com",
    "name":"openLDAPDemo",
    "description":null,
    "alias":"example.com",
    "type":"LDAP",
    "userNameDn":"cn=demoadmin,ou=demo,dc=example,dc=mycompany,dc=com",
    "password":null,
    "url":"ldap://10.000.00.000:389",
    "groupBaseSearchDn":"ou=demo,dc=example,dc=mycompany,dc=com",
    "userBaseSearchDn":"ou=demo,dc=example,dc=mycompany,dc=com"
  }
],
"metadata":{
  "size":20,
  "totalElements":2,
  "totalPages":1,
  "number":1,
  "offset":0
}
}

```

## Syntax for Linking an Identity Store to the Tenant

PUT /api/tenants/{tenantId}/directories/{id} links an LDAP, Active Directory, or Native Active Directory identity store to the vRealize Automation tenant.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/identity/api/tenants/\$tenantId/directories/\$domainName --data @ \$inputFileName.json
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
\$tenantId	Specifies the ID of the tenant.
userId	Specifies the ID of the user in the form name@domain.
\$domainAlias	Specifies the domain alias.

Parameter	Description
<i>\$domainName</i>	Specifies the domain of the identity store.
<i>\$grpBaseSearchDn</i>	Specifies the group search base Distinguished Name.
<i>\$identityStoreName</i>	Specifies a description of the new tenant.
<i>\$password</i>	Specifies the password.
<i>\$identityStoreType</i>	Specifies the identity store type for the tenant. The following values are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ LDAP</li> <li>▪ AD</li> <li>▪ NATIVE_AD</li> </ul>
<i>\$identityServerUrl</i>	Specifies the URL of the identity server.
<i>\$usrBaseSearchDn</i>	Specifies the user search base Distinguished Name.
<i>\$usrNameDn</i>	Specifies the Distinguished Name for the login user.

## JSON Input File Template

Use this template to create a JSON input file. Replace the variables in the template with actual values in the file.

```
{
  "alias": "$domainAlias",
  "domain": "$domainName",
  "groupBaseSearchDn": "$grpBaseSearchDn",
  "name": "$identityStoreName",
  "password": "$password",
  "type": "$identityStoreType",
  "url": "$identityServerUrl",
  "userBaseSearchDn": "$usrBaseSearchDn",
  "userNameDn": "$usrNameDn"
}
```

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Parameter	Description
Links	<p>Specifies an array of link objects, each of which contains the following parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ rel: Specifies the name of the link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Self refers to the object that was returned or requested. This parameter does not appear when you query a single profile.</li> <li>■ First, Previous, Next, and Last refer to corresponding pages of pageable lists.</li> <li>■ Specifies the application or service that determines the other names.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ href: Specifies the URL that produces the result.</li> </ul>
Content	<p>Specifies an array of data rows, each of which represents one of the tenant objects returned in a pageable list. Each tenant object can contain the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Id: Specifies the unique tenant identifier.</li> <li>■ urlName: Specifies the name of the tenant as it appears in URLs.</li> <li>■ Name: Specifies the name of the tenant for display purposes.</li> <li>■ description: Specifies the long description of the tenant.</li> <li>■ contactEmail: Specifies the primary contact email address.</li> <li>■ Password: Unused</li> <li>■ defaultTenant: Is set to True if the corresponding tenant is the default tenant (vsphere.local).</li> </ul>
Metadata	<p>Specifies the following paging-related data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned. This parameter is not output when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> <li>■ Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned. This parameter is not output when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> </ul>

## Example: curl Command to Link an Identity Store to a Tenant

The following sample `ldap.json.txt` file contains parameters for the tenant request.

```
{
  "alias": "example.com",
  "domain": "example.mycompany.com",
  "groupBaseSearchDn": "ou=demo,dc=example,dc=mycompany,dc=com",
  "name": "openLDAPDemo",
  "password": "password",
  "type": "LDAP",
  "url": "ldap://10.000.00.000:389",
  "userBaseSearchDn": "ou=demo,dc=example,dc=mycompany,dc=com",
  "userNameDn": "cn=demoadmin,ou=demo,dc=example,dc=mycompany,dc=com"
}
```

The following example command links an identity store to a tenant by calling the example JSON text file.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/identity/api/tenants/development/directories/example.mycompany.com
--data @C:\Temp\ldap.json.txt
```

The command also tests that vRealize Automation can connect to the identity store successfully. If the command finishes successfully, vRealize Automation succeeded in connecting to the identity store.

This response in JSON indicates that an identity store is successfully linked to the specified tenant.

#### Request Headers

```
{
  Content-Type = application/json
  Accept = application/json
  Content-Length = 413
  Accept-Charset = big5, big5-hkscs, euc-jp, euc-kr, gb18030, gb2312, gbk,
  ibm-thai, ibm00858, ibm01140, ibm01141, ibm01142, ibm01143, ibm01144, ibm01145,
  ibm01146, ibm01147, ibm01148, ibm01149, ibm037, ibm1026, ibm1047, ibm273, ibm277,
  ibm278, ibm280, ibm284, ibm285, ibm290, ibm297, ibm420, ibm424, ibm437, ibm500,
  ibm775, ibm850, ibm852, ibm855, ibm857, ibm860, ibm861, ibm862, ibm863, ibm864,
  ibm865, ibm866, ibm868, ibm869, ibm870, ibm871, ibm918, iso-2022-cn, iso-2022-jp,
  iso-2022-jp-2, iso-2022-kr, iso-8859-1, iso-8859-13, iso-8859-15, iso-8859-2,
  iso-8859-3, iso-8859-4, iso-8859-5, iso-8859-6, iso-8859-7, iso-8859-8, iso-8859-9,
  jis_x0201, jis_x0212-1990, koi8-r, koi8-u, shift_jis, tis-620, us-ascii, utf-16,
  utf-16be, utf-16le, utf-32, utf-32be, utf-32le, utf-8, windows-1250, windows-1251,
  windows-1252, windows-1253, windows-1254, windows-1255, windows-1256, windows-1257,
  windows-1258, windows-31j, x-big5-hkscs-2001, x-big5-solaris, x-compound_text,
  x-euc-jp-linux, x-euc-tw, x-eucjp-open, x-ibm1006, x-ibm1025, x-ibm1046, x-ibm1097,
  x-ibm1098, x-ibm1112, x-ibm1122, x-ibm1123, x-ibm1124, x-ibm1364, x-ibm1381,
  x-ibm1383, x-ibm300, x-ibm33722, x-ibm737, x-ibm833, x-ibm834, x-ibm856, x-ibm874,
  x-ibm875, x-ibm921, x-ibm922, x-ibm930, x-ibm933, x-ibm935, x-ibm937, x-ibm939,
  x-ibm942, x-ibm942c, x-ibm943, x-ibm943c, x-ibm948, x-ibm949, x-ibm949c, x-ibm950,
  x-ibm964, x-ibm970, x-iscii91, x-iso-2022-cn-cns, x-iso-2022-cn-gb, x-iso-8859-11,
  x-jis0208, x-jisautodetect, x-johab, x-macarabic, x-maccentraleurope, x-maccroatian,
  x-maccyrillic, x-macdingbat, x-macgreek, x-machebrew, x-maciceland, x-macroman,
  x-macromania, x-macsymbol, x-macthai, x-macturkish, x-macukraine, x-ms932_0213,
  x-ms950-hkscs, x-ms950-hkscs-xp, x-mswin-936, x-pck, x-sjis_0213, x-utf-16le-bom,
  x-utf-32be-bom, x-utf-32le-bom, x-windows-50220, x-windows-50221, x-windows-874,
  x-windows-949, x-windows-950, x-windows-iso2022jp
}
```

#### Response Headers

```
{
  Date = Wed, 29 Oct 2014 22:41:57 GMT
  Content-Type = application/json;charset=UTF-8
  Content-Length = 0
  Vary = Accept-Encoding,User-Agent
  Keep-Alive = timeout=15, max=100
  Connection = Keep-Alive
}
Successful
```

## Unlinked Identity Store Error

If an identity store is not linked to the specified tenant, the response includes status code 400 such as in the following output.

```
Command failed [Rest Error]: {Status code: 400}, {Error code: 90027} , {Error
Source: null}, {Error Msg: Cannot connect to the directory service.}, {System
Msg: 90027-Connection to directory service can't be established}
```

To resolve the problem, correct the identity store and connection details in the JSON input file and rerun the command.

## Syntax for Searching LDAP or Active Directory for a User

GET /api/tenants/{tenantId}/principals/{userId} searches the configured LDAP directory, Active Directory, or Native Active Directory for a user.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/identity/api/tenants/\$tenantId/principals/\$userId
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
\$tenantId	Specifies the ID of the tenant.
\$userId	Specifies the ID of the user in the form name@domain.

### Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Parameter	Description
Links	Specifies an array of link objects, each of which contains the following parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ rel: Specifies the name of the link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ self refers to the object that was returned or requested. This parameter does not appear when you query a single profile.</li> <li>■ First, Previous, Next, and Last refer to corresponding pages of pageable lists.</li> <li>■ Specifies the application or service that determines the other names.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ href: Specifies the URL that produces the result.</li> </ul>
@type	Specifies the user name.
firstName	Specifies the first name of the user.
lastName	Specifies the last name of the user.
description	Specifies the description of the user.

Parameter	Description
emailAddress	Specifies the email address of the user.
locked	Specifies the Boolean flag indicating if the user is locked out.
disabled	Specifies the Boolean flag indicating if the user is disabled.
principalId	Specifies the principal ID of the user in username@domain format.
tenantName	Specifies the name of tenant to which user belongs.
name	Specifies the first and last name concatenated.

## Example: curl Command to Search LDAP or Active Directory for a User

The following example command queries the configured LDAP directory for a specific user.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:text/xml" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/identity/api/tenants/$tenantId/principals/$userId
```

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```
{
  "links" : [ ],
  "content" : [
    {
      "@type" : "User",
      "firstName" : "Tony",
      "lastName" : "Anteater",
      "emailAddress" : "tony@example.mycompany.com",
      "locked" : false,
      "disabled" : false,
      "principalId" :
        {
          "domain" : "example.mycompany.com",
          "name" : "susan"
        },
      "tenantName" : "MYCOMPANY1",
      "name" : "Tony Anteater"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Syntax for Assigning a User to a Role

PUT /api/authorization/tenants/{tenantId}/principals/{principalId}/scopes/{scopeId}/roles/{scopeRoleId} assigns a user to a role.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	<code>https://\$vRA/identity/api/authorization/tenants/\$tenantId/principals/\$principalId/roles/roleId</code>
<code>\$vRA</code>	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
<code>\$token</code>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
<code>\$tenantId</code>	Specifies the ID of the tenant.
<code>\$principalId</code>	Specifies the ID of the user in name@domain format.
<code>\$roleId</code>	Specifies the ID of the user role.

## Example: curl Command to Assign a User to a Role

The following example command string submits a request to assign the user **tony** in the domain **example.mycompany.com** to the tenant administrator role. It provides empty braces for the required JSON payload. For more information about getting the user name and domain values, see [Syntax for Searching LDAP or Active Directory for a User](#).

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
"https://$vRA/identity/api/authorization/tenants/development/principals/susan@example.mycompany.com/roles/CSP_TENANT_ADMIN/" --data "{}"
```

If the command is successful, the HTTP response body is empty except for a 204 No Content status statement.

## Syntax for Displaying all Roles Assigned to a User

GET `/api/authorization/tenants/{tenantId}/principals/{principalId}/roles` displays all of the roles assigned to a user.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	<code>https://\$vRA/identity/api/authorization/tenants/\$tenantId/principals/\$principalId/roles</code>
<code>\$vRA</code>	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
<code>\$token</code>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
<code>\$tenantId</code>	Specifies the ID of the tenant.
<code>principalId</code>	Specifies the ID of the user in the form name@domain.

### Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Parameter	Description
id	Specifies the role ID.
name	Specifies the role name.
description	Specifies the role description.
status	Specifies the status of this role.
assignedPermissions	Specifies the set of permissions that are implied by this role assignment.

## Example: curl Command to Display all Roles Assigned to a User

The following example command lists all the roles that are assigned to `tony@example.mycompany.com`.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/identity/api/authorization/tenants/development/principals/tony@example.mycompany.com/roles
```

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```
{
  "links" : [ ],
  "content" : [
    {
      "@type" : "SystemRole",
      "id" : "ABX_TENANT_ADMIN",
      "name" : "Tenant Administrator",
      "description" : "ABX Tenant Administrator",
      "assignedPermissions" : [ {
        "id" : "CATALOG_CONSUME_TENANT_MGMT",
        "name" : "Catalog Consume Tenant Management",
        "description" : "Consume services, resources and manage requests ... within a Tenant",
        "prereqAdminPermissions" : null
      }
    ],
    {
      "id" : "MY_TENANT_MANAGEMENT",
      "name" : "My Tenant Management",
      "description" : "Manage my tenant.",
      "prereqAdminPermissions" : null
    },
    {
      "id" : "CATALOG_AUTHOR_TENANT",
      "name" : "Catalog Tenant-level Author",
      "description" : "Create, update and publish services, catalog ... across a Tenant.",
      "prereqAdminPermissions" : null
    },
    {
      "id" : "GUI_MY_TENANT_MANAGEMENT",
      "name" : "My Tenant Administration User Interface",
      "description" : "Access my tenant administration GUI.",
      "prereqAdminPermissions" : null
    },
    {
      "id" : "CATALOG_ENTITLE_TENANT",
      "name" : "Catalog Tenant-level Entitlement Management",
```

```

    "description" : "Entitle services, catalog items and actions ... users within a tenant.",
    "prereqAdminPermissions" : null
  },
  {
    "id" : "FILE_EDIT_TENANT",
    "name" : "Manage Tenant Files",
    "description" : "Upload and delete files belonging to this tenant.",
    "prereqAdminPermissions" : null
  },
  {
    "id" : "TENANT_USER_DATA_MANAGEMENT",
    "name" : "Manage user data (requests, items, tasks etc) within a tenant.",
    "description" : "Manage user created objects belonging to the tenant.",
    "prereqAdminPermissions" : null
  },
  {
    "id" : "TENANT_ADMIN_ROLE_ASSIGNMENT",
    "name" : "Tenant Administrator Role Assignment",
    "description" : "Assign the tenant administrator role to other users.",
    "prereqAdminPermissions" : null
  },
  {
    "id" : "GUI_MY_TENANT_TUG_MANAGEMENT",
    "name" : "My Tenant Identity Stores, Groups and Users Administration User Interfaces",
    "description" : "Access my tenant identity stores, groups ... users administration GUIs.",
    "prereqAdminPermissions" : null
  }
],
"metadata" : {
  "size" : 20,
  "totalElements" : 1,
  "totalPages" : 1,
  "number" : 1,
  "offset" : 0
}
}

```

# 4

## Requesting a Machine

You use the catalog service to perform tasks related to requesting a machine.

The catalog service is comprised APIs for the consumer, service providers, and service administrators. It is designed to be used by consumers and providers of the service catalog. For example, a consumer would request a catalog item such as a machine. The service provider would fulfill the request.

The catalog service includes Hypermedia as the Engine of Application State (HATEOAS) links. The links function as templates that you can use to complete common tasks supported by the API.

For example, if you submit a template request for a given context, such as: `catalog-service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItems/dc808d12-3786-4f7c-b5a1-d5f997c8ad66/requests/template`. You use the returned template, either as-is or modified, to create a request that you POST or PUT to the target API, such as: `catalog-service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItems/dc808d12-3786-4f7c-b5a1-d5f997c8ad66/requests`.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Request a Machine](#)
- [Catalog Service Examples for Requesting a Machine](#)

### Request a Machine

To request a machine, you first list all shared catalog items to find the machine, then make the request for that item using a template.

#### Prerequisites

- Log in to vRealize Automation as a consumer and current business group user.
- Verify that the appliance name and fully qualified domain name of the vRealize Automation instance are available.
- Verify that you have a valid HTTP bearer token that matches your login credentials. See [Chapter 2 REST API Authentication](#).

## Procedure

- 1 List all shared catalog items in the catalog.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -H
"Authorization: Bearer $token" https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItemViews
```

For details regarding input and output for this request, see [Syntax for Listing Shared and Private Catalog Items](#).

- 2 Examine the response to find the *catalogItemId*
- 3 Get a template request for a catalog item.

Use the *catalogItemId* to submit the template request for this catalog item. In this example, the *catalogItemId* is dc808d12-3786-4f7c-b5a1-d5f997c8ad66.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -H
"Authorization: Bearer $token" https://$vRA/catalog-
service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItems/dc808d12-3786-4f7c-b5a1-d5f997c8ad66/requests/template
```

For details regarding input and output for this request, see [Syntax for Getting a Template Request for a Catalog Item](#).

A template request for the catalog item is created. The fields and default values are populated based on the configuration of the underlying blueprint. By default, requestMachine.json is the name of the template request.

- 4 Review and edit the template request.

Review the contents of the template request and edit the values if you want to change them from the default prior to submitting the request for a machine. For example, you can specify a value for the description field or change the values for the machine resources if the blueprint allows for a range.

- 5 Submit the request for a machine.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItems/dc808d12-3786-4f7c-b5a1-
d5f997c8ad66/requests --verbose --data
@C:/Temp/requestMachine.json
{
  $contentsOfTemplateFromPrecedingSections
}
```

For details regarding input and output for this request see [Syntax for Requesting a Machine](#).

## 6 (Optional) View the details of your request.

You can perform a GET on the URI in the Location header to retrieve the updated request details. In this example, the *URI-in-Location-header* is `7aaf9baf-aa4e-47c4-997b-edd7c7983a5b`.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -H
"Authorization: Bearer $token" https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/requests/7aaf9baf-
aa4e-47c4-997b-edd7c7983a5b
```

For details regarding input and output for this request, see [Syntax for Viewing Details of a Machine Request](#).

## Catalog Service Examples for Requesting a Machine

Syntax for each service example lists input parameters, output parameters, and curl commands.

- [Syntax for Listing Shared and Private Catalog Items](#)

GET `/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItemViews` retrieves a list of all shared viewable catalog items for the current user. Shared catalog items do not belong to a specific business group. This service also retrieves a list of all shared and private catalog items that can be viewed, including their business groups.

- [Syntax for Getting Information for a Catalog Item](#)

GET `/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItemViews/{id}` gets information about a specific catalog item.

- [Syntax for Getting a Template Request for a Catalog Item](#)

GET `/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItems/{id}/requests/template` retrieves a template request for a specific catalog item. VMware supplies a number of templates to help you create different types of machine requests.

- [Syntax for Requesting a Machine](#)

POST `/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItems/{id}/requests` submits a request for a specific catalog item with input provided in a JSON file.

- [Syntax for Viewing Details of a Machine Request](#)

GET `/api/consumer/requests/{requestId}` provides the details of a machine request, where *requestId* is the URI in the Location header.

## Syntax for Listing Shared and Private Catalog Items

GET `/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItemViews` retrieves a list of all shared viewable catalog items for the current user. Shared catalog items do not belong to a specific business group. This service also retrieves a list of all shared and private catalog items that can be viewed, including their business groups.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItemViews
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
page number	The page number. Default is 1.
limit	The number of entries per page. The default is 20.
\$orderby	<p>Multiple comma-separated properties sorted in ascending or descending order. Valid OData properties include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ name - filter based on catalog item name.</li> <li>■ status - filter based on catalog item status.</li> <li>■ service/id - filter based on catalog item service id.</li> <li>■ service/name - filter based on catalog item service name.</li> <li>■ organization/subTenant/id - filter based on catalog item business group ID, which you can find in the catalogItem payload under organization &gt; subtenantRef</li> <li>■ organization/subTenant/name - filter based on catalog item business group name, which you can find in catalogItem payload under organization &gt;subtenantLabel</li> <li>■ outputResourceType/id - filter based on catalog item output resource type ID, for example : Infrastructure.Virtual</li> <li>■ outputResourceType/name - Filter based on catalog item output resource type name, for example: "VirtualMavhine".</li> <li>■ catalogItemType/id - filter based on catalog item type ID, for example: "Infrastructure.Virtual".</li> <li>■ catalogItemType/name - filter based on catalog item type name, for example: "VirtualMachine".</li> <li>■ icon/id - filter based on catalog item icon ID.</li> </ul>
\$top	Sets the number of returned entries from the top of the response
\$skip	Sets the number of entries to skip.

Parameter	Description
<i>\$filter</i>	<p>Boolean expression for whether a particular entry should be included in the response. Valid OData properties include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ name - filter based on catalog item name.</li> <li>■ status - filter based on catalog item status.</li> <li>■ service/id - filter based on catalog item service id.</li> <li>■ service/name - filter based on catalog item service name.</li> <li>■ organization/subTenant/id - filter based on catalog item business group ID, which you can find in the catalogItem payload under organization &gt; subtenantRef</li> <li>■ organization/subTenant/name - filter based on catalog item business group name, which you can find in catalogItem payload under organization &gt;subtenantLabel</li> <li>■ outputResourceType/id - filter based on catalog item output resource type ID, for example : Infrastructure.Virtual</li> <li>■ outputResourceType/name - Filter based on catalog item output resource type name, for example: "VirtualMavhine".</li> <li>■ catalogItemType/id - filter based on catalog item type ID, for example: "Infrastructure.Virtual".</li> <li>■ catalogItemType/name - filter based on catalog item type name, for example: "VirtualMachine".</li> <li>■ icon/id - filter based on catalog item icon ID.</li> </ul>
serviceId	(Optional) Query parameter to filter the returned catalog items by one specific service.
onBehalfOf	(Optional) Query parameter that provides the value of the user ID when making a request on behalf of another user.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
outputResourceTypeRef	Specifies the type of the resource that results from requesting the catalog item.
catalogItemId	Specifies the catalog item identifier.
name	Specifies the user friendly name of the catalog item. Specifies the property type is string.
description	Specifies a short description of the catalog item. Specifies the property type is string.
catalogItemTypeRef	Specifies the type of the catalog item.
serviceRef	Specifies the catalog service that contains the catalog item.
iconId	Specifies the associated icon representing this item.
isNoteworthy	Specifies if the catalog item should be highlighted to users for a period of time.
dateCreated	Specifies the date that this item was created in the catalog.
lastUpdatedDate	Specifies the date that this item was last updated in the catalog.
entitledOrganizations	Specifies the organizations in which the catalog item can be consumed by the current user.

## Example: curl Command to List All Shared Catalog Items

The following example command retrieves information about all shared catalog items of type `ConsumerEntitledCatalogItemView`.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token" https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItemViews
```

If backward compatibility is required, use the following example command instead.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token" https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItems
```

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```
{
  "links": [],
  "content": [
    {
      "@type": "ConsumerEntitledCatalogItemView",
      "links": [
        {
          "@type": "link",
          "rel": "GET: Request Template",
          "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-
service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItems/7c8275d6-1bd6-452a-97c4-d6c053e4baa4/requests/template"
        },
        {
          "@type": "link",
          "rel": "POST: Submit Request",
          "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-
service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItems/7c8275d6-1bd6-452a-97c4-d6c053e4baa4/requests"
        }
      ],
      "entitledOrganizations": [
        {
          "tenantRef": "mycompany",
          "tenantLabel": "mycompany",
          "subtenantRef": "c0683388-6db2-4cb5-9033-b24d15ad3766",
          "subtenantLabel": "Demo Group"
        }
      ],
      "catalogItemId": "dc808d12-3786-4f7c-b5a1-d5f997c8ad66",
      "name": "Linux",
      "description": "Linux blueprint for API demo",
      "isNoteworthy": false,
      "dateCreated": "2015-07-29T03:54:28.141Z",
      "lastUpdatedDate": "2015-07-29T12:46:56.405Z",
      "iconId": "cafe_default_icon_genericCatalogItem",
      "catalogItemTypeRef": {
        "id": "com.vmware.csp.component.cafe.composition.blueprint",
        "label": "Composite Blueprint"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    },
    "serviceRef": {
      "id": "057d4095-95f1-47da-b14b-641ac9010c97",
      "label": "Infrastructure Services"
    },
    "outputResourceTypeRef": {
      "id": "composition.resource.type.deployment",
      "label": "Deployment"
    }
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "size": 20,
  "totalElements": 1,
  "totalPages": 1,
  "number": 1,
  "offset": 0
}
}

```

### Example: curl Command to Locate the Details of a Specific Catalog Item

To search for specific catalog item, add the `$catalogItemId`. The following example command retrieves information about a catalog item with the name `$catalogItemName`.

```

curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token" https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItemViews?
$filter=name+eq+%27$catalogItemName%27

```

## Syntax for Getting Information for a Catalog Item

GET `/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItemViews/{id}` gets information about a specific catalog item.

### REST API Catalog Service

The REST API supports OData filtering. For more information about supported OData filters, refer to the vRealize Automation API Reference, particularly the REST API Tips page located at [https://\\$vRA/component-registry/services/docs/odata.html](https://$vRA/component-registry/services/docs/odata.html).

For specific information about catalog service filters, see the "Important Notes About catalog-service and OData Queries" topic located at [https://\\$vRA/catalog-service/api/docs/index.html](https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/docs/index.html).

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItemViews/{id}
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
page number	The page number. Default is 1.
limit	The number of entries per page. The default is 20.
\$orderby	<p>Multiple comma-separated properties sorted in ascending or descending order. Valid OData properties include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ name - filter based on catalog item name.</li> <li>■ status - filter based on catalog item status.</li> <li>■ service/id - filter based on catalog item service id.</li> <li>■ service/name - filter based on catalog item service name.</li> <li>■ organization/subTenant/id - filter based on catalog item business group ID, which you can find in the catalogItem payload under organization &gt; subtenantRef</li> <li>■ organization/subTenant/name - filter based on catalog item business group name, which you can find in catalogItem payload under organization &gt;subtenantLabel</li> <li>■ outputResourceType/id - filter based on catalog item output resource type ID, for example : Infrastructure.Virtual</li> <li>■ outputResourceType/name - Filter based on catalog item output resource type name, for example: "VirtualMavhine".</li> <li>■ catalogItemType/id - filter based on catalog item type ID, for example: "Infrastructure.Virtual".</li> <li>■ catalogItemType/name - filter based on catalog item type name, for example: "VirtualMachine".</li> <li>■ icon/id - filter based on catalog item icon ID.</li> </ul>
\$top	Sets the number of returned entries from the top of the response
\$skip	Sets the number of entries to skip.

Parameter	Description
<i>\$filter</i>	<p>Boolean expression for whether a particular entry should be included in the response. Valid OData properties include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ name - filter based on catalog item name.</li> <li>■ status - filter based on catalog item status.</li> <li>■ service/id - filter based on catalog item service id.</li> <li>■ service/name - filter based on catalog item service name.</li> <li>■ organization/subTenant/id - filter based on catalog item business group ID, which you can find in the catalogItem payload under organization &gt; subtenantRef</li> <li>■ organization/subTenant/name - filter based on catalog item business group name, which you can find in catalogItem payload under organization &gt;subtenantLabel</li> <li>■ outputResourceType/id - filter based on catalog item output resource type ID, for example : Infrastructure.Virtual</li> <li>■ outputResourceType/name - Filter based on catalog item output resource type name, for example: "VirtualMavhine".</li> <li>■ catalogItemType/id - filter based on catalog item type ID, for example: "Infrastructure.Virtual".</li> <li>■ catalogItemType/name - filter based on catalog item type name, for example: "VirtualMachine".</li> <li>■ icon/id - filter based on catalog item icon ID.</li> </ul>
serviceId	(Optional) Query parameter to filter the returned catalog items by one specific service.
onBehalfOf	(Optional) Query parameter that provides the value of the user ID when making a request on behalf of another user.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
outputResourceTypeRef	Specifies the type of the resource that results from requesting the catalog item.
catalogItemId	Specifies the catalog item identifier.
name	Specifies the user friendly name of the catalog item. Specifies the property type is string.
description	Specifies a short description of the catalog item. Specifies the property type is string.
catalogItemTypeRef	Specifies the type of the catalog item.
serviceRef	Specifies the catalog service that contains the catalog item.
iconId	Specifies the associated icon representing this item.
isNoteworthy	Specifies if the catalog item should be highlighted to users for a period of time.
dateCreated	Specifies the date that this item was created in the catalog.
lastUpdatedDate	Specifies the date that this item was last updated in the catalog.
entitledOrganizations	The list of organizations in which the current user can consume the catalog item.

## Example: curl Command to Get Information for a Catalog Item

The following example command retrieves information catalog item with the name `$filter=name+eq+%27$catalogItemName%27`.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token" https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItemViews?
$filter=name+eq+%27$catalogItemName%27
```

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```
{
  "links": [],
  "content": [
    {
      "@type": "ConsumerEntitledCatalogItemView",
      "links": [
        {
          "@type": "link",
          "rel": "GET: Request Template",
          "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-
service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItems/7c8275d6-1bd6-452a-97c4-d6c053e4baa4/requests/template"
        },
        {
          "@type": "link",
          "rel": "POST: Submit Request",
          "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-
service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItems/7c8275d6-1bd6-452a-97c4-d6c053e4baa4/requests"
        }
      ],
      "entitledOrganizations": [
        {
          "tenantRef": "mycompany",
          "tenantLabel": "mycompany",
          "subtenantRef": "c0683388-6db2-4cb5-9033-b24d15ad3766",
          "subtenantLabel": "Demo Group"
        }
      ],
      "catalogItemId": "7c8275d6-1bd6-452a-97c4-d6c053e4baa4",
      "name": "Linux",
      "description": "Linux blueprint for API demo",
      "isNoteworthy": false,
      "dateCreated": "2015-07-29T03:54:28.141Z",
      "lastUpdatedDate": "2015-07-29T12:46:56.405Z",
      "iconId": "cafe_default_icon_genericCatalogItem",
      "catalogItemTypeRef": {
        "id": "com.vmware.csp.component.cafe.composition.blueprint",
        "label": "Composite Blueprint"
      },
      "serviceRef": {
        "id": "057d4095-95f1-47da-b14b-641ac9010c97",
        "label": "Infrastructure Services"
      }
    }
  ],
}
```

```

        "outputResourceTypeRef": {
            "id": "composition.resource.type.deployment",
            "label": "Deployment"
        }
    ],
    "metadata": {
        "size": 20,
        "totalElements": 1,
        "totalPages": 1,
        "number": 1,
        "offset": 0
    }
}

```

## Syntax for Getting a Template Request for a Catalog Item

GET `/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItems/{id}/requests/template` retrieves a template request for a specific catalog item. VMware supplies a number of templates to help you create different types of machine requests.

### Overview

In the `entitledCatalogItemViews` response, a `link` field contains a value similar to the following.

```

{
    "@type": "link",
    "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItems/dc808d12-3786-4f7c-
b5a1-d5f997c8ad66/requests/template",
    "rel": "GET: Request Template"
}

```

This URL is a HATEOAS link for a template request for this catalog item. The `rel` field provides a description of the link (request template) and indicates the HTTP method to use with the URI in the `href` field (GET). By using these HATEOAS links, you can make follow-on API calls without having to consult the API documentation for the URI syntax or construct the links programmatically.

### Review and Edit the Template Request

The returned template request is specific to the applicable catalog item. The fields and default values are populated based on the configuration of the underlying blueprint.

You can review the contents of the template and optionally edit the values if you want to change them from the default prior to submitting the request. For example, you can specify a value for the description field or change the values for the machine resources if the blueprint allows for a range.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
id	The UUID of the catalog item.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
entitledOrganizations	The list of organizations in which the current user can consume the catalog item.
catalogItemId	Specifies the catalog item identifier.

## Example: curl Command to Get a Template Request for a Catalog Item

The following example command retrieves a template request for the catalog item with ID dc808d12-3786-4f7c-b5a1-d5f997c8ad66.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token" https://$vRA/catalog-
service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItems/dc808d12-3786-4f7c-b5a1-d5f997c8ad66/requests/template
```

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

**Note** Price is referred to as cost in API commands and output.

```
{
  "type": "com.vmware.vcac.catalog.domain.request.CatalogItemProvisioningRequest",
  "catalogItemId": "7c8275d6-1bd6-452a-97c4-d6c053e4baa4",
  "requestedFor": "csummers@example.com",
  "businessGroupId": "c0683388-6db2-4cb5-9033-b24d15ad3766",
  "description": null,
  "reasons": null,
  "data": {
    "Existing_Network_1": {
      "componentTypeId": "com.vmware.csp.component.cafe.composition",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "Blueprint.Component.Declaration",
      "typeFilter": "LinuxDemo*Existing_Network_1",
      "data": {
        "_cluster": 1,
        "_hasChildren": false,
        "description": null,
        "name": "Existing Network",
        "networkname": "Existing Network",
        "subnetmask": "255.255.255.0"
      }
    },
    "vSphere-Linux": {
      "componentTypeId": "com.vmware.csp.component.cafe.composition",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "Blueprint.Component.Declaration",
```

```

"typeFilter": "LinuxDemo*vSphere-Linux",
"data": {
  "Cafe.Shim.VirtualMachine.MaxCost": 0,
  "Cafe.Shim.VirtualMachine.MinCost": 0,
  "_cluster": 1,
  "_hasChildren": false,
  "action": "FullClone",
  "allow_storage_policies": false,
  "archive_days": 0,
  "blueprint_type": "1",
  "cpu": 1,
  "custom_properties": [],
  "daily_cost": 0,
  "datacenter_location": null,
  "description": null,
  "disks": [
    {
      "componentTypeId": "com.vmware.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "Infrastructure.Compute.Machine.MachineDisk",
      "typeFilter": null,
      "data": {
        "capacity": 6,
        "id": 0,
        "initial_location": "",
        "is_clone": false,
        "label": "",
        "storage_reservation_policy": "",
        "userCreated": true,
        "volumeId": 0
      }
    }
  ],
  "display_location": false,
  "guest_customization_specification": null,
  "lease_days": 0,
  "machine_actions": [
    "DESTROY",
    "POWER_ON",
    "CONNECT_RDP_SSH",
    "REPROVISION",
    "POWER_CYCLE",
    "EXPIRE",
    "SUSPEND",
    "CONNECT_REMOTE_CONSOLE",
    "CONNECT_USING_VDI"
  ],
  "machine_prefix": {
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "Infrastructure.Compute.MachinePrefix",
    "id": "Use group default"
  },
  "max_network_adapters": 0,
  "max_per_user": 0,
  "max_volumes": 60,

```

```

"memory": 4096,
"nics": [
  {
    "componentTypeId": "com.vmware.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "Infrastructure.Compute.Machine.Nic",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "data": {
      "address": "",
      "assignment_type": "DHCP",
      "custom_properties": null,
      "id": 0,
      "load_balancing": "",
      "network_profile": "Existing Network"
    }
  }
],
"number_of_instances": 1,
"os_arch": "x86_64",
"os_distribution": null,
"os_type": "Linux",
"os_version": null,
"platform_name": "vsphere",
"platform_type": "virtual",
"property_groups": [
  null
],
"provisioning_workflow": {
  "componentId": null,
  "classId": "Infrastructure.Compute.ProvisioningWorkflow",
  "id": "CloneWorkflow"
},
"reservation_policy": {
  "componentId": null,
  "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Policy.ComputeResource",
  "id": "None"
},
"security_groups": [],
"security_tags": [],
"source_machine": null,
"source_machine_external_snapshot": null,
"source_machine_name": "cbpcentos_63_x86",
"source_machine_vmsnapshot": null,
"storage": 6
}
}
}
}

```

## Syntax for Requesting a Machine

POST /api/consumer/entitledCatalogItems/{id}/requests submits a request for a specific catalog item with input provided in a JSON file.

## Prepare your Request

From the entitledCatalogItemViews response, locate the link field that contains a value similar to the following:

```
{
  "@type": "link",
  "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItems/dc808d12-3786-4f7c-b5a1-d5f997c8ad66/requests",
  "rel": "POST: Submit Request"
}
```

Use the information in this response to edit the template construct the URI to request the desired catalog item using a POST command.

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItems/\$catalogId/requests
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
catalogItemId	The identifier of a catalog item. Typically, this is provided by users via the REST URI when making an entitledCatalogItem provisioning request.
requestedFor	The user for whom this request is being made. Must be the fully qualified user ID. Typically this is provided by the REST URI when making an entitledCatalogItem provisioning request.
businessGroupId	The business group identifier associated with the request. Typically this is provided via the REST URI when making the request.
description	The catalog item description.
reasons	
data	Context-specific properties. Obtain the consumerEntitledCatalogItem template request to identify the properties available for a given context.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
version	Displays the object version number.
state	Specifies the item state, such as submitted.
approvalStatus	Specifies a status indicating whether this request has been approved, rejected, or is still pending some form of approval.

Property	Description
waitingStatus	Specifies a status indicating whether this request is waiting on any external users or services before it is able to progress.
requestNumber	Specifies a more user-friendly identifier for this request.
executionStatus	Specifies the current execution status of the request.
stateName	Specifies the localized state name.
phase	Specifies the current phase of the request, which is more coarse grained and easier for users to understand.
id	Specifies the unique identifier of this resource.
iconId	Specifies an icon for this request based on the requested object type.
description	Contains a brief description of this request.
reasons	Specifies the business reasons entered by the requestor or owner of this request.
requestedFor	Specifies the ID of the user for whom this request is logged.
requestedBy	Specifies the ID of the user who actually submitted the request
organization	Subtenant and/or tenant owner of this request.
requestorEntitlementId	Specified the value of the requestorEntitlement setting.
preApprovalId	Specifies the ID of the preApproval setting.
postApprovalId	Specifies the ID of the approval generated for the post-provisioning workflow step.
dateCreated	Specifies the date when this request was sent to the catalog.
lastUpdated	Specifies the date when this request was last updated.
dateSubmitted	Specifies the date when this request was first submitted.
dateApproved	Specifies the date when this request was approved.
dateCompleted	Specifies the date when this request was completed.
quote	Contains a quote made by the provider defining the estimated price(es) associated with the request and/or any resources provisioned as a result of the request.
requestCompletion	Contains additional request completion information.
requestData	Contains a map of the provider-specific field-value pairs collected for this request.
retriesRemaning	<p>Specifies the number of attempts remaining to move this request from its current state to the next state in the request workflow.</p> <p>Some state transitions require calls to external services. These calls may fail due to transient errors such as momentary network errors. In these cases, the catalog will retry the call a number of times before failing.</p> <p>This property defines the number of retries remaining for the current state transition. When it reaches 0, the catalog will stop retrying and mark the request as failed. This property is reset to the default number of retries for every new operation that is triggered.</p>
requestedItemName	Specifies the item name.
requestedItemDescription	Specifies the item description.
components	Returns the list of components associated with the request. The provider supplies this list of components after request initialization.

## Example: curl Command to Request a Machine

To construct your request, refer to the `entitledCatalogItemViews` response received when you ran the request described in [Syntax for Getting a Template Request for a Catalog Item](#), locate a `link` field that contains a value similar to the following:

```
{
  "@type": "link",
  "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItems/f89fcbbf-7716-4a61-addd-a822dd4206f6/requests",
  "rel": "POST: Submit Request"
}
```

The following example command submits a machine request using appropriately edited template content from the `entitledCatalogItemViews` response.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItems/f89fcbbf-7716-4a61-addd-a822dd4206f6/requests
{
  $contentsOfTemplateFromPrecedingSections
}
```

## Example: Output with Request and Response Headers

The following sample displays the request and response headers and the command output. Use the indicated JSON text file or inline text as input.

```
{
Accept = application/json
Content-Type = application/json
Content-Length = 2806
}
Response Headers
{
Date = Wed, 03 Dec 2014 20:58:34 GMT
ETag = "0"
Location = https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/requests/7aaf9baf-aa4e-47c4-997b-edd7c7983a5b
{
  $requestObjectDetails
}

Content-Type = application/json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length = 0
Vary = Accept-Encoding,User-Agent
Keep-Alive = timeout=15, max=100
Connection = Keep-Alive
}
null
```

## Syntax for Viewing Details of a Machine Request

GET `/api/consumer/requests/{requestId}` provides the details of a machine request, where `requestId` is the URI in the Location header.

### Request Status

Typically, the request status information is the most important part of request details. The phase field corresponds to the status displayed in the Requests tab in the interface. You can rerun this command multiple times to monitor the state of a machine request.

**Table 4-1. Request Phase Status**

Phase	Description	End State?
UNSUBMITTED	Request was saved but not submitted.	No
PENDING_PRE_APPROVAL	Request is subject to approval - pre-provisioning approval required.	No
IN_PROGRESS	Request is in progress, machine is being provisioned.	No
PENDING_POST_APPROVAL	Request is subject to approval, post-provisioning approval required.	No
SUCCESSFUL	Request completed successfully. The machine is available under provisioned resources on the Items tab.	Yes
FAILED	Request failed.	Yes
REJECTED	Request approval was rejected and will not complete.	Yes

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	<code>https://\$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/requests/\$requestId</code>
<code>\$vRA</code>	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
<code>\$token</code>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
<code>\$requestId</code>	Specifies the request ID. See <a href="#">Display Your Provisioned Resources Example</a> to view all of your requests and search for a request ID. The required request ID is located at the end of the Location URL in the response header. The request ID is located in the Location field of the response header if you submitted the request with the <code>--headers</code> flag.

### Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
version	Displays the object version number.
state	Specifies the item state, such as submitted.
approvalStatus	Specifies a status indicating whether this request has been approved, rejected, or is still pending some form of approval.
waitingStatus	Specifies a status indicating whether this request is waiting on any external users or services before it is able to progress.
requestNumber	Specifies a more user-friendly identifier for this request.
executionStatus	Specifies the current execution status of the request.
stateName	Specifies the localized state name.
phase	Specifies the current phase of the request, which is more coarse grained and easier for users to understand.
id	Specifies the unique identifier of this resource.
iconId	Specifies an icon for this request based on the requested object type.
description	Contains a brief description of this request.
reasons	Specifies the business reasons entered by the requestor or owner of this request.
requestedFor	Specifies the ID of the user for whom this request is logged.
requestedBy	Specifies the ID of the user who actually submitted the request
organization	Subtenant and/or tenant owner of this request.
requestorEntitlementId	Specified the value of the requestorEntitlement setting.
preApprovalId	Specifies the ID of the preApproval setting.
postApprovalId	Specifies the ID of the approval generated for the post-provisioning workflow step.
dateCreated	Specifies the date when this request was sent to the catalog.
lastUpdated	Specifies the date when this request was last updated.
dateSubmitted	Specifies the date when this request was first submitted.
dateApproved	Specifies the date when this request was approved.
dateCompleted	Specifies the date when this request was completed.
quote	Contains a quote made by the provider defining the estimated price(es) associated with the request and/or any resources provisioned as a result of the request.
requestCompletion	Contains additional request completion information.
requestData	Contains a map of the provider-specific field-value pairs collected for this request.
retriesRemaning	<p>Specifies the number of attempts remaining to move this request from its current state to the next state in the request workflow.</p> <p>Some state transitions require calls to external services. These calls may fail due to transient errors such as momentary network errors. In these cases, the catalog will retry the call a number of times before failing.</p> <p>This property defines the number of retries remaining for the current state transition. When it reaches 0, the catalog will stop retrying and mark the request as failed. This property is reset to the default number of retries for every new operation that is triggered.</p>
requestedItemName	Specifies the item name.

Property	Description
requestedItemDescription	Specifies the item description.
components	Returns the list of components associated with the request. The provider supplies this list of components after request initialization.

## Example: curl Command to View the Details of the Machine Request

The following example command displays details of a request.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/requests/7aaf9baf-aa4e-47c4-997b-edd7c7983a5b
```

The following sample output contains information about the catalog item request 7aaf9baf-aa4e-47c4-997b-edd7c7983a5b.

```
{
  "@type": "CatalogItemRequest",
  "id": "7aaf9baf-aa4e-47c4-997b-edd7c7983a5b",
  "iconId": "cafe_default_icon_genericCatalogItem",
  "version": 6,
  "requestNumber": 8,
  "state": "SUCCESSFUL",
  "description": "API test",
  "reasons": null,
  "requestedFor": "csummers@example.com",
  "requestedBy": "csummers@example.com",
  "organization": {
    "tenantRef": "mycompany",
    "tenantLabel": "mycompany",
    "subtenantRef": "c0683388-6db2-4cb5-9033-b24d15ad3766",
    "subtenantLabel": "Demo Group"
  },
  "requestorEntitlementId": "1b409157-152c-43c4-b4cc-1cdef7f6adf8",
  "preApprovalId": null,
  "postApprovalId": null,
  "dateCreated": "2015-07-29T13:50:33.689Z",
  "lastUpdated": "2015-07-29T13:55:35.951Z",
  "dateSubmitted": "2015-07-29T13:50:33.689Z",
  "dateApproved": null,
  "dateCompleted": "2015-07-29T13:55:35.949Z",
  "quote": {},
  "requestCompletion": {
    "requestCompletionState": "SUCCESSFUL",
    "completionDetails": null
  },
  "requestData": {
    $detailsOfSubmittedRequest
  },
  "retriesRemaining": 3,
  "requestedItemName": "Linux",
  "requestedItemDescription": "Linux blueprint for API demo",
```

```
"stateName": "Successful",
"approvalStatus": "POST_APPROVED",
"executionStatus": "STOPPED",
"waitingStatus": "NOT_WAITING",
"phase": "SUCCESSFUL",
"catalogItemRef": {
  "id": "7c8275d6-1bd6-452a-97c4-d6c053e4baa4",
  "label": "Linux"
}
}
```

---

**Note** In the request details, the phase field corresponds to the status that is displayed in the Requests tab in the user interface.

---

# Approving a Machine Request

You use a series of work item service commands to approve a machine request.

Basic components of the work item service are the work item and the assignment. The work item service provides a standard way to present work items to users. For example, a user can view all work items and select the item to perform such as approving a machine request.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Approve a Machine Request](#)
- [Work Item Service Examples for Approving a Machine Request](#)

## Approve a Machine Request

To approve a machine request, you first get a work item ID, then specify the ID in the approval.

### Prerequisites

- Log in to vRealize Automation as an approver with at least one of the following qualifications:
  - You are designated as an approver in an approval policy.
  - You belong to a group which has been designated as an approval group in an approval policy.
  - You are designated as a delegate for someone who is an approver.
- Verify that the appliance name and fully qualified domain name of the vRealize Automation instance are available.
- Verify that you have a valid HTTP bearer token that matches your login credentials. See [Chapter 2 REST API Authentication](#).

### Procedure

- 1 List all available work item IDs.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json"  
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"  
https://$vRA/workitem-service/api/workitems
```

For details regarding input and output for this request, see [Syntax for Listing Work Items](#).

- 2 Examine the response to find the *workItemId*

### 3 Get details for a specific work item ID.

Use the *workItemId* to get the details for this work item. In this example, the *workItemId* is 5e3e9519-78ea-4409-a52c-e4aa3bc56511.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/workitem-service/api/workitems/5e3e9519-78ea-4409-a52c-e4aa3bc56511
```

For details regarding input and output for this request, see [Syntax for Getting Work Item Details](#).

### 4 Construct a JSON file that contains the work item ID information that you need to approve a machine request.

- a Copy the appropriate JSON input file template to a new file in an XML editor that maintains formatting.
- b Substitute the input variables in the template with the values you obtained for your specific work item ID, for example 5e3e9519-78ea-4409-a52c-e4aa3bc56511.
- c Save the file with a new name, for example, approve.json.

For details regarding input and output for this request, see [Syntax for Constructing a JSON File to Approve a Machine Request](#).

### 5 Approve the submitted machine request by specifying the work item ID and including the JSON file as part of the command line.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/workitem-service/api/workitems/5e3e9519-78ea-4409-
a52c-e4aa3bc56511/actions/com.mycompany.csp.core.approval.action.approve
--d @approve.json
```

For details regarding input and output for this request, see [Syntax for Approving a Submitted Machine Request](#).

If the command is successful, the HTTP status is 201 Created. If the command is not successful, the HTTP status is 204 No Content.

## Work Item Service Examples for Approving a Machine Request

Syntax for each service example lists input parameters, output parameters, and curl commands.

- [Syntax for Listing Work Items](#)  
GET /api/workitems lists the unique IDs of all available work items.
- [Syntax for Getting Work Item Details](#)  
GET /api/workitems/{id} retrieves the details of a pending work item. You need these details to submit a completion request.

- [Syntax for Constructing a JSON File to Approve a Machine Request](#)

You can specify a JSON file in your vRealize Automation REST API command line input. For example, when you enter a command to approve a machine request, you can include the name of a JSON file that contains all the parameters required to approve the request and complete the work item.

- [Syntax for Approving a Submitted Machine Request](#)

PUT `/api/workitems/{id}` approves a submitted work item request to complete the request. To construct the approval command, you add work item and work item form details to a JSON file, and call that JSON file from the command line. Use a template to correctly format the JSON file content.

- [Syntax for Updating Price Information](#)

POST `/api/blueprints/{id}/costs/upfront` of the composition service, updates and displays price information for a deployment. The price of a deployment is based on which blueprint you request plus details of the specific request. For example, if the blueprint allows for a range of CPU, memory, or storage values, the price depends on the value requested.

## Syntax for Listing Work Items

GET `/api/workitems` lists the unique IDs of all available work items.

### Inputs

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	<code>https://\$vRA/workitem-service/api/workitems</code>
<i>\$vRA</i>	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
<i>\$token</i>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.

### Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
Links	Specifies an array of link objects, each of which contains the following parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>rel</code>: Specifies the name of the link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>self</code> refers to the object that was returned or requested. This property does not exist when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ <code>first</code>, <code>previous</code>, <code>next</code>, and <code>last</code> refer to corresponding pages of pageable lists.</li> <li>■ Specifies the application or service that determines the other names.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ <code>href</code>: Specifies the URL that produces the result.</li> </ul>
<code>work itemNumber</code>	Displays a reference number for the work item.
<code>id</code>	Specifies the unique identifier of this resource.
<code>version</code>	Displays the object version number.

Property	Description
assignees	Displays the list of work item assignees.
subTenantId	Optionally associates the work item with a specific business group granting users with management responsibilities over that business group permission to see the approval.
tenantId	Specifies the tenant ID for the work item.
callbackEntityId	Specifies the callback entity ID for the work item.
work itemType	Specifies the work item type for the work item.
completedDate	Specifies the date when the work item was completed.
assignedDate	Specifies the date when the work item was assigned.
createdDate	Specifies the created date of this instance.
assignedOrCompletedDate	Specifies the date to be displayed on UI.
formUrl	Specifies the URL from which the layout for this work item can be retrieved.
serviceId	Specifies the service ID that generated this work item instance.
work itemRequest	Specifies the corresponding work item request object.
status	Specifies the status of the work item.
completedBy	Specifies the principal ID of user who completed the work item.
availableActions	Contains a list of relevant work item actions.
Metadata	Specifies the paging-related data: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned.</li> <li>■ totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> </ul>

## Example: curl Command

The following example command retrieves all the available work item IDs.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/workitem-service/api/workitems
```

## Example: JSON Output

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

**Note** Price is referred to as cost in API commands and output.

```
{
  "links" : [ ],
  "content" : [ {
    "@type" : "WorkItem",
```

```

"id" : "1755ef1a-d6f0-4901-9ecd-d03352ae4a05",
"version" : 1,
"workItemNumber" : 1,
"assignees" : [ {
  "principalId" : "tony@example.mycompany.com",
  "principalType" : "USER"
} ],
"tenantId" : "MYCOMPANY",
"callbackEntityId" : "1",
"workItemType" : {
  "id" : "com.mycompany.cafe.samples.travel.workItem",
  "name" : "Workspace Assignment",
  "pluralizedName" : "Workspace Assignments",
  "description" : "Location Specific Workspace Assignment",
  "serviceTypeId" : "com.mycompany.cafe.samples.travel.api",
  "actions" : [ {
    "id" : "com.mycompany.cafe.samples.travel.workItem.complete",
    "name" : "Reserve Workspace",
    "stateName" : "Completed",
    "icon" : {
      "id" : "baa623db-0ca0-4db7-af41-9a301bc9e152",
      "name" : "Complete Action Icon",
      "contentType" : "image/png",
      "image" : null
    }
  }, {
    "id" : "com.mycompany.cafe.samples.travel.workItem.cancel",
    "name" : "Workspace Unavailable",
    "stateName" : "Cancelled",
    "icon" : {
      "id" : "b03f994a-e1ec-4aae-8fae-e747ed680a5e",
      "name" : "Cancel Action Icon",
      "contentType" : "image/png",
      "image" : null
    }
  }
] ],
"completeByEmail" : true,
"commentsField" : null,
"listView" : {
  "columns" : [ {
    "id" : "duration",
    "label" : "Duration",
    "description" : "The length of stay, measured in days.",
    "dataType" : {
      "type" : "primitive",
      "typeId" : "INTEGER"
    }
  },
  "displayAdvice" : null,
  "state" : {
    "dependencies" : [ ],
    "facets" : [ ]
  },
  "filterable" : false,
  "sortable" : false,
  "isMultiValued" : false
}

```

```

    }, {
      "id" : "location",
      "label" : "Destination",
      "description" : "The destination to which travel is being requested.",
      "dataType" : {
        "type" : "ref",
        "componentTypeId" : null,
        "componentId" : null,
        "classId" : "location",
        "typeFilter" : null,
        "label" : null
      },
      "displayAdvice" : null,
      "state" : {
        "dependencies" : [ ],
        "facets" : [ ]
      },
      "filterable" : false,
      "sortable" : false,
      "isMultiValued" : false
    }, {
      "id" : "arrivalDate",
      "label" : "Arrival Date",
      "description" : "The date of arrival at the destination",
      "dataType" : {
        "type" : "primitive",
        "typeId" : "DATE_TIME"
      },
      "displayAdvice" : null,
      "state" : {
        "dependencies" : [ ],
        "facets" : [ ]
      },
      "filterable" : false,
      "sortable" : false,
      "isMultiValued" : false
    } ],
    "defaultSequence" : [ "location", "arrivalDate", "duration" ]
  },
  "version" : 3,
  "forms" : {
    "workItemDetails" : {
      "type" : "external",
      "formId" : "travel.seating.task"
    },
    "workItemSubmission" : {
      "type" : "external",
      "formId" : "travel.seating.task"
    },
    "workItemNotification" : {
      "type" : "external",
      "formId" : "travel.itinerary.details"
    }
  }
},

```

```

    .
    .
    .

"completedDate" : null,
"assignedDate" : "2014-02-20T23:55:31.600Z",
"createdDate" : "2014-02-20T23:55:31.600Z",
"assignedOrCompletedDate" : "2014-02-20T23:55:31.600Z",
"serviceId" : "2af18227-6a00-49e9-a76b-96de3ee767d2",
"workItemRequest" : {
  "itemId" : "531660fd-b540-4946-9917-38c023b61c02",
  "itemName" : "test travel 1",
  "itemDescription" : "test travel 1",
  "itemRequestor" : "tony@example.mycompany.com",
  "itemCost" : 0.0,
  "itemData" : {
    "entries" : [ {
      "key" : "requestLeaseTotal",
      "value" : {
        "type" : "money",
        "currencyCode" : null,
        "amount" : 1065.0
      }
    }, {
      "key" : "approvalId",
      "value" : {
        "type" : "string",
        "value" : "7a8b6054-1922-4f82-9266-245dffaa957c"
      }
    }, {
      "key" : "requestClassId",
      "value" : {
        "type" : "string",
        "value" : "request"
      }
    }, {
      "key" : "requestedFor",
      "value" : {
        "type" : "string",
        "value" : "tony@example.mycompany.com"
      }
    }, {
      "key" : "requestReasons"
    }, {
      "key" : "requestedItemName",
      "value" : {
        "type" : "string",
        "value" : "test travel 1"
      }
    }, {
      "key" : "requestInstanceId",
      "value" : {
        "type" : "string",

```

```

    "value" : "1cfe7177-74e3-4d68-a559-ea17587022ca"
  }
}, {
  "key" : "requestRef",
  "value" : {
    "type" : "string",
    "value" : "15"
  }
}, {
  "key" : "requestedItemDescription",
  "value" : {
    "type" : "string",
    "value" : "test travel 1"
  }
}, {
  "key" : "requestLeaseRate",
  "value" : {
    "type" : "moneyTimeRate",
    "cost" : {
      "type" : "money",
      "currencyCode" : null,
      "amount" : 213.0
    },
    "basis" : {
      "type" : "timeSpan",
      "unit" : "DAYS",
      "amount" : 1
    }
  }
}, {
  "key" : "requestingServiceId",
  "value" : {
    "type" : "string",
    "value" : "f91d044a-04f9-4b96-8542-375e3e4e1dc1"
  }
}, {
  "key" : "policy",
  "value" : {
    "type" : "string",
    "value" : "test travel approval policy"
  }
}, {
  "key" : "phase",
  "value" : {
    "type" : "string",
    "value" : "Pre Approval"
  }
}, {
  "key" : "requestDescription",
  "value" : {
    "type" : "string",
    "value" : "t"
  }
}, {
  "key" : "requestLease",

```

```

    "value" : {
      "type" : "timeSpan",
      "unit" : "DAYS",
      "amount" : 5
    }
  }, {
    "key" : "requestedBy",
    "value" : {
      "type" : "string",
      "value" : "tony@example.mycompany.com"
    }
  } ]
}
},
"status" : "Active",
"availableActions" : [ ]
} ],
"metadata" : {
  "size" : 20,
  "totalElements" : 7,
  "totalPages" : 1,
  "number" : 1,
  "offset" : 0
}
}

```

## Syntax for Getting Work Item Details

GET `/api/workitems/{id}` retrieves the details of a pending work item. You need these details to submit a completion request.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	<code>https://\$vRA/workitem-service/api/workitems/workitem_ID</code>
<code>\$vRA</code>	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
<code>\$token</code>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
<code>workitem_ID</code>	Specifies the unique identifier of a work item. See <a href="#">Syntax for Listing Work Items</a> .

### Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
Links	Specifies an array of link objects, each of which contains the following parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ rel: Specifies the name of the link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ self refers to the object that was returned or requested. This property does not exist when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ First, Previous, Next, and Last refer to corresponding pages of pageable lists.</li> <li>■ Specifies the application or service that determines the other names.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ href: Specifies the URL that produces the result.</li> </ul>
work itemNumber	Displays a reference number for the work item.
id	Specifies the unique identifier of this resource.
version	Displays the object version number.
assignees	Displays the list of work item assignees.
subTenantId	Optionally associates the work item with a specific business group granting users with management responsibilities over that business group permission to see the approval.
tenantId	Specifies the tenant ID for the work item.
callbackEntityId	Specifies the callback entity ID for the work item.
work itemType	Specifies the work item type for the work item.
completedDate	Specifies the date when the work item was completed.
assignedDate	Specifies the date when the work item was assigned.
createdDate	Specifies the created date of this instance.
assignedOrCompletedDate	Specifies the date to be displayed on UI.
formUrl	Specifies the URL from which the layout for this work item can be retrieved.
serviceId	Specifies the service ID that generated this work item instance.
work itemRequest	Specifies the corresponding work item request object.
status	Specifies the status of the work item.
completedBy	Specifies the principal ID of user who completed the work item.
availableActions	Contains a list of relevant work item actions.
Metadata	Specifies the paging-related data: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned.</li> <li>■ totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> </ul>

## Example: curl Command

The following example command retrieves the necessary details for the specified work item.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/workitem-service/api/workitems/5e3e9519-78ea-4409-a52c-e4aa3bc56511
```

## Example: JSON Output

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

---

**Note** Price is referred to as cost in API commands and output.

---

To view the contents of a JSON output file, for example `workItemDetails.json`, use the `!` command with `more` in UNIX or `type` in Windows.

- (UNIX) `vcac-shell>! more workItemDetails.json`
- (Windows) `vcac-shell> ! CMD /C type workItemDetails.json`

```
vcac-shell> ! more workItemDetails.json
{
  "id" : "5e3e9519-78ea-4409-a52c-e4aa3bc56511",
  "version" : 0,
  "workItemNumber" : 8,
  "assignees" : [ {
    "principalId" : "tony@example.mycompany.com",
    "principalType" : "USER"
  } ],
  "subTenantId" : "eab762cb-6e75-4379-83ef-171a71c9f00e",
  "tenantId" : "MYCOMPANY",
  "callbackEntityId" : "069dc3ce-a260-4d6a-b191-683141c994c0",
  "workItemType" : {
    "id" : "com.mycompany.csp.core.approval.workitem.request",
    "name" : "Approval",
    "pluralizedName" : "Approvals",
    "description" : "",
    "serviceTypeId" : "com.mycompany.csp.core.cafe.approvals",
    "actions" : [ {
      "id" : "com.mycompany.csp.core.approval.action.approve",
      "name" : "Approve",
      "stateName" : "Approved",
      "icon" : {
        "id" : "c192b6a7-5b35-4a3b-8593-107ffcf8c3a8",
        "name" : "approved.png",
        "contentType" : "image/png",
        "image" : null
      }
    }
  ], {
    "id" : "com.mycompany.csp.core.approval.action.reject",
    "name" : "Reject",
```

```

    "stateName" : "Rejected",
    "icon" : {
      "id" : "61c6da67-1164-421d-b575-10a245c89e10",
      "name" : "rejected.png",
      "contentType" : "image/png",
      "image" : null
    }
  } ],
  "completeByEmail" : true,
  "commentsField" : "businessJustification",
  "listView" : {
    "columns" : [ {
      "id" : "requestedItemName",
      "label" : "Requested Item",
      "description" : "",
      "dataType" : {
        "type" : "primitive",
        "typeId" : "STRING"
      },
    },
    "displayAdvice" : null,
    "state" : {
      "dependencies" : [ ],
      "facets" : [ ]
    },
    "filterable" : false,
    "sortable" : false,
    "isMultiValued" : false
  },
  .
  .
  .

  {
    "id" : "requestLease",
    "label" : "Lease",
    "description" : "",
    "dataType" : {
      "type" : "primitive",
      "typeId" : "TIME_SPAN"
    },
    "displayAdvice" : null,
    "state" : {
      "dependencies" : [ ],
      "facets" : [ ]
    },
    "filterable" : false,
    "sortable" : false,
    "isMultiValued" : false
  } ],
  "defaultSequence" : [ "requestRef", "requestedItemName", "requestedFor", "requestLease",
"requestLeaseRate", "requestLeaseTotal" ]
},
"version" : 1,
"forms" : {

```

```

    "workItemDetails" : {
      "type" : "external",
      "formId" : "approval.details"
    },
    "workItemSubmission" : {
      "type" : "external",
      "formId" : "approval.submission"
    },
    "workItemNotification" : {
      "type" : "external",
      "formId" : "approval.notification"
    }
  }
},
"completedDate" : null,
"assignedDate" : "2014-02-25T01:26:07.153Z",
"createdDate" : "2014-02-25T01:26:07.153Z",
"assignedOrCompletedDate" : "2014-02-25T01:26:07.153Z",
"serviceId" : "2af18227-6a00-49e9-a76b-96de3ee767d2",
"workItemRequest" : {
  "itemId" : "069dc3ce-a260-4d6a-b191-683141c994c0",
  "itemName" : "test-blueprint",
  "itemDescription" : "",
  "itemRequestor" : "fritz@example.mycompany.com",
  "itemCost" : 0.0,
  "itemData" : {
    "entries" : [ {
      "key" : "requestLeaseTotal"
    }, {
      "key" : "approvalId",
      "value" : {
        "type" : "string",
        "value" : "469c11ae-ed27-4790-baf1-c6839f35d474"
      }
    }, {
      "key" : "requestClassId",
      "value" : {
        "type" : "string",
        "value" : "request"
      }
    }, {
      "key" : "requestedFor",
      "value" : {
        "type" : "string",
        "value" : "fritz@example.mycompany.com"
      }
    }, {
      "key" : "requestReasons",
      "value" : {
        "type" : "string",
        "value" : ""
      }
    }, {
      "key" : "requestedItemName",
      "value" : {

```

```

    "type" : "string",
    "value" : "test-blueprint"
  }

  .
  .
  .

}, {
  "key" : "requestLease"
}, {
  "key" : "requestedBy",
  "value" : {
    "type" : "string",
    "value" : "fritz@example.mycompany.com"
  }
} ]
}
},
"status" : "Active",
"availableActions" : [ ]
}

```

## Syntax for Constructing a JSON File to Approve a Machine Request

You can specify a JSON file in your vRealize Automation REST API command line input. For example, when you enter a command to approve a machine request, you can include the name of a JSON file that contains all the parameters required to approve the request and complete the work item.

### Template JSON File Values

Copy the following template to start constructing a properly formatted JSON file in a text editor. Replace the highlighted values with your obtained work item details. After you create the JSON file, you can include it, or its contents, when you approve a submitted machine request. See [Syntax for Approving a Submitted Machine Request](#).

```

{
  "formData": {
    "entries": [
      {
        "key": "source-source-provider-Cafe.Shim.VirtualMachine.NumberOfInstances",
        "value": {
          "type": "integer",
          "value": 1
        }
      },
      {
        "key": "source-source-provider-VirtualMachine.Memory.Size",
        "value": {
          "type": "integer",
          "value": 512
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  {
    "key": "source-source-provider-VirtualMachine.CPU.Count",
    "value": {
      "type": "integer",
      "value": 1
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "source-businessJustification",
    "value": {
      "type": "string",
      "value": "solves abx request"
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "source-source-provider-VirtualMachine.LeaseDays",
    "value": {
      "type": "integer",
      "value": 0
    }
  }
]
},
"workItemId": "5e3e9519-78ea-4409-a52c-e4aa3bc56511",
"workItemActionId": "com.mycompany.csp.core.approval.action.approve"
}

```

Certain parameters are available to use in the JSON template.

**Table 5-1. JSON Template Value Table**

JSON File Parameter Name	Description of Value
workItemId	Specifies the value of the corresponding work item ID obtained from the work item list.
source-source-provider-Cafe.Shim.VirtualMachine.NumberOfInstances value	Specifies the number of instances requested.
source-source-provider-VirtualMachine.Memory.Size	Specifies the amount of memory requested in GB.
source-source-provider-VirtualMachine.CPU.Count	Specifies the number of CPUs requested.
source-businessJustification	Specifies the text description of reason for request.
source-source-provider-VirtualMachine.LeaseDays	Specifies the number of days to lease.
workItemActionId	To approve a request, include the approve statement, for example <b>com.mycompany.csp.core.approval.action.approve..</b> To reject a request, include the reject statement, for example <b>com.mycompany.csp.core.approval.action.reject.</b>

## Example: JSON Input File

Use the following JSON input file sample when constructing a file.

```
{
  "@type": "CatalogItemRequest",
  "catalogItemRef": {
    "id": "65fbca06-a28e-46f3-bced-c6e5fb3a66f9"
  },
  "organization": {
    "tenantRef": "MYCOMPANY",
    "subtenantRef": "cccd7a7e-5283-416b-beb0-45eb4e924dcb"
  },
  "requestedFor": "fritz@example.mycompany.com",
  "state": "SUBMITTED",
  "requestNumber": 0,
  "requestData": {
    "entries": [{
      "key": "provider-blueprintId",
      "value": {
        "type": "string",
        "value": "e16edcf9-6a10-4bc7-98e2-a33361aeb857"
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "provider-provisioningGroupId",
      "value": {
        "type": "string",
        "value": "cccd7a7e-5283-416b-beb0-45eb4e924dcb"
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "requestedFor",
      "value": {
        "type": "string",
        "value": "fritz@example.mycompany.com"
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "provider-VirtualMachine.CPU.Count",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 1
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "provider-VirtualMachine.Memory.Size",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 1024
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "provider-VirtualMachine.LeaseDays",
```

```

        "value": {
            "type": "integer",
            "value": 30
        }
    },
    {
        "key": "provider-__Notes",
        "value": {
            "type": "string",
            "value": "MYCOMPANY machine"
        }
    },
    {
        "key": "provider-VirtualMachine.Disk0.Size",
        "value": {
            "type": "string",
            "value": "1"
        }
    },
    {
        "key": "provider-VirtualMachine.Disk0.Letter",
        "value": {
            "type": "string",
            "value": "C"
        }
    },
    {
        "key": "provider-VirtualMachine.Disk0.Label",
        "value": {
            "type": "string",
            "value": "main"
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

## Syntax for Approving a Submitted Machine Request

PUT /api/workitems/{id} approves a submitted work item request to complete the request. To construct the approval command, you add work item and work item form details to a JSON file, and call that JSON file from the command line. Use a template to correctly format the JSON file content.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	<a href="https://\$vRA/workitem-service/api/workitems/workitem_ID">https://\$vRA/workitem-service/api/workitems/workitem_ID</a>
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.

Parameter	Description
<i>\$token</i>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
<i>workitem_ID</i>	Specifies the unique identifier of a work item. See <a href="#">Syntax for Listing Work Items</a> .

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
Links	Specifies an array of link objects, each of which contains the following parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ rel: Specifies the name of the link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ self refers to the object that was returned or requested. This property does not exist when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ First, Previous, Next, and Last refer to corresponding pages of pageable lists.</li> <li>■ Specifies the application or service that determines the other names.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ href: Specifies the URL that produces the result.</li> </ul>
work itemNumber	Displays a reference number for the work item.
id	Specifies the unique identifier of this resource.
version	Displays the object version number.
assignees	Displays the list of work item assignees.
subTenantId	Optionally associates the work item with a specific business group granting users with management responsibilities over that business group permission to see the approval.
tenantId	Specifies the tenant ID for the work item.
callbackEntityId	Specifies the callback entity ID for the work item.
work itemType	Specifies the work item type for the work item.
completedDate	Specifies the date when the work item was completed.
assignedDate	Specifies the date when the work item was assigned.
createdDate	Specifies the created date of this instance.
assignedOrCompletedDate	Specifies the date to be displayed on UI.
formUrl	Specifies the URL from which the layout for this work item can be retrieved.
serviceId	Specifies the service ID that generated this work item instance.
work itemRequest	Specifies the corresponding work item request object.
status	Specifies the status of the work item.
completedBy	Specifies the principal ID of user who completed the work item.

Property	Description
availableActions	Contains a list of relevant work item actions.
Metadata	Specifies the paging-related data: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned.</li> <li>totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> </ul>

## Example: Example: curl Command

Approve a submitted machine request by specifying its work item ID and using a JSON file named `approve.json` to pass arguments to the command line.

```
curl -X PUT --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/workitem-service/api/workitems/5e3e9519-78ea-4409-
a52c-e4aa3bc56511/actions/com.mycompany.csp.core.approval.action.approve
--d @approve.json
```

## Error Conditions

If the same request is submitted a second time, the following error response is received:

```
Command failed [Rest Error]: {Status code: 400}, {Error code: 12005} ,
{Error Source: null}, {Error Msg: Work item 5e3e9519-78ea-4409-a52c-e4aa3bc56511
is in COMPLETED state. Requested operation cannot be performed.}, {System Msg:
Work item 5e3e9519-78ea-4409-a52c-e4aa3bc56511 is in COMPLETED state. Requested
operation cannot be performed.}
```

If a user who is not authorized to approve the request submits the request, the following error response is received:

```
Command failed [Rest Error]: {Status code: 400}, {Error code: 12017} ,
{Error Source: null}, {Error Msg: User fritz@example.mycompany.com not authorized to
complete work item with ID 5e3e9519-78ea-4409-a52c-e4aa3bc56511.}, {System Msg:
User fritz@example.mycompany.com not authorized to complete Work item with id
5e3e9519-78ea-4409-a52c-e4aa3bc56511.}
```

## Syntax for Updating Price Information

POST `/api/blueprints/{id}/costs/upfront` of the composition service, updates and displays price information for a deployment. The price of a deployment is based on which blueprint you request plus details of the specific request. For example, if the blueprint allows for a range of CPU, memory, or storage values, the price depends on the value requested.

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

**Note** Price is referred to as cost in API commands and output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/composition-service/api/blueprints/\$BlueprintId/costs/upfront
Method	Post
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
HTTP Body	<p>Specifies the blueprint ID for the blueprint for which you are requesting price information and other information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>Blueprint ID</code>: Specifies the blueprint ID.</li> <li>■ <code>requestedFor</code>: The user for whom this request is being made. Must be the fully qualified user ID.</li> <li>■ <code>subTenantId</code>: Specifies the subtenant ID associated with the blueprint</li> <li>■ <code>requestData</code>: Specifies data that identifies the blueprint further. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>entries</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>Key</code>: The name of the machine on which the blueprint resides.</li> <li>■ <code>value</code>: Specifies key-value pairs that further identify the blueprint, such as the type of the value, the <code>componentType ID</code> for the item, the <code>classID</code> of the value, and where the blueprint resides. In turn, each entry contains an array of key-value pairs that identify the type of data used to compute the price that is to be displayed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>Values</code>: Specifies an array of type filters.</li> <li>■ <code>Entries</code>: Specifies a list of key-value pairs that specify the values to be used in computing the price. For example, the cluster, CPU, and allocated memory to use.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
setupFee	Specifies the one time setup fee associated with the component.
totalEstimatedLeasePriceInfo	Specifies the minimum price and maximum price for the lease period.
averageDailyPriceInfo	Specifies the average daily price, which depends on the reservation available for the component.

Property	Description
count	Specifies the instance count of the component.
memory	Specifies memory requested for this component.
additional	Specifies the additional price, if any, associated with the component.
cpu	Specifies the cpu requested for the component.
storage	Specifies the storage requested for the component.
componentId	Specifies the component ID, or total price of the deployment.

## Example: curl Command

The following sample command updates and displays the price of a sample blueprint with one node. The HTTP body is included as part of the command line input.

**Note** Price is referred to as cost in API commands and output.

```
curl -- insecure -H "Content Type: application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/composition-service/api/blueprints/$BlueprintId/costs/upfront"

{
  "blueprintId": "myblueprintId",
  "requestedFor": "fritz@coke.sqa-horizon.local",
  "subTenantId": "7a961949-13c4-4f3d-9010-66db8da6c51e",
  "requestData": {
    "entries": [
      {
        "key": "vSphere_Machine_1",
        "value": {
          "type": "complex",
          "componentTypeId": "com.vmware.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
          "classId": "Blueprint.Node",
          "typeFilter": "phanisimple*vSphere_Machine_1",
          "values": {
            "entries": [
              {
                "key": "_cluster",
                "value": {
                  "type": "integer",
                  "value": 3
                }
              },
              {
                "key": "cpu",
                "value": {
                  "type": "integer",
                  "value": 2
                }
              }
            ]
          }
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```



# 6

## Listing Provisioned Resources

You use the catalog service to list provisioned resources.

The catalog service is designed to be used by consumers and providers of the service catalog. For example, a consumer might want to list resources provisioned by a provider. The consumer can also list the resources in multiple ways.

Each example for this use case lists a curl command with respective JSON response, plus input and output parameters. The same set of prerequisites applies to each example.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Prerequisites for Listing Provisioned Resources](#)
- [Display Your Provisioned Resources Example](#)
- [Display Provisioned Resources by Resource Type Example](#)
- [Display All Available Resource Types Example](#)
- [Display Provisioned Resources by Business Groups You Manage Example](#)
- [View Machine Details Example](#)

### Prerequisites for Listing Provisioned Resources

Satisfy the following conditions before performing any tasks for this use case.

- Log in to vRealize Automation as a **business group manager**.
- Verify that the appliance name and fully qualified domain name of the vRealize Automation instance are available.
- Verify that you have a valid HTTP bearer token that matches your login credentials. See [Chapter 2 REST API Authentication](#).

### Display Your Provisioned Resources Example

GET `/api/consumer/resources/{id}` displays a list of all the provisioned resources that you own.

## curl Command

The following example displays all applicable provisioned resources.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/?page=1&limit=n&$orderby=name
```

## JSON Output

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```
{
  "links" : [ {
    "@type" : "link",
    "rel" : "next",
    "href" : "https://vra152-009-067.mycompany.com/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/?
page=2&limit=1"
  } ],
  "content" : [ {
    "@type" : "ConsumerResource",
    "id" : "c24e8c75-c201-489c-b51c-8d7009c23563",
    "iconId" : "Travel_100.png",
    "resourceTypeRef" : {
      "id" : "com.mycompany.mystuff.samples.travel.packageType",
      "label" : "Reservation"
    },
    "name" : "example",
    "description" : "asd",
    "status" : "ACTIVE",
    "catalogResource" : {
      "id" : "6fddafcd-bc3d-4753-8a2a-5fa3f78a5a90",
      "label" : "example"
    },
    "requestId" : "55e7fcf3-4c77-4b11-a442-1f282333ac91",
    "providerBinding" : {
      "bindingId" : "1",
      "providerRef" : {
        "id" : "f60f5d1e-d6e9-4d98-9c48-f70a3e405346",
        "label" : "travel-service"
      }
    }
  },
  ...
}
```

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
\$page	Specifies a page number.
\$limit	Specifies the number of entries to display on a page. Maximum value is 5000. If not specified, defaults to 20. For information regarding limits to the number of elements displayed, see <a href="#">Example: Retrieve 10,000 Resources Ordered By Name</a> .
\$orderby	Specifies how to order multiple comma-separated properties sorted in ascending or descending order. Values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ \$orderby=id</li> <li>■ \$orderby=name</li> <li>■ \$orderby=dateCreated</li> <li>■ \$orderby=lastUpdated</li> <li>■ \$orderby=status</li> <li>■ \$orderby=description</li> </ul>
\$stop	Specifies the number of returned entries from the top of the response (total number per page in relation to skip).
\$skip	Specifies the number of entries to skip.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
id	Specifies the unique identifier of this resource.
iconId	Specifies an icon for this request based on the requested object type.
resourceTypeRef	Specifies the resource type.
name	Specifies the resource name.
description	Specifies the resource description.
status	Specifies the resource status.
catalogItem	Specifies the catalog item that defines the service this resource is based on.
requestId	Specifies the request ID that provisioned this resource.
providerBinding	Specifies the provider binding.
owners	Specifies the owners of this resource.
organization	Specifies the subtenant or tenant that owns this resource.
dateCreated	Specifies the data and time at which the resource was created.
lastUpdated	Specifies the date and time at which the resource was most recently modified.

Property	Description
hasLease	Returns true if the resource is subject to a lease.
lease	Displays the resource's current lease as start and end time stamps.
leaseForDisplay	Specifies the resource's current lease, #getLease, with time units synchronized with #getCosts.
hasCosts	Returns true if the resource is subject to per-time price.
costs	Displays an optional rate of the price charges for the resource. This parameter is deprecated.
costToDate	Displays an optional rate of the current price charges for the resource. This parameter is deprecated.
totalCost	Displays an optional rate of the price charges for the entire lease period. This parameter is deprecated.
expenseMonthToDate	The expense of the resource from the beginning of the month to the current date. This value is updated daily by vRealize Business for Cloud.
parentResourceRef	Displays the parent of this resource.
childResources	Displays the children of this resource.
operations	Specifies the sequence of available operations that can be performed on this resource.
forms	Specifies the forms used to render this resource.
resourceData	Displays the extended provider-defined properties of the resource.

## Example: Retrieve 10,000 Resources Ordered By Name

Since the catalog service limits the number of elements that can be retrieved with a single API call to 5000, retrieving 10,000 resources requires two calls. The first call displays the first 5000 elements and the second call displays the second 5000 elements. You can make the two calls by specifying either the page and limit values or the skip and top values.

Specifying page and limit values, you make the following two calls.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json" -H "Accept: application/json"
  -H "Authorization: $AUTH" "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/?page=1&limit=5000&
$orderby=name"
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json" -H "Accept: application/json"
  -H "Authorization: $AUTH" "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/?page=2&limit=5000&
$orderby=name"
```

Specifying skip and top values, you make the following two calls.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json" -H "Accept: application/json"
  -H "Authorization: $AUTH" "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/?$skip=0&$top=5000&
$orderby=name"
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json" -H "Accept: application/json"
  -H "Authorization: $AUTH" "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/?$skip=5000&
$top=5000&$orderby=name"
```

If both page and limit values and skip and top values are specified, the skip and top values take priority.

## Display Provisioned Resources by Resource Type Example

GET `/api/consumer/resourcesTypes/{id}` displays a list of the provisioned resources that you own filtered by machine resource type.

### curl Command

The following example displays the provisioned resources by resource type.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resourceTypes/Infrastructure.Machine/?page=1&limit=n&
$orderby=id
```

### JSON Output

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```
{
  "links" : [ ],
  "content" : [ {
    "@type" : "ConsumerResource",
    "id" : "3bfde906-81b9-44c3-8c2d-07d2c9768168",
    "iconId" : "cafe_default_icon_genericCatalogResource",
    "resourceTypeRef" : {
      "id" : "Infrastructure.Virtual",
      "label" : "Virtual Machine"
    },
    "name" : "test2",
    "description" : null,
    "status" : "ACTIVE",
    "catalogResource" : {
      "id" : "e2f397be-72ad-4ec4-a688-c017560fa1a3",
      "label" : "test-blueprint"
    },
    "requestId" : "b013d2fa-4ba4-416c-b46b-98bb8cc7b076",
    "providerBinding" : {
      "bindingId" : "8a4581a0-84f9-4e80-9af6-75d79633e382",
      "providerRef" : {
        "id" : "6918cd49-b737-467f-94bf-d14d52c78fba",
        "label" : "iaas-service"
      }
    },
    "owners" : [ {
      "tenantName" : "MYCOMPANY",
      "ref" : "fritz@example.mycompany.com",
      "type" : "USER",
      "value" : "Fritz Arbeiter"
    } ],
    "organization" : {
      "tenantRef" : "MYCOMPANY",
```

```

    "tenantLabel" : "QETenant",
    "subtenantRef" : "eab762cb-6e75-4379-83ef-171a71c9f00e",
    "subtenantLabel" : "MyTestAgentBusinessGroup"
  },
  ...
}

```

The output includes the following highlighted items:

- Resource ID. **3bfde906-81b9-44c3-8c2d-07d2c9768168** corresponds to a provisioned machine owned by the logged-in user. The resource IDs are used in requests to retrieve the details for the corresponding machines.
- subtenantRef ID. **eab762cb-6e75-4379-83ef-171a71c9f00e** corresponds to the business group of the logged-in user. If the user who is logged-in is also the manager of the business group, the subtenantRef ID is used to get resources from all business groups that the user manages.

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resourceTypes
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
page	Specifies a page number.
limit	Specifies the number of entries to display on a page. Maximum value is 5000. If not specified, defaults to 20.  For information regarding limits to the number of elements displayed, see <a href="#">Example: Retrieve 10,000 Resources Ordered By Name</a> .
\$orderby	Specifies how to order multiple comma-separated properties sorted in ascending or descending order. Values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ \$orderby=id</li> <li>■ \$orderby=name</li> <li>■ \$orderby=dateCreated</li> <li>■ \$orderby=lastUpdated</li> <li>■ \$orderby=status</li> <li>■ \$orderby=description</li> </ul>
top	Specifies the number of returned entries from the top of the response (total number per page in relation to skip).
skip	Specifies the number of entries to skip.

Filter by the following resource types:

- Infrastructure.Machine
- Infrastructure.AppServic

- Infrastructure.Cloud
- Infrastructure.Physical
- Infrastructure.vApp
- Infrastructure.Virtual

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
id	Specifies the unique identifier of this resource.
iconId	Specifies an icon for this request based on the requested object type.
resourceTypeRef	Specifies the resource type.
name	Specifies the resource name.
description	Specifies the resource description.
status	Specifies the resource status.
catalogItem	Specifies the catalog item that defines the service this resource is based on.
requestId	Specifies the request ID that provisioned this resource.
providerBinding	Specifies the provider binding.
owners	Species the owners of this resource.
organization	Specifies the subtenant or tenant that owns this resource.
dateCreated	Specifies the data and time at which the resource was created.
lastUpdated	Specifies the date and time at which the resource was most recently modified.
hasLease	Returns true if the resource is subject to a lease.
lease	Displays the resource's current lease as start and end time stamps.
leaseForDisplay	Specifies the resource's current lease, #getLease, with time units synchronized with #getCosts.
hasCosts	Returns true if the resource is subject to per-time price.
costs	Displays an optional rate of the price charges for the resource. This parameter is deprecated.
costToDate	Displays an optional rate of the current price charges for the resource. This parameter is deprecated.
totalCost	Displays an optional rate of the price charges for the entire lease period. This parameter is deprecated.
expenseMonthToDate	The expense of the resource from the beginning of the month to the current date. This value is updated daily by vRealize Business for Cloud.
parentResourceRef	Displays the parent of this resource.
childResources	Displays the children of this resource.
operations	Specifies the sequence of available operations that can be performed on this resource.
forms	Specifies the forms used to render this resource.
resourceData	Displays the extended provider-defined properties of the resource.

## Display All Available Resource Types Example

GET `/api/consumer/resourcesTypes` displays all the resource types that are available on the system.

### curl Command

The following example displays all available resource types.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resourceTypes
```

### JSON Output

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```
{
  "links" : [ ],
  "content" : [ {
    "@type" : "ResourceType",
    "id" : "Infrastructure.Machine",
    "name" : "Machine",
    "pluralizedName" : "Machines",
    "description" : "The common parent type for all types of machines",
    "primary" : true,
    "schema" : {
      "classId" : "Infrastructure.Machine.Schema",
      "typeFilter" : null
    },
  },
  "forms" : {
    "catalogResourceInfoHidden" : true,
    "details" : {
      "type" : "extension",
      "extensionId" : "csp.places.iaas.resource.details",
      "extensionPointId" : null
    }
  }
}
```

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	<code>https://\$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resourceTypes</code>
<code>\$vRA</code>	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
<code>\$token</code>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
id	Specifies the unique identifier of this resource.
iconId	Specifies an icon for this request based on the requested object type.
resourceTypeRef	Specifies the resource type.
name	Specifies the resource name.
description	Specifies the resource description.
status	Specifies the resource status.
catalogItem	Specifies the catalog item that defines the service this resource is based on.
requestId	Specifies the request ID that provisioned this resource.
providerBinding	Specifies the provider binding.
owners	Species the owners of this resource.
organization	Specifies the subtenant or tenant that owns this resource.
dateCreated	Specifies the data and time at which the resource was created.
lastUpdated	Specifies the date and time at which the resource was most recently modified.
hasLease	Returns true if the resource is subject to a lease.
lease	Displays the resource's current lease as start and end time stamps.
leaseForDisplay	Specifies the resource's current lease, #getLease, with time units synchronized with #getCosts.
hasCosts	Returns true if the resource is subject to per-time price.
costs	Displays an optional rate of the price charges for the resource. This parameter is deprecated.
costToDate	Displays an optional rate of the current price charges for the resource. This parameter is deprecated.
totalCost	Displays an optional rate of the price charges for the entire lease period. This parameter is deprecated.
expenseMonthToDate	The expense of the resource from the beginning of the month to the current date. This value is updated daily by vRealize Business for Cloud.
parentResourceRef	Displays the parent of this resource.
childResources	Displays the children of this resource.
operations	Specifies the sequence of available operations that can be performed on this resource.
forms	Specifies the forms used to render this resource.
resourceData	Displays the extended provider-defined properties of the resource.

## Example: curl Command

The following example command displays all available resource types.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resourceTypes
```

## Example: JSON Output

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```
{
  "links" : [ ],
  "content" : [ {
    "@type" : "ResourceType",
    "id" : "Infrastructure.Machine",
    "name" : "Machine",
    "pluralizedName" : "Machines",
    "description" : "The common parent type for all types of machines",
    "primary" : true,
    "schema" : {
      "classId" : "Infrastructure.Machine.Schema",
      "typeFilter" : null
    },
    "forms" : {
      "catalogResourceInfoHidden" : true,
      "details" : {
        "type" : "extension",
        "extensionId" : "csp.places.iaas.resource.details",
        "extensionPointId" : null
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Display Provisioned Resources by Business Groups You Manage Example

GET /api/consumer/resources/types/{resourceTypeId} displays all of the provisioned resources that are owned by the business groups that you manage. You can optionally filter the list by business group name.

## curl Command

The following example displays the provisioned resources of one or more business groups.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/types/Infrastructure.Machine/?page=1&limit=n&
$orderby=id desc&$filter=((organization/subTenant/id eq 'subtenantID_group1') or
(organization/subTenant/id eq 'subtenantID_group2') ... )"
```

## JSON Output

In the following command input, the subtenant IDs correspond to business groups that are managed by the user who is logged-in.

```
rest get catalog-service --u "consumer/resources/types/Infrastructure.Machine/?page=1&limit=2&
$orderby=dateCreated desc&$filter=((organization/subTenant/id eq
'eaab762cb-6e75-4379-83ef-171a71c9f00e') or (organization/subTenant/id eq 'fa995528-e289-455e-a0e6-
c2da8b0e1bf9') or (organization/subTenant/id eq '699efe66-fe6e-4e34-96e8-52a34f338d20') or
(organization/subTenant/id eq '4d949784-e93e-4538-accb-6a0a464e4a4b'))"
```

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```
{
  "links" : [ ],
  "content" : [ {
    "@type" : "ConsumerResource",
    "id" : "3bfde906-81b9-44c3-8c2d-07d2c9768168",
    "iconId" : "cafe_default_icon_genericCatalogResource",
    "resourceTypeRef" : {
      "id" : "Infrastructure.Virtual",
      "label" : "Virtual Machine"
    },
    "name" : "test2",
    "description" : null,
    "status" : "ACTIVE",
    "catalogResource" : {
      "id" : "e2f397be-72ad-4ec4-a688-c017560fa1a3",
      "label" : "test-blueprint"
    },
    "requestId" : "b013d2fa-4ba4-416c-b46b-98bb8cc7b076",
    "providerBinding" : {
      "bindingId" : "8a4581a0-84f9-4e80-9af6-75d79633e382",
      "providerRef" : {
        "id" : "6918cd49-b737-467f-94bf-d14d52c78fba",
        "label" : "iaas-service"
      }
    }
  },
  "owners" : [ {
    "tenantName" : "MYCOMPANY",
    "ref" : "fritz@example.mycompany.com",
```

```

    "type" : "USER",
    "value" : "Fritz Arbeiter"
  } ],
  "organization" : {
    "tenantRef" : "MYCOMPANY",
    "tenantLabel" : "QETenant",
    "subtenantRef" : "eab762cb-6e75-4379-83ef-171a71c9f00e",
    "subtenantLabel" : "MyTestAgentBusinessGroup"
  },
  "dateCreated" : "2014-09-19T21:19:37.541Z",
  "lastUpdated" : "2014-09-19T21:19:40.888Z",
  "hasLease" : true,
  "lease" : {
    "start" : "2014-09-19T21:18:57.000Z"
  },
  "leaseForDisplay" : null,
  "hasCosts" : true,
  "costs" : {
    "leaseRate" : {
      "type" : "moneyTimeRate",
      "cost" : {
        "type" : "money",
        "currencyCode" : "USD",
        "amount" : 0.0
      },
      "basis" : {
        "type" : "timeSpan",
        "unit" : "DAYS",
        "amount" : 1
      }
    }
  },
  "costToDate" : {
    "type" : "money",
    "currencyCode" : "USD",
    "amount" : 0.0
  },
  "totalCost" : null,
  "childResources" : [ ],
  "operations" : [ {
    "name" : "Reprovision",
    "description" : "Reprovision a machine.",
    "iconId" : "machineReprovision.png",
    "type" : "ACTION",
    "id" : "a1caee9b-d67f-41e8-a7b3-131616a0f6ac",
    "extensionId" : null,
    "providerTypeId" : "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "bindingId" : "Infrastructure.Machine.Action.Reprovision",
    "hasForm" : false,
    "formScale" : null
  } ],
  "forms" : {
    "catalogResourceInfoHidden" : true,
    "details" : {
      "type" : "extension",

```

```

        "extensionId" : "csp.places.iaas.resource.details",
        "extensionPointId" : null
    }
},
"resourceData" : {
    "entries" : [ {
        "key" : "Expire",
        "value" : {
            "type" : "boolean",
            "value" : true
        }
    }, {
        "key" : "MachineGroupName",
        "value" : {
            "type" : "string",
            "value" : "MyTestAgentBusinessGroup"
        }
    }, {
        "key" : "NETWORK_LIST",
        "value" : {
            "type" : "multiple",
            "elementTypeId" : "COMPLEX",
            "resources" : [ {
                "type" : "complex",
                "componentTypeId" : "com.mycompany.csp.component.iaas.proxy.provider",
                "componentId" : null,
                "classId" : "vra.api.model.NetworkViewModel",
                "typeFilter" : null,
                "values" : {
                    "entries" : [ {
                        "key" : "NETWORK_MAC_ADDRESS",
                        "value" : {
                            "type" : "string",
                            "value" : "56:52:4d:e7:46:d4"
                        }
                    }, {
                        "key" : "NETWORK_NAME",
                        "value" : {
                            "type" : "string",
                            "value" : "Test Agent-network-1"
                        }
                    }
                ]
            }
        ]
    }
    ], {
        "key" : "SNAPSHOT_LIST",
        "value" : {
            "type" : "multiple",
            "elementTypeId" : "COMPLEX",
            "resources" : [ ]
        }
    }, {
        "key" : "ConnectViaRdp",
        "value" : {

```

```

        "type" : "boolean",
        "value" : true
    }
}, {
    "key" : "MachineStatus",
    "value" : {
        "type" : "string",
        "value" : "On"
    }
}, {
    "key" : "PowerOff",
    "value" : {
        "type" : "boolean",
        "value" : true
    }
}, {
    "key" : "DISK_VOLUMES",
    "value" : {
        "type" : "multiple",
        "elementTypeId" : "COMPLEX",
        "resources" : [ {
            "type" : "complex",
            "componentTypeId" : "com.mycompany.csp.component.iaas.proxy.provider",
            "componentId" : null,
            "classId" : "vra.api.model.DiskInputModel",
            "typeFilter" : null,
            "values" : {
                "entries" : [ {
                    "key" : "DISK_CAPACITY",
                    "value" : {
                        "type" : "integer",
                        "value" : 1
                    }
                }
            ], {
                "key" : "DISK_DRIVE",
                "value" : {
                    "type" : "string",
                    "value" : "c"
                }
            }, {
                "key" : "DISK_INPUT_ID",
                "value" : {
                    "type" : "string",
                    "value" : "DISK_INPUT_ID1"
                }
            }
        ]
    }
}
} ]
}
}, {
    "key" : "MachineBlueprintName",
    "value" : {
        "type" : "string",
        "value" : "test-blueprint"
    }
}

```

```
}, {
  "key" : "Suspend",
  "value" : {
    "type" : "boolean",
    "value" : true
  }
}, {
  "key" : "Reboot",
  "value" : {
    "type" : "boolean",
    "value" : true
  }
}, {
  "key" : "Reprovision",
  "value" : {
    "type" : "boolean",
    "value" : true
  }
}, {
  "key" : "MachineStorage",
  "value" : {
    "type" : "integer",
    "value" : 1
  }
}, {
  "key" : "MachineDailyCost",
  "value" : {
    "type" : "decimal",
    "value" : 0.0
  }
}, {
  "key" : "Destroy",
  "value" : {
    "type" : "boolean",
    "value" : true
  }
}, {
  "key" : "MachineType",
  "value" : {
    "type" : "string",
    "value" : "Virtual"
  }
}, {
  "key" : "InstallTools",
  "value" : {
    "type" : "boolean",
    "value" : true
  }
}, {
  "key" : "Shutdown",
  "value" : {
    "type" : "boolean",
    "value" : true
  }
}, {
```

```

    "key" : "ChangeLease",
    "value" : {
      "type" : "boolean",
      "value" : true
    }
  }, {
    "key" : "machineId",
    "value" : {
      "type" : "string",
      "value" : "8a4581a0-84f9-4e80-9af6-75d79633e382"
    }
  }, {
    "key" : "MachineMemory",
    "value" : {
      "type" : "integer",
      "value" : 0
    }
  }, {
    "key" : "MachineGuestOperatingSystem"
  }, {
    "key" : "MachineName",
    "value" : {
      "type" : "string",
      "value" : "test2"
    }
  }, {
    "key" : "MachineDestructionDate"
  }, {
    "key" : "MachineCPU",
    "value" : {
      "type" : "integer",
      "value" : 1
    }
  }, {
    "key" : "MachineInterfaceType",
    "value" : {
      "type" : "string",
      "value" : "Test"
    }
  }, {
    "key" : "MachineReservationName",
    "value" : {
      "type" : "string",
      "value" : "Test Agent-Res-1"
    }
  }, {
    "key" : "Reconfigure",
    "value" : {
      "type" : "boolean",
      "value" : true
    }
  }, {
    "key" : "EXTERNAL_REFERENCE_ID"
  }, {
    "key" : "MachineExpirationDate"
  }

```

```

    }, {
      "key" : "Reset",
      "value" : {
        "type" : "boolean",
        "value" : true
      }
    } ]
  }
} ],
"metadata" : {
  "size" : 2,
  "totalElements" : 1,
  "totalPages" : 1,
  "number" : 1,
  "offset" : 0
}
}

```

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/type
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
\$resourceID	Specifies a resource ID. See <a href="#">Display Your Provisioned Resources Example</a> to view all of your requests and search for a request ID.
managedOnly	If true, the returned requests are from the user's managed subtenants.
page	Specifies a page number.
limit	Specifies the number of entries to display on a page. Maximum value is 5000. If not specified, defaults to 20. For information regarding limits to the number of elements displayed, see <a href="#">Example: Retrieve 10,000 Resources Ordered By Name</a> .
\$orderby	Specifies how to order multiple comma-separated properties sorted in ascending or descending order. Values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ \$orderby=id</li> <li>▪ \$orderby=name</li> <li>▪ \$orderby=dateCreated</li> <li>▪ \$orderby=lastUpdated</li> <li>▪ \$orderby=status</li> <li>▪ \$orderby=description</li> </ul>
top	Specifies the number of returned entries from the top of the response (total number per page in relation to skip).

Parameter	Description
<i>skip</i>	Specifies the number of entries to skip.
<i>\$filter</i>	Contains a Boolean expression to determine if a particular entry is included in the response.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
id	Specifies the unique identifier of this resource.
iconId	Specifies an icon for this request based on the requested object type.
resourceTypeRef	Specifies the resource type.
name	Specifies the resource name.
description	Specifies the resource description.
status	Specifies the resource status.
catalogItem	Specifies the catalog item that defines the service this resource is based on.
requestId	Specifies the request ID that provisioned this resource.
providerBinding	Specifies the provider binding.
owners	Species the owners of this resource.
organization	Specifies the subtenant or tenant that owns this resource.
dateCreated	Specifies the data and time at which the resource was created.
lastUpdated	Specifies the date and time at which the resource was most recently modified.
hasLease	Returns true if the resource is subject to a lease.
lease	Displays the resource's current lease as start and end time stamps.
leaseForDisplay	Specifies the resource's current lease, #getLease, with time units synchronized with #getCosts.
hasCosts	Returns true if the resource is subject to per-time price.
costs	Displays an optional rate of the price charges for the resource. This parameter is deprecated.
costToDate	Displays an optional rate of the current price charges for the resource. This parameter is deprecated.
totalCost	Displays an optional rate of the price charges for the entire lease period. This parameter is deprecated.
expenseMonthToDate	The expense of the resource from the beginning of the month to the current date. This value is updated daily by vRealize Business for Cloud.
parentResourceRef	Displays the parent of this resource.
childResources	Displays the children of this resource.
operations	Specifies the sequence of available operations that can be performed on this resource.
forms	Specifies the forms used to render this resource.
resourceData	Displays the extended provider-defined properties of the resource.

## View Machine Details Example

GET `/api/consumer/requests/{id}/resourceViews` displays the machine details for a provisioned machine.

### curl Command

The following example displays machine details for a provisioned machine with `resourceID=7aaf9baf-aa4e-47c4-997b-edd7c7983a5b`.

```
curl --insecure -H "Content-Type: application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
http://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/requests/7aaf9baf-aa4e-47c4-997b-edd7c7983a5b/resourceViews
```

### JSON Output

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```
{
  "links": [],
  "content": [
    {
      "@type": "CatalogResourceView",
      "links": [
        {
          "@type": "link",
          "rel": "GET: Catalog Item",
          "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-
service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItemViews/7c8275d6-1bd6-452a-97c4-d6c053e4baa4"
        },
        {
          "@type": "link",
          "rel": "GET: Request",
          "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/requests/7aaf9baf-
aa4e-47c4-997b-edd7c7983a5b"
        },
        {
          "@type": "link",
          "rel": "GET Template:
{com.vmware.csp.component.cafe.composition@resource.action.deployment.destroy.name}",
          "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/c4d3db3e-e397-44ff-
a1c9-0ecebdba12f4/actions/416e6bb1-3357-448b-8396-e268d5f7343b/requests/template"
        },
        {
          "@type": "link",
          "rel": "POST:
{com.vmware.csp.component.cafe.composition@resource.action.deployment.destroy.name}",
          "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/c4d3db3e-e397-44ff-
a1c9-0ecebdba12f4/actions/416e6bb1-3357-448b-8396-e268d5f7343b/requests"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        "@type": "link",
        "rel": "GET: Child Resources",
        "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resourceViews?
managedOnly=false&withExtendedData=true&withOperations=true&%24filter=parentResource%20eq
%20%27c4d3db3e-e397-44ff-a1c9-0ecebdba12f4%27"
    }
],
"resourceId": "c4d3db3e-e397-44ff-a1c9-0ecebdba12f4",
"iconId": "cafe_default_icon_genericCatalogItem",
"name": "Linux-80813151",
"description": null,
"status": null,
"catalogItemId": "7c8275d6-1bd6-452a-97c4-d6c053e4baa4",
"catalogItemLabel": "Linux",
"requestId": "7aaf9baf-aa4e-47c4-997b-edd7c7983a5b",
"resourceType":
"{com.vmware.csp.component.cafe.composition@resource.type.deployment.name}",
"owners": [
    "Connie Summers"
],
"businessGroupId": "c0683388-6db2-4cb5-9033-b24d15ad3766",
"tenantId": "mycompany",
"dateCreated": "2015-07-29T13:51:36.368Z",
"lastUpdated": "2015-07-29T13:55:35.963Z",
"lease": null,
"costs": null,
"costToDate": null,
"totalCost": null,
"parentResourceId": null,
"hasChildren": true,
"data": {}
}
],
"metadata": {
    "size": 20,
    "totalElements": 1,
    "totalPages": 1,
    "number": 1,
    "offset": 0
}
}

```

## Using the API to Get Deployment Details

To view deployed machine details, append `/resourceViews` to the request details URI that you generated when you retrieved request details.

```
http://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/requests/$requestId/resourceViews
```

See [Syntax for Viewing Details of a Machine Request](#).

In addition to general information about the provisioned deployment such as its name, description, and ID, the response contains additional HATEOAS links that enable you to obtain additional details and information.

**Table 6-1. HATEOAS Link Functions as Defined by rel Field**

Link	Description
GET: Catalog Item	URI to get the catalog item details (as described in sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2) from which this catalog item was provisioned.
GET: Request	URI to get the request details that provisioned this item.
GET: Template {com.vmware.csp.component.cafe.composition@resource.action.deployment.\$actionName}	URI to get a template request for a specific action that you can perform on this resource. Typically, on a deployment the action will be Delete.
POST: {com.vmware.csp.component.cafe.composition@resource.action.deployment.\$actionName}	URI to which to post the request to perform an action, based on the corresponding template.
GET: Child Resources	If the deployment contains child resources (nodes specified in the composite blueprint), this is the URI to get a list of the resourceViews for the children of this deployment.

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/\$resourceId
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
\$resourceID	Specifies a resource ID. See <a href="#">Display Your Provisioned Resources Example</a> to view all of your requests and search for a request ID.
managedOnly	If true, the returned requests are from the user's managed subtenants.
page	Specifies a page number.
limit	Specifies the number of entries to display on a page.
\$orderby	Specifies how to order multiple comma-separated properties sorted in ascending or descending order.
\$top	Specifies the number of returned entries from the top of the response (total number per page in relation to skip).
\$skip	Specifies the number of entries to skip.
filter	Contains a Boolean expression to determine if a particular entry is included in the response.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
id	Specifies the unique identifier of this resource.
iconId	Specifies an icon for this request based on the requested object type.
resourceTypeRef	Specifies the resource type.
name	Specifies the resource name.
description	Specifies the resource description.
status	Specifies the resource status.
catalogItem	Specifies the catalog item that defines the service this resource is based on.
requestId	Specifies the request ID that provisioned this resource.
providerBinding	Specifies the provider binding.
owners	Species the owners of this resource.
organization	Specifies the subtenant or tenant that owns this resource.
dateCreated	Specifies the data and time at which the resource was created.
lastUpdated	Specifies the date and time at which the resource was most recently modified.
hasLease	Returns true if the resource is subject to a lease.
lease	Displays the resource's current lease as start and end time stamps.
leaseForDisplay	Specifies the resource's current lease, #getLease, with time units synchronized with #getCosts.
hasCosts	Returns true if the resource is subject to per-time price.
costs	Displays an optional rate of the price charges for the resource. This parameter is deprecated.
costToDate	Displays an optional rate of the current price charges for the resource. This parameter is deprecated.
totalCost	Displays an optional rate of the price charges for the entire lease period. This parameter is deprecated.
expenseMonthToDate	The expense of the resource from the beginning of the month to the current date. This value is updated daily by vRealize Business for Cloud.
parentResourceRef	Displays the parent of this resource.
childResources	Displays the children of this resource.
operations	Specifies the sequence of available operations that can be performed on this resource.
forms	Specifies the forms used to render this resource.
resourceData	Displays the extended provider-defined properties of the resource.

# Managing Provisioned Deployments

# 7

You use the catalog service to manage provisioned deployments.

The catalog service is designed to be used by consumers of the service catalog. For example, a consumer might want to list all provisioned resources then submit a request to power off a resource.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Manage Provisioned Deployments](#)
- [Power Off](#)
- [Change Lease](#)
- [Catalog Service Examples for Managing Provisioned Deployments](#)

## Manage Provisioned Deployments

You use the catalog service to log in to vRealize Automation and view information about provisioned resources.

### Prerequisites

- Log in to vRealize Automation as a **business group manager**.
- Verify that the appliance name and fully qualified domain name of the vRealize Automation instance are available.
- Verify that you have a valid HTTP bearer token that matches your login credentials. See [Chapter 2 REST API Authentication](#).

### Procedure

- 1 Display a list of all provisioned resources.

```
$curl --insecure -s -H" Content-Type: multipart/form-data" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"  
http://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/requests/7aaf9baf-aa4e-47c4-997b-  
edd7c7983a5b/resourceViews
```

For details regarding input and output of this sample, see [Syntax for Getting Deployment Details](#).

- 2 Examine the response for the HATEOAS links that you need to obtain additional information about specific deployed resources.

- 3 Use the GET: Child Resources HATEOAS link to retrieve a list of child nodes of a deployment.

```
$curl --insecure -s -H" Content-Type: multipart/form-data" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https:// $vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resourceViews?
managedOnly=false&withExtendedData=true&withOperations=true&filter=parentResource%20eq
%20%27c4d3db3e-e397-44ff-a1c9-0ecebdba12f4%27
```

For details regarding input and output of this sample, see [Syntax for Navigating to the Children of a Deployed Resource](#).

### What to do next

Use the HATEOS links obtained from retrieving the list of child nodes to perform actions.

- See [Power Off](#).
- See [Change Lease](#).

---

**Note** The vRealize Automation REST API does not support custom resource actions template API calls. However, you can perform custom resource actions programmatically by using the vRealize CloudClient.

---

For additional posts and articles that illustrate methods for performing actions by using the vRealize Automation REST API or vRealize CloudClient tool, see the [Executing Day 2 Actions with the vRA 7 REST API](#) blog post.

## Power Off

You use the catalog service to perform a power off action. For simple actions that require no user input, the process is straightforward.

This command leverages the links for the power off action from the command used in the [Syntax for Navigating to the Children of a Deployed Resource](#) example.

```
{
  "@type": "link",
  "rel": "GET Template: {...iaas.proxy.provider@resource.action.name.machine.PowerOff}",
  "href": "https://$vRA/api/consumer/resources/dd3...a4a/actions/02ba...e38/requests/template"
},
{
  "@type": "link",
  "rel": "POST: {com.vmware..iaas.proxy.provider@resource.action.name.machine.PowerOff}",
  "href": "https://$vRA/api/consumer/resources/dd3...a4a/actions/02b...e38/requests"
}
```

### Procedure

- 1 Get the template for the resource action request.

```
$curl --insecure -s -H" Content-Type: multipart/form-data" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/dd37b7a1-829c-4773-b5be-
b229453eca4a/actions/02bad06d-f92b-4cf8-b964-37bb5d57be38/requests/template
```

## 2 Examine the response.

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Apache-Coyote/1.1
Cache-Control: no-cache, no-store
Pragma: no-cache
Expires: Sat, 01 August 2015 23:04:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Date: Sat, 01 August 2015 13:04:50 GMT
{
  "type": "com.vmware.vcac.catalog.domain.request.CatalogResourceRequest",
  "resourceId": "dd37b7a1-829c-4773-b5be-b229453eca4a",
  "actionId": "02bad06d-f92b-4cf8-b964-37bb5d57be38",
  "description": null,
  "data": {
    "description": null,
    "reasons": null
  }
}

```

## 3 Use a POST command to send the template without modification to the corresponding URI.

```

$curl --insecure -s -H "Content-Type: multipart/form-data" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token" https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/dd37b7a1-829c-4773-b5be-b229453eca4a/actions/02bad06d-f92b-4cf8-b964-37bb5d57be38/requests
{
  "type": "com.vmware.vcac.catalog.domain.request.CatalogResourceRequest",
  "resourceId": "dd37b7a1-829c-4773-b5be-b229453eca4a",
  "actionId": "02bad06d-f92b-4cf8-b964-37bb5d57be38",
  "description": null,
  "data": {
    "description": null,
    "reasons": null
  }
}

```

This POST command returns a response indicating success or failure, such as HTTP/1.1 201 CREATED for success.

## Change Lease

You use the catalog service to change a lease. For actions that require user input, you may need to edit the template prior to submitting the request.

This command leverages the links for the change lease action from the command used in the [Syntax for Navigating to the Children of a Deployed Resource](#) example.

```

{
  "@type": "link",
  "rel": "GET Template: {com.vmware...iaas.proxy.provider@resource...ChangeLease}",
  "href": "https://$vRA/api/consumer/resources/dd3...a4a/actions/b5739e30-.../requests/template"
}

```

```

},
{
  "@type": "link",
  "rel": "POST: {com.vmware...iaas.proxy.provider@resource.action.name.machine.ChangeLease}",
  "href": "https://$vRA/api/consumer/resources/dd3...a4a/actions/b5739e30-.../requests"
},

```

## Procedure

- 1 Get the template for the resource action request.

```

$curl --insecure -s -H "Content-Type: multipart/form-data" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/dd37b7a1-829c-4773-b5be-
b229453eca4a/actions/b5739e30-871d-48c7-9012-f2a7cf431dc1/requests/template

```

- 2 Examine the response.

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Apache-Coyote/1.1
Cache-Control: no-cache, no-store
Pragma: no-cache
Expires: Sat, 01 August 2015 23:04:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Date: Sat, 01 August 2015 13:04:50 GMT
{
  "type": "com.vmware.vcac.catalog.domain.request.CatalogResourceRequest",
  "resourceId": "dd37b7a1-829c-4773-b5be-b229453eca4a",
  "actionId": "b5739e30-871d-48c7-9012-f2a7cf431dc1",
  "description": null,
  "data": {"provider-ExpirationDate": "2015-07-29T16:44:13.846Z"}
}

```

- 3 Edit the template as desired. The template is populated with default values. In this example, the value of *provider-ExpirationDate* is set to the time at which the template was requested in UTC. Edit this value (for example, to change the expiration to a month from now).
- 4 Use a POST command to send the template without modification to the corresponding URI.

```

$curl --insecure -s -H "Content-Type: multipart/form-data" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/dd37b7a1-829c-4773-b5be-
b229453eca4a/actions/b5739e30-871d-48c7-9012-f2a7cf431dc1/requests
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Authorization: Bearer $token
{
  "type": "com.vmware.vcac.catalog.domain.request.CatalogResourceRequest",
  "resourceId": "dd37b7a1-829c-4773-b5be-b229453eca4a",
  "actionId": "b5739e30-871d-48c7-9012-f2a7cf431dc1",
  "description": null,
  "data": {"provider-ExpirationDate": "2015-08-29T16:44:13.846Z"}
}

```

This POST command returns a response indicating success or failure, such as HTTP/1.1 201 CREATED for success.

## Catalog Service Examples for Managing Provisioned Deployments

Syntax for each service example lists input parameters, output parameters, and curl commands.

- [Syntax for Getting Deployment Details](#)

GET `/api/consumer/requests/{id}/resourceViews` retrieves resources provisioned by a given request.

- [Syntax for Navigating to the Children of a Deployed Resource](#)

GET `/api/consumer/resourceViews` retrieves a list of the child nodes of a deployment, including virtual machines, networks, and other objects you may have configured on the design canvas.

### Syntax for Getting Deployment Details

GET `/api/consumer/requests/{id}/resourceViews` retrieves resources provisioned by a given request.

### Accessing Links to Provisioned Items

You can access links to provisioned items from a given request by appending `/resourceViews` to the request details URI. For instance, you can edit the example request URI from as follows:

```
http://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/requests/$requestId/resourceViews
```

In addition to the general information about the provisioned deployment returned in the response, such as its name, description and ID, the response contains additional HATEOAS links.

**Table 7-1. HATEOAS Link Deployment Details Functions**

Link	Description
GET: Catalog Item	URI to get the catalog item details from which this catalog item was provisioned. See <a href="#">Syntax for Viewing Details of a Machine Request</a> .
GET: Request	URI to get the request details that provisioned this item.
GET: Template {com.vmware.csp.component.cafe.composition@resource.action.deployment.\$actionName}	URI to get a template request for a specific action that you can perform on this resource. Typically, on a deployment, the action will be Delete.
POST: {com.vmware.csp.component.cafe.composition@resource.action.deployment.\$actionName}	URI to which to post the request to perform an action, based on the corresponding template.
GET: Child Resources	If the deployment contains child resources, such as nodes specified in the composite blueprint, this is the URI to get a list of the resourceViews for the children of this deployment.

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/\$resourceId
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
id	UUID of a request.
page	Specifies a page number.
limit	Specifies the number of entries to display on a page.
\$orderby	Specifies how to order multiple comma-separated properties sorted in ascending or descending order.
\$stop	Specifies the number of returned entries from the top of the response (total number per page in relation to skip).
\$skip	Specifies the number of entries to skip.
filter	Contains a Boolean expression to determine if a particular entry is included in the response.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

**Note** Price is referred to as cost in API commands and output.

**Table 7-2. Output Parameters**

Property	Description
resourceId	The unique identifier of the resource.
iconId	Specifies an icon for this request based on the requested object type.
name	The user friendly name of the resource.
description	An extended user friendly description of the resource.
status	The status of the resource. For example, On, Off, etc.
catalogItemId	The identifier of the catalog item associated with this provisioned resource.
catalogItemLabel	The label of the catalog item associated with this provisioned resource.
requestId	The unique identifier of the request that created this provisioned resource.
businessGroupId	The unique identifier of the business group that owns this resource.
tenantId	The unique identifier of the tenant that owns this resource.
owners	The owner of this resource.
resourceType	The type identifier of this resource. For example, Virtual Machine.

**Table 7-2. Output Parameters (Continued)**

Property	Description
parentResourceId	The unique identifier of the parent resource. Used for child resources of a multi-machine resource.
hasChildren	Returns true if this resource has child resources. Used if this is a multi-machine resource.
dateCreated	The date and time at which the resource was created.
lastUpdated	The date and time at which the resource was most recently modified.
lease	The current lease of the resource.
costs	An optional rate card of the prices and charges levied against the resource. This parameter is deprecated.
costToDate	An optional rate card of the existing prices and charges levied against the resource. This parameter is deprecated.
totalCost	An optional rate card of the prices and charges levied for the entire lease period. This parameter is deprecated.
expenseMonthToDate	The expense of the resource from the beginning of the month to the current date.
data	The extended, provider defined properties of the resource.

## Example Curl Command

This example retrieves all children of the resource with an ID of 7aaf9baf-aa4e-47c4-997b-edd7c7983a5b.

```
$curl --insecure -s -H "Content-Type: multipart/form-data" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
http://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/requests/7aaf9baf-aa4e-47c4-997b-edd7c7983a5b/resourceViews
```

## Example: JSON Output

```
{
  "links": [],
  "content": [
    {
      "@type": "CatalogResourceView",
      "links": [
        {
          "@type": "link",
          "rel": "GET: Catalog Item",
          "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-
service/api/consumer/entitledCatalogItemViews/7c8275d6-1bd6-452a-97c4-d6c053e4baa4"
        },
        {
          "@type": "link",
          "rel": "GET: Request",
          "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/requests/7aaf9baf-
aa4e-47c4-997b-edd7c7983a5b"
        },
        {
          "@type": "link",
```

```

        "rel": "GET Template:
{com.vmware.csp.component.cafe.composition@resource.action.deployment.destroy.name}",
        "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/c4d3db3e-e397-44ff-
a1c9-0ecebdba12f4/actions/416e6bb1-3357-448b-8396-e268d5f7343b/requests/template"
    },
    {
        "@type": "link",
        "rel": "POST:
{com.vmware.csp.component.cafe.composition@resource.action.deployment.destroy.name}",
        "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/c4d3db3e-e397-44ff-
a1c9-0ecebdba12f4/actions/416e6bb1-3357-448b-8396-e268d5f7343b/requests"
    },
    {
        "@type": "link",
        "rel": "GET: Child Resources",
        "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resourceViews?
managedOnly=false&withExtendedData=true&withOperations=true&%24filter=parentResource%20eq
%20%27c4d3db3e-e397-44ff-a1c9-0ecebdba12f4%27"
    }
],
"resourceId": "c4d3db3e-e397-44ff-a1c9-0ecebdba12f4",
"iconId": "cafe_default_icon_genericCatalogItem",
"name": "Linux-80813151",
"description": null,
"status": null,
"catalogItemId": "7c8275d6-1bd6-452a-97c4-d6c053e4baa4",
"catalogItemLabel": "Linux",
"requestId": "7aaf9baf-aa4e-47c4-997b-edd7c7983a5b",
"resourceType":
"{com.vmware.csp.component.cafe.composition@resource.type.deployment.name}",
"owners": [
    "Connie Summers"
],
"businessGroupId": "c0683388-6db2-4cb5-9033-b24d15ad3766",
"tenantId": "mycompany",
"dateCreated": "2015-07-29T13:51:36.368Z",
"lastUpdated": "2015-07-29T13:55:35.963Z",
"lease": null,
"costs": null,
"costToDate": null,
"totalCost": null,
"parentResourceId": null,
"hasChildren": true,
"data": {}
}
],
"metadata": {
    "size": 20,
    "totalElements": 1,
    "totalPages": 1,
    "number": 1,
    "offset": 0
}
}

```

## Syntax for Navigating to the Children of a Deployed Resource

GET `/api/consumer/resourceViews` retrieves a list of the child nodes of a deployment, including virtual machines, networks, and other objects you may have configured on the design canvas.

### Using the REST API to Get Additional Deployment Information

In addition to general information about the provisioned resource, the response contains additional HATEOAS links that enable you to obtain additional details and information about each returned child resource.

**Table 7-3. HATEOAS Link Functions as Defined by rel Field**

Link	Description
GET: Parent Resource	URI to get the <code>resourceView</code> for the parent item. See <a href="#">Syntax for Getting Deployment Details</a> .
GET:Template {com.vmware.csp.component.cafe.composition@resource.action.deployment.\$actionName}	URI to get a template request for a specific action that you can perform on this resource.
POST: {com.vmware.csp.component.cafe.composition@resource.action.deployment.\$actionName}	URI to which to post the request to perform an action, based on the corresponding template.

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	<code>https://\$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/\$resourceId</code>
<code>\$vRA</code>	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
<code>\$token</code>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
<code>\$resourceID</code>	Specifies a resource ID. See <a href="#">Syntax for Getting Deployment Details</a> to view all of your requests and search for a request ID.
<code>managedOnly</code>	If true, the returned requests are from the user's managed subtenants.
<code>page</code>	Specifies a page number.
<code>limit</code>	Specifies the number of entries to display on a page.
<code>\$orderby</code>	Specifies how to order multiple comma-separated properties sorted in ascending or descending order.
<code>\$top</code>	Specifies the number of returned entries from the top of the response (total number per page in relation to skip).
<code>\$skip</code>	Specifies the number of entries to skip.
<code>filter</code>	Contains a Boolean expression to determine if a particular entry is included in the response.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

**Note** Price is referred to as cost in API commands and output.

**Table 7-4. Output Parameters**

Property	Description
resourceId	The unique identifier of the resource.
iconId	Specifies an icon for this request based on the requested object type.
name	The user friendly name of the resource.
description	An extended user friendly description of the resource.
status	The status of the resource. For example, On, Off, etc.
catalogItemId	The identifier of the catalog item associated with this provisioned resource.
catalogItemLabel	The label of the catalog item associated with this provisioned resource.
requestId	The unique identifier of the request that created this provisioned resource.
businessGroupId	The unique identifier of the business group that owns this resource.
tenantId	The unique identifier of the tenant that owns this resource.
owners	The owner of this resource.
resourceType	The type identifier of this resource. For example, Virtual Machine.
parentResourceId	The unique identifier of the parent resource. Used for child resources of a multi-machine resource.
hasChildren	Returns true if this resource has child resources. Used if this is a multi-machine resource.
dateCreated	The date and time at which the resource was created.
lastUpdated	The date and time at which the resource was most recently modified.
lease	The current lease of the resource.
costs	An optional rate card of the prices and charges levied against the resource. This parameter is deprecated.
costToDate	An optional rate card of the existing prices and charges levied against the resource. This parameter is deprecated.
totalCost	An optional rate card of the prices and charges levied for the entire lease period. This parameter is deprecated.
expenseMonthToDate	The expense of the resource from the beginning of the month until the current date. This value is updated daily by vRealize Business for Cloud.
data	The extended, provider defined properties of the resource.

## Example Curl Command

This example retrieves all children of the resource with an ID of c4d3db3e-e397-44ff-a1c9-0ecebdba12f4%27.

```
$curl --insecure -s -H "Content-Type: multipart/form-data" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token" https://
$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resourceViews?
managedOnly=false&withExtendedData=true&withOperations=true&%24filter=parentResource%20eq
%20%27c4d3db3e-e397-44ff-a1c9-0ecebdba12f4%27
```

## Example: JSON Output

The validation output displays the validation status of each content item within the package.

```
{
  "links": [],
  "content": [
    {
      "@type": "CatalogResourceView",
      "links": [
        {
          "@type": "link",
          "rel": "GET: Parent Resource",
          "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resourceViews/c4d3db3e-
e397-44ff-a1c9-0ecebdba12f4"
        },
        {
          "@type": "link",
          "rel": "GET Template:
{com.vmware.csp.component.iaas.proxy.provider@resource.action.name.machine.ChangeLease}",
          "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/dd37b7a1-829c-4773-
b5be-b229453eca4a/actions/b5739e30-871d-48c7-9012-f2a7cf431dc1/requests/template"
        },
        {
          "@type": "link",
          "rel": "POST:
{com.vmware.csp.component.iaas.proxy.provider@resource.action.name.machine.ChangeLease}",
          "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/dd37b7a1-829c-4773-
b5be-b229453eca4a/actions/b5739e30-871d-48c7-9012-f2a7cf431dc1/requests"
        },
        {
          "@type": "link",
          "rel": "GET Template:
{com.vmware.csp.component.iaas.proxy.provider@resource.action.name.machine.PowerOff}",
          "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/dd37b7a1-829c-4773-
b5be-b229453eca4a/actions/02bad06d-f92b-4cf8-b964-37bb5d57be38/requests/template"
        },
        {
          "@type": "link",
          "rel": "POST:
{com.vmware.csp.component.iaas.proxy.provider@resource.action.name.machine.PowerOff}",
          "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/dd37b7a1-829c-4773-
b5be-b229453eca4a/actions/02bad06d-f92b-4cf8-b964-37bb5d57be38/requests"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    }
  ],
  "resourceId": "dd37b7a1-829c-4773-b5be-b229453eca4a",
  "iconId": "cafe_default_icon_genericCatalogItem",
  "name": "DEMO-002",
  "description": null,
  "status": "On",
  "catalogItemId": null,
  "catalogItemLabel": null,
  "requestId": null,
  "resourceType":
  "{com.vmware.csp.component.iaas.proxy.provider@resource.type.registration.name.Infrastructure.Virtual}"
,
  "owners": [
    "Connie Summers"
  ],
  "businessGroupId": "c0683388-6db2-4cb5-9033-b24d15ad3766",
  "tenantId": "mycompany",
  "dateCreated": "2015-07-29T13:54:58.804Z",
  "lastUpdated": "2015-07-29T13:55:01.371Z",
  "lease": {
    "start": "2015-07-29T13:51:33.000Z"
  },
  "costs": {
    "leaseRate": {
      "type": "moneyTimeRate",
      "cost": {
        "type": "money",
        "currencyCode": "USD",
        "amount": 0
      },
      "basis": {
        "type": "timeSpan",
        "unit": "DAYS",
        "amount": 1
      }
    }
  },
  "costToDate": {
    "type": "money",
    "currencyCode": "USD",
    "amount": 0
  },
  "totalCost": null,
  "parentResourceId": "c4d3db3e-e397-44ff-a1c9-0ecebdba12f4",
  "hasChildren": false,
  "data": {
    "ChangeLease": true,
    "ConnectViaRdp": true,
    "ConnectViaVmrc": true,
    "DISK_VOLUMES": [
      {
        "componentTypeId": "com.vmware.csp.component.iaas.proxy.provider",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "dynamicops.api.model.DiskInputModel",

```

```

        "typeFilter": null,
        "data": {
            "DISK_CAPACITY": 6,
            "DISK_INPUT_ID": "DISK_INPUT_ID1"
        }
    },
    {
        "componentTypeId": "com.vmware.csp.component.iaas.proxy.provider",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "dynamicops.api.model.DiskInputModel",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "data": {
            "DISK_CAPACITY": 6,
            "DISK_INPUT_ID": "DISK_INPUT_ID2"
        }
    }
],
"Destroy": true,
"EXTERNAL_REFERENCE_ID": "vm-38153",
"Expire": true,
"IS_COMPONENT_MACHINE": false,
"MachineBlueprintName": "system_blueprint_vsphere",
"MachineCPU": 1,
"MachineDailyCost": 0,
"MachineDestructionDate": null,
"MachineExpirationDate": null,
"MachineGroupName": "Demo Group",
"MachineGuestOperatingSystem": null,
"MachineInterfaceDisplayName": "vSphere (vCenter)",
"MachineInterfaceType": "vSphere",
"MachineMemory": 4096,
"MachineName": "DEMO-002",
"MachineReservationName": "vCenter55",
"MachineStorage": 12,
"MachineType": "Virtual",
"NETWORK_LIST": [
    {
        "componentTypeId": "com.vmware.csp.component.iaas.proxy.provider",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "dynamicops.api.model.NetworkViewModel",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "data": {
            "NETWORK_MAC_ADDRESS": "00:50:56:ba:6b:85",
            "NETWORK_NAME": "VM Network SQA"
        }
    }
],
"PowerOff": true,
"Reboot": true,
"Reconfigure": true,
"Reprovision": true,
"Reset": true,
"SNAPSHOT_LIST": [],
"Shutdown": true,
"Suspend": true,

```

```

        "ip_address": "10.118.194.213",
        "machineId": "f3579990-a3c4-4e17-9593-1f8893636876"
    }
},
{
    "@type": "CatalogResourceView",
    "links": [
        {
            "@type": "link",
            "rel": "GET: Parent Resource",
            "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resourceViews/c4d3db3e-
e397-44ff-a1c9-0ecebdba12f4"
        },
        {
            "@type": "link",
            "rel": "GET Template:
{com.vmware.csp.component.network.service@resource.action.destroy.name,
[{{com.vmware.csp.component.iaas.proxy.provider@network.network.type.registration.name.Infrastructure.N
etwork.Network.Existing}}]",
            "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/f735b57a-
fe6f-4108-876f-1c1055ca2cec/actions/ec5c522d-7b5b-4d0b-b9f2-1aedf01a2f0c/requests/template"
        },
        {
            "@type": "link",
            "rel": "POST:
{com.vmware.csp.component.network.service@resource.action.destroy.name,
[{{com.vmware.csp.component.iaas.proxy.provider@network.network.type.registration.name.Infrastructure.N
etwork.Network.Existing}}]",
            "href": "https://$vRA/catalog-service/api/consumer/resources/f735b57a-
fe6f-4108-876f-1c1055ca2cec/actions/ec5c522d-7b5b-4d0b-b9f2-1aedf01a2f0c/requests"
        }
    ],
    "resourceId": "f735b57a-fe6f-4108-876f-1c1055ca2cec",
    "iconId": "cafe_default_icon_genericCatalogItem",
    "name": "Existing Network",
    "description": null,
    "status": null,
    "catalogItemId": null,
    "catalogItemLabel": null,
    "requestId": null,
    "resourceType":
"{com.vmware.csp.component.iaas.proxy.provider@network.network.type.registration.name.Infrastructure.Ne
twork.Network.Existing}",
    "owners": [
        "Connie Summers"
    ],
    "businessGroupId": "c0683388-6db2-4cb5-9033-b24d15ad3766",
    "tenantId": "mycompany",
    "dateCreated": "2015-07-29T13:55:14.095Z",
    "lastUpdated": "2015-07-29T13:55:17.315Z",
    "lease": null,
    "costs": null,
    "costToDate": null,
    "totalCost": null,
    "parentResourceId": "c4d3db3e-e397-44ff-a1c9-0ecebdba12f4",

```

```
    "hasChildren": false,  
    "data": {  
      "Description": " ",  
      "Name": "Existing Network"  
    }  
  },  
  "metadata": {  
    "size": 20,  
    "totalElements": 2,  
    "totalPages": 1,  
    "number": 1,  
    "offset": 0  
  }  
}
```

# Working with Reservations

You can work with the REST API reservation service to perform a variety of functions, such as creating and updating reservations.

The vRealize Automation REST API reservation service supports the following reservation types:

- vSphere (except for FlexClone in vSphere)
- vCloud Air
- vCloud Director
- Amazon
- Hyper-V
- KVM
- Xen

The following reservation types are not supported:

- OpenStack
- Physical reservation

The reservation service is extensible, which allows you to add new reservation types.

A reservation must belong to a business group, also referred to as a subtenant. A business group can have multiple reservations on the same resources or on different resources.

---

**Note** The Reservation API now returns compute resource endpoint names within parentheses. You may need to update any client code which contains logic that uses compute resource names to account for this change.

---

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Prerequisites for Working With Reservations](#)
- [Create a Reservation](#)
- [Display a List of Reservations](#)
- [Update a Reservation](#)
- [Delete a Reservation](#)

- [Service Examples for Working with Reservations](#)

## Prerequisites for Working With Reservations

Satisfy the following conditions before performing any tasks for this use case.

- Log in to vRealize Automation as a **fabric group administrator**.
- Verify that the appliance name and fully qualified domain name of the vRealize Automation instance are available.
- Verify that you have a valid HTTP bearer token that matches your login credentials. See [Chapter 2 REST API Authentication](#).

## Create a Reservation

You use the reservation service REST API to create a vSphere, Amazon, or vCloud Air reservation.

Some of the steps required to create a reservation include commands that vary by reservation type.

When performing the step, select the command for your vSphere, Amazon, or vCloud Air reservation.

### Procedure

#### 1 [Display a List of Supported Reservation Types](#)

Use the reservation service to display a list of supported reservation types, such as vSphere, Amazon EC2, or vCloud Air.

#### 2 [Displaying a Schema Definition for a Reservation](#)

After you know the supported reservations types, you can display a schema definition for the vSphere, Amazon EC2, or vCloud Air reservation.

#### 3 [Get the Business Group ID for a Reservation](#)

You can use reservation service to get the business group ID for a vRealize Automation reservation. The business group is also referred to as the subtenant in the API.

#### 4 [Get a Compute Resource for the Reservation](#)

You can use the REST API reservation service to obtain compute resources for vRealize Automation reservations.

#### 5 [Getting a Resources Schema by Reservation Type](#)

You can use the vRealize Automation REST API to get a resources schema for any supported reservation type, including a vSphere, Amazon EC2, or vCloud reservation.

#### 6 [Creating a Reservation By Type](#)

You can use the vRealize Automation REST API to create any supported reservation type, including a vSphere, Amazon EC2, or vCloud reservation.

#### 7 [Verify a Reservation and Get Reservation Details](#)

After you create a reservation, you can use the reservation service along with reservation ID to verify that the reservation exists. You can also use the ID to get information about the reservation in preparation for updating or deleting it.

## Display a List of Supported Reservation Types

Use the reservation service to display a list of supported reservation types, such as vSphere, Amazon EC2, or vCloud Air.

### Procedure

- ◆ Display a list of supported vRealize Automation reservation types.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/types
```

### Example: Display a List of Supported Reservation Types

The following sample displays JSON output for a vSphere reservation.

```
{
  "links": [],
  "content": [{
    "@type": "ReservationType",
    "createdDate": "2015-10-13T04:44:32.008Z",
    "lastUpdated": "2015-10-13T04:44:32.009Z",
    "version": 1,
    "id": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere",
    "name": "vSphere",
    "description": "vSphere Reservation",
    "category": "Virtual",
    "serviceTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "tenantId": null,
    "formReference": {
      "type": "external",
      "formId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere.form.new"
    },
  },
  "schemaClassId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere",
  "alertTypes": [{
    "createdDate": "2015-10-13T04:44:32.008Z",
    "lastUpdated": "2015-10-13T04:44:32.008Z",
    "version": 0,
    "id": "d248eeee-238c-4e87-9e95-f263b04d113f",
    "name": "storage",
    "description": null,
    "referenceResourceId": "storage"
  }], //Omit 7 reservation types here
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "size": 20,
    "totalElements": 8,
    "totalPages": 1,
  }
}
```

```

    "number": 1,
    "offset": 0
  }
}

```

The following sample displays JSON output for an Amazon reservation.

```

{
  "links": [],
  "content": [{
    {
      "@type": "ReservationType",
      "createdDate": "2015-10-13T04:44:32.074Z",
      "lastUpdated": "2015-10-13T04:44:32.075Z",
      "version": 1,
      "id": "Infrastructure.Cloud.Amazon",
      "name": "Amazon",
      "description": "Amazon Reservation",
      "category": "Cloud",
      "serviceTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "tenantId": null,
      "formReference": {
        "type": "external",
        "formId": "Infrastructure.Cloud.Amazon.form.new"
      },
      "schemaClassId": "Infrastructure.Cloud.Amazon",
      "alertTypes": [{
        "createdDate": "2015-10-13T04:44:32.075Z",
        "lastUpdated": "2015-10-13T04:44:32.075Z",
        "version": 0,
        "id": "2ef8f47c-045c-4ee4-821d-7b1543ea5f11",
        "name": "machine",
        "description": null,
        "referenceResourceId": "machine"
      }]
    },//Omit 7 reservation types here
  ]},
  "metadata": {
    "size": 20,
    "totalElements": 8,
    "totalPages": 1,
    "number": 1,
    "offset": 0
  }
}

```

The following sample displays JSON output for a vCloud Air reservation.

```

{
  "links": [],
  "content": [{
    {
      "@type": "ReservationType",
      "createdDate": "2015-11-06T10:21:06.010Z",

```

```

    "lastUpdated": "2015-11-06T10:21:06.011Z",
    "version": 1,
    "id": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloudAir",
    "name": "vCloud",
    "description": "vCloud Air Reservation",
    "category": "Cloud",
    "serviceTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "tenantId": null,
    "formReference": {
      "type": "external",
      "formId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloudAir.form.new"
    },
    "schemaClassId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloudAir",
    "alertTypes": [
      {
        "createdDate": "2015-11-06T10:21:06.010Z",
        "lastUpdated": "2015-11-06T10:21:06.010Z",
        "version": 0,
        "id": "cd707ad2-d504-43e2-8002-11ee670dcf41",
        "name": "storage",
        "description": null,
        "referenceResourceId": "storage"
      },
      {
        "createdDate": "2015-11-06T10:21:06.010Z",
        "lastUpdated": "2015-11-06T10:21:06.010Z",
        "version": 0,
        "id": "ef96fec4-a607-4944-a0af-fbe7df862ee2",
        "name": "memory",
        "description": null,
        "referenceResourceId": "memory"
      },
      {
        "createdDate": "2015-11-06T10:21:06.011Z",
        "lastUpdated": "2015-11-06T10:21:06.011Z",
        "version": 0,
        "id": "043e0815-9f02-4876-b5ce-ddbedabb8ff6",
        "name": "cpu",
        "description": null,
        "referenceResourceId": "cpu"
      },
      {
        "createdDate": "2015-11-06T10:21:06.011Z",
        "lastUpdated": "2015-11-06T10:21:06.011Z",
        "version": 0,
        "id": "77e90acd-93ab-4bbe-853a-b74923dae70a",
        "name": "machine",
        "description": null,
        "referenceResourceId": "machine"
      }
    ]
  }, //Omit 7 reservation types here
],
"metadata": {
  "size": 20,

```

```

    "totalElements": 8,
    "totalPages": 1,
    "number": 1,
    "offset": 0
  }
}

```

## Displaying a Schema Definition for a Reservation

After you know the supported reservations types, you can display a schema definition for the vSphere, Amazon EC2, or vCloud Air reservation.

### Display a Schema Definition for a vSphere Reservation

You can use the reservation service to display a schema definition for a specific vRealize Automation reservation type such as a vSphere reservation.

#### Prerequisites

In addition to the [Prerequisites for Working With Reservations](#), obtain the schema class ID of the reservation type to create. See [Display a List of Supported Reservation Types](#).

#### Procedure

- ◆ Display a schema definition for a specific vRealize Automation vSphere reservation type.

```

curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-
service/schema/Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere/default

```

### Example: Display the Schema Definition for a vSphere Reservation

The following sample displays output based on the request to display the schema definition. This example includes nine extension fields that are supported for the vSphere type reservation.

```

{
  "fields": [{
    "id": "reservationNetworks",
    "label": "Network",
    "dataType": {
      "type": "complex",
      "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "reservationNetwork",
      "typeFilter": null,
      "label": "Network"
    },
    "displayAdvice": "DATA_TABLE",
    "permissibleValues": {
      "type": "dynamic",
      "customAllowed": false,

```

```

    "dependencies": ["computeResource"]
  },
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [],
    "facets": [{
      "type": "mandatory",
      "value": {
        "type": "constantClause",
        "value": {
          "type": "boolean",
          "value": true
        }
      }
    }
  ]
},
"isMultiValued": true
},
{
  "id": "reservationVCNSTransportZone",
  "label": "Transport Zone",
  "description": "Transport zone of the vCNS settings",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "ref",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "NetworkScopes",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "label": "Transport Zone"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "permissibleValues": {
    "type": "dynamic",
    "customAllowed": false,
    "dependencies": ["computeResource"]
  },
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [],
    "facets": []
  },
  "isMultiValued": false
},
{
  "id": "reservationVCNSSecurityGroups",
  "label": "Security Groups",
  "description": "Security groups of the vCNS settings",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "ref",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "SecurityGroups",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "label": "Security Group"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "permissibleValues": {

```

```

    "type": "dynamic",
    "customAllowed": false,
    "dependencies": ["computeResource"]
  },
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [],
    "facets": []
  },
  "isMultiValued": true
},
{
  "id": "reservationMemory",
  "label": "Memory",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "complex",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "reservationMemory",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "label": "Memory"
  },
  "displayAdvice": "DATA_TABLE",
  "permissibleValues": {
    "type": "dynamic",
    "customAllowed": false,
    "dependencies": ["computeResource"]
  },
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [],
    "facets": [{
      "type": "mandatory",
      "value": {
        "type": "constantClause",
        "value": {
          "type": "boolean",
          "value": true
        }
      }
    }
  ]
},
  "isMultiValued": false
},
{
  "id": "computeResource",
  "label": "Compute Resource",
  "description": "The compute resource for the reservation",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "ref",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ComputeResource",
    "typeFilter": "InterfaceTypeId",
    "label": "Compute Resource"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,

```

```

    "permissibleValues": {
      "type": "dynamic",
      "customAllowed": false,
      "dependencies": []
    },
    "state": {
      "dependencies": [],
      "facets": [{
        "type": "mandatory",
        "value": {
          "type": "constantClause",
          "value": {
            "type": "boolean",
            "value": true
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
},
"isMultiValued": false
},
{
  "id": "machineQuota",
  "label": "Machine Quota",
  "description": "The machine quota for the reservation",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "primitive",
    "typeId": "INTEGER"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [],
    "facets": []
  },
  "isMultiValued": false
},
{
  "id": "reservationStorages",
  "label": "Storage",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "complex",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "reservationStorage",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "label": "Storage"
  },
  "displayAdvice": "DATA_TABLE",
  "permissibleValues": {
    "type": "dynamic",
    "customAllowed": false,
    "dependencies": ["computeResource"]
  },
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [],
    "facets": [{

```

```

        "type": "mandatory",
        "value": {
            "type": "constantClause",
            "value": {
                "type": "boolean",
                "value": true
            }
        }
    }
}
}],
},
"isMultiValued": true
},
{
    "id": "resourcePool",
    "label": "Resource Pool",
    "description": "The resource pool for the reservation",
    "dataType": {
        "type": "ref",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ResourcePools",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "label": "Resource Pool"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "permissibleValues": {
        "type": "dynamic",
        "customAllowed": false,
        "dependencies": ["computeResource"]
    },
    "state": {
        "dependencies": [],
        "facets": []
    },
    "isMultiValued": false
},
{
    "id": "reservationVCNSRoutedGateways",
    "label": "Routed Gateways",
    "dataType": {
        "type": "complex",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "reservationVCNSRoutedGateway",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "label": "Routed Gateways"
    },
    "displayAdvice": "DATA_TABLE",
    "permissibleValues": {
        "type": "dynamic",
        "customAllowed": false,
        "dependencies": ["computeResource"]
    },
    "state": {
        "dependencies": [],

```

```

    "facets": []
  },
  "isMultiValued": true
}]
}

```

## Display a Schema Definition for an Amazon Reservation

You can use the reservation service to display a schema definition for a specific vRealize Automation reservation type such as an Amazon reservation.

### Prerequisites

In addition to the [Prerequisites for Working With Reservations](#), obtain the schema class ID of the reservation type to create. See [Display a List of Supported Reservation Types](#).

### Procedure

- ◆ Display a schema definition for an Amazon reservation type.

```

curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-
service/schema/Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.Amazon/default

```

### Example: Display the Schema Definition for an Amazon Reservation

The following sample displays output based on the request to display the schema definition. This example includes nine extension fields that are supported for the Amazon type reservation.

```

{
  "fields": [
    {
      "id": "securityGroups",
      "label": "Security groups",
      "description": "The security groups",
      "dataType": {
        "type": "ref",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "AmazonSecurityGroup",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "label": "Amazon Security Group"
      },
      "displayAdvice": null,
      "permissibleValues": {
        "type": "dynamic",
        "customAllowed": false,
        "dependencies": [
          "computeResource"
        ]
      },
      "state": {

```

```

"dependencies": [
],
"facets": [
  {
    "type": "visible",
    "value": {
      "type": "not",
      "subClause": {
        "type": "expression",
        "operator": {
          "type": "isDefined"
        },
        "leftOperand": {
          "type": "path",
          "path": "VPC"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "mandatory",
    "value": {
      "type": "not",
      "subClause": {
        "type": "expression",
        "operator": {
          "type": "isDefined"
        },
        "leftOperand": {
          "type": "path",
          "path": "VPC"
        }
      }
    }
  }
],
"isMultiValued": true
},
{
  "id": "locations",
  "label": "Locations",
  "description": "The locations",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "ref",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "AvailabilityZone",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "label": "Availability Zone"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "permissibleValues": {
    "type": "dynamic",

```

```

    "customAllowed": false,
    "dependencies": [
      "computeResource"
    ]
  },
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [

    ],
    "facets": [
      {
        "type": "visible",
        "value": {
          "type": "not",
          "subClause": {
            "type": "expression",
            "operator": {
              "type": "isDefined"
            },
            "leftOperand": {
              "type": "path",
              "path": "VPC"
            }
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "type": "mandatory",
        "value": {
          "type": "not",
          "subClause": {
            "type": "expression",
            "operator": {
              "type": "isDefined"
            },
            "leftOperand": {
              "type": "path",
              "path": "VPC"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "isMultiValued": true
},
{
  "id": "loadBalancers",
  "label": "Load balancers",
  "description": "The load balancers",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "ref",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ElasticLoadBalancer",

```

```

    "typeFilter": null,
    "label": "Elastic Load Balancer"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "permissibleValues": {
    "type": "dynamic",
    "customAllowed": false,
    "dependencies": [
      "locations",
      "computeResource"
    ]
  },
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [

    ],
    "facets": [
      {
        "type": "visible",
        "value": {
          "type": "not",
          "subClause": {
            "type": "expression",
            "operator": {
              "type": "isDefined"
            },
            "leftOperand": {
              "type": "path",
              "path": "VPC"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "isMultiValued": true
},
{
  "id": "specificKeyPairs",
  "label": "Specific key pair",
  "description": "The specific key pair",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "ref",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "KeyPair",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "label": "Key Pair"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "permissibleValues": {
    "type": "dynamic",
    "customAllowed": false,
    "dependencies": [
      "computeResource",

```

```

    "keyPairs"
  ]
},
"state": {
  "dependencies": [
  ],
  "facets": [
    {
      "type": "visible",
      "value": {
        "type": "and",
        "subClauses": [
          {
            "type": "expression",
            "operator": {
              "type": "isDefined"
            },
            "leftOperand": {
              "type": "path",
              "path": "keyPairs"
            }
          },
          {
            "type": "expression",
            "operator": {
              "type": "equals"
            },
            "leftOperand": {
              "type": "constant",
              "value": {
                "type": "string",
                "value": "Specific Key Pair"
              }
            },
            "rightOperand": {
              "type": "path",
              "path": "keyPairs"
            }
          }
        ]
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "mandatory",
      "value": {
        "type": "and",
        "subClauses": [
          {
            "type": "expression",
            "operator": {
              "type": "isDefined"
            },
            "leftOperand": {
              "type": "path",

```

```

        "path": "keyPairs"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "expression",
      "operator": {
        "type": "equals"
      },
      "leftOperand": {
        "type": "constant",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Specific Key Pair"
        }
      },
      "rightOperand": {
        "type": "path",
        "path": "keyPairs"
      }
    }
  ]
}
}
]
},
"isMultiValued": false
},
{
  "id": "computeResource",
  "label": "Compute Resource",
  "description": "The compute resource for the reservation",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "ref",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ComputeResource",
    "typeFilter": "ReservationTypeId",
    "label": "Compute Resource"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "permissibleValues": {
    "type": "dynamic",
    "customAllowed": false,
    "dependencies": [

    ]
  },
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [

    ],
    "facets": [
      {
        "type": "mandatory",
        "value": {

```

```

        "type": "constantClause",
        "value": {
            "type": "boolean",
            "value": true
        }
    }
}
],
},
"isMultiValued": false
},
{
    "id": "VPC",
    "label": "VPC",
    "dataType": {
        "type": "complex",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.Amazon.VPC",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "label": "VPC",
        "schema": {
            "fields": [
                {
                    "id": "VPCSubnets",
                    "label": "Subnets",
                    "description": "The subnets.",
                    "dataType": {
                        "type": "ref",
                        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
                        "componentId": null,
                        "classId": "Subnet",
                        "typeFilter": null,
                        "label": "Subnet"
                    },
                    "displayAdvice": null,
                    "permissibleValues": {
                        "type": "dynamic",
                        "customAllowed": false,
                        "dependencies": [
                            ]
                    },
                    "state": {
                        "dependencies": [
                            ]
                    },
                    "facets": [
                        {
                            "type": "minCardinality",
                            "value": {
                                "type": "constant",
                                "value": {
                                    "type": "integer",
                                    "value": 1
                                }
                            }
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    }
}

```

```

        }
    },
    {
        "type": "mandatory",
        "value": {
            "type": "constantClause",
            "value": {
                "type": "boolean",
                "value": true
            }
        }
    }
]
},
"isMultiValued": true
},
{
    "id": "VPCSecurityGroups",
    "label": "Security groups",
    "description": "The security groups",
    "dataType": {
        "type": "ref",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "AmazonSecurityGroup",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "label": "Amazon Security Group"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "permissibleValues": {
        "type": "dynamic",
        "customAllowed": false,
        "dependencies": [

        ]
    },
    "state": {
        "dependencies": [

        ],
        "facets": [
            {
                "type": "minCardinality",
                "value": {
                    "type": "constant",
                    "value": {
                        "type": "integer",
                        "value": 1
                    }
                }
            }
        ],
        {
            "type": "mandatory",
            "value": {

```

```

        "type": "constantClause",
        "value": {
            "type": "boolean",
            "value": true
        }
    }
}
],
},
"isMultiValued": true
},
{
    "id": "VPCName",
    "label": "VPC Name",
    "description": "The virtual private cloud.",
    "dataType": {
        "type": "ref",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "VirtualPrivateCloud",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "label": "Virtual Private Cloud"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "state": {
        "dependencies": [
            ],
        "facets": [
            {
                "type": "readOnly",
                "value": {
                    "type": "constantClause",
                    "value": {
                        "type": "boolean",
                        "value": true
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    "isMultiValued": false
},
{
    "id": "VPCLoadBalancers",
    "label": "Load balancers",
    "description": "The load balancers.",
    "dataType": {
        "type": "ref",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ElasticLoadBalancer",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "label": "Elastic Load Balancer"
    },
},

```

```

        "displayAdvice": null,
        "permissibleValues": {
            "type": "dynamic",
            "customAllowed": false,
            "dependencies": [
                "VPCSubnets"
            ]
        },
        "state": {
            "dependencies": [

            ],
            "facets": [

            ]
        },
        "isMultiValued": true
    }
]
}
},
"displayAdvice": "DATA_TABLE",
"permissibleValues": {
    "type": "dynamic",
    "customAllowed": false,
    "dependencies": [
        "computeResource"
    ]
},
"state": {
    "dependencies": [

    ],
    "facets": [
        {
            "type": "visible",
            "value": {
                "type": "or",
                "subClauses": [
                    {
                        "type": "not",
                        "subClause": {
                            "type": "expression",
                            "operator": {
                                "type": "isDefined"
                            },
                            "leftOperand": {
                                "type": "path",
                                "path": "locations"
                            }
                        }
                    }
                ]
            },
            {
                "type": "not",
                "subClause": {

```

```

        "type": "expression",
        "operator": {
            "type": "isDefined"
        },
        "leftOperand": {
            "type": "path",
            "path": "securityGroups"
        }
    }
}
],
},
{
    "type": "mandatory",
    "value": {
        "type": "or",
        "subClauses": [
            {
                "type": "not",
                "subClause": {
                    "type": "expression",
                    "operator": {
                        "type": "isDefined"
                    },
                    "leftOperand": {
                        "type": "path",
                        "path": "locations"
                    }
                }
            },
            {
                "type": "not",
                "subClause": {
                    "type": "expression",
                    "operator": {
                        "type": "isDefined"
                    },
                    "leftOperand": {
                        "type": "path",
                        "path": "securityGroups"
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    }
},
    "isMultiValued": true
},
{
    "id": "machineQuota",
    "label": "Machine Quota",
    "description": "The machine quota for the reservation",

```

```

    "dataType": {
      "type": "primitive",
      "typeId": "INTEGER"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "state": {
      "dependencies": [

      ],
      "facets": [

      ]
    },
    "isMultiValued": false
  },
  {
    "id": "keyPairs",
    "label": "Key pair",
    "description": "The key pair",
    "dataType": {
      "type": "primitive",
      "typeId": "STRING"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "permissibleValues": {
      "type": "static",
      "customAllowed": false,
      "values": [
        {
          "underlyingValue": {
            "type": "string",
            "value": "Not Specified"
          },
          "label": null
        },
        {
          "underlyingValue": {
            "type": "string",
            "value": "Per Provisioning Group"
          },
          "label": null
        },
        {
          "underlyingValue": {
            "type": "string",
            "value": "Per Machine"
          },
          "label": null
        },
        {
          "underlyingValue": {
            "type": "string",
            "value": "Specific Key Pair"
          },
          "label": null
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  ]
},
"state": {
  "dependencies": [

  ],
  "facets": [
    {
      "type": "mandatory",
      "value": {
        "type": "constantClause",
        "value": {
          "type": "boolean",
          "value": true
        }
      }
    }
  ]
},
"isMultiValued": false
}
]

```

## Display a Schema Definition for a vCloud Air Reservation

You can use the reservation service to display a schema definition for a specific reservation type such as a vCloud Air reservation.

### Prerequisites

In addition to the [Prerequisites for Working With Reservations](#), obtain the schema class ID of the reservation type to create. See [Display a List of Supported Reservation Types](#).

### Procedure

- ◆ Display a schema definition for a specific vCloud Air reservation.

```

curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRAt/reservation-service/api/data-
service/schema/Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloudAir/default

```

### Example: Display the Schema Definition for a vCloud Air Reservation

The following sample displays output based on the request to display the schema definition. This example includes six extension fields that are supported for the vCloud Air type reservation.

```

{
  "fields": [
    {
      "id": "reservationNetworks",
      "label": "Network",

```

```

"dataType": {
  "type": "complex",
  "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
  "componentId": null,
  "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Network",
  "typeFilter": null,
  "label": "Network",
  "schema": {
    "fields": [
      {
        "id": "networkPath",
        "label": "Network Path",
        "description": "Network path of the reservation",
        "dataType": {
          "type": "ref",
          "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
          "componentId": null,
          "classId": "Network",
          "typeFilter": null,
          "label": "Network"
        },
        "displayAdvice": null,
        "state": {
          "dependencies": [

          ],
          "facets": [
            {
              "type": "mandatory",
              "value": {
                "type": "constantClause",
                "value": {
                  "type": "boolean",
                  "value": true
                }
              }
            }
          ]
        },
        "isMultiValued": false
      },
      {
        "id": "networkProfile",
        "label": "Network Profile",
        "description": "The Network Profile",
        "dataType": {
          "type": "ref",
          "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
          "componentId": null,
          "classId": "NetworkProfile",
          "typeFilter": null,
          "label": "Network Profile"
        },
        "displayAdvice": null,
        "permissibleValues": {

```

```

        "type": "dynamic",
        "customAllowed": false,
        "dependencies": [
            ]
    },
    "state": {
        "dependencies": [
            ],
        "facets": [
            ]
    },
    "isMultiValued": false
}
]
},
"displayAdvice": "DATA_TABLE",
"permissibleValues": {
    "type": "dynamic",
    "customAllowed": false,
    "dependencies": [
        "computeResource"
    ]
},
"state": {
    "dependencies": [
        ],
    "facets": [
        {
            "type": "mandatory",
            "value": {
                "type": "constantClause",
                "value": {
                    "type": "boolean",
                    "value": true
                }
            }
        }
    ]
},
"isMultiValued": true
},
{
    "id": "allocationModel",
    "label": "Allocation Model",
    "description": "The allocation model for the reservation",
    "dataType": {
        "type": "primitive",
        "typeId": "INTEGER"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,

```

```

"state": {
  "dependencies": [

  ],
  "facets": [
    {
      "type": "readOnly",
      "value": {
        "type": "constantClause",
        "value": {
          "type": "boolean",
          "value": true
        }
      }
    }
  ]
},
"isMultiValued": false
},
{
  "id": "reservationMemory",
  "label": "Memory",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "complex",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Memory",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "label": "Memory",
    "schema": {
      "fields": [
        {
          "id": "computeResourceMemoryTotalSizeMB",
          "label": "Physical Memory (MB)",
          "description": "The physical capacity (MB) for the memory",
          "dataType": {
            "type": "primitive",
            "typeId": "INTEGER"
          },
          "displayAdvice": null,
          "state": {
            "dependencies": [

            ],
            "facets": [
              {
                "type": "readOnly",
                "value": {
                  "type": "constantClause",
                  "value": {
                    "type": "boolean",
                    "value": true
                  }
                }
              }
            ]
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}

```

```

        ]
      },
      "isMultiValued": false
    },
    {
      "id": "memoryReservedSizeMb",
      "label": "Memory Reservation (MB)",
      "description": "The reserved capacity (MB) for the memory",
      "dataType": {
        "type": "primitive",
        "typeId": "INTEGER"
      },
      "displayAdvice": null,
      "state": {
        "dependencies": [

          ],
          "facets": [

            ]
          ],
        "isMultiValued": false
      }
    ]
  }
},
"displayAdvice": "DATA_TABLE",
"state": {
  "dependencies": [

    ],
    "facets": [

      ]
    ],
  "isMultiValued": false
},
{
  "id": "computeResource",
  "label": "Compute Resource",
  "description": "The compute resource for the reservation",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "ref",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ComputeResource",
    "typeFilter": "ReservationTypeId",
    "label": "Compute Resource"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "permissibleValues": {
    "type": "dynamic",
    "customAllowed": false,
    "dependencies": [

```

```

    ]
  },
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [

    ],
    "facets": [
      {
        "type": "mandatory",
        "value": {
          "type": "constantClause",
          "value": {
            "type": "boolean",
            "value": true
          }
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "isMultiValued": false
},
{
  "id": "machineQuota",
  "label": "Machine Quota",
  "description": "The machine quota for the reservation",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "primitive",
    "typeId": "INTEGER"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [

    ],
    "facets": [

    ]
  },
  "isMultiValued": false
},
{
  "id": "reservationStorages",
  "label": "Storage",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "complex",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Storage",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "label": "Storage",
    "schema": {
      "fields": [
        {
          "id": "storagePath",
          "label": "Storage Path",

```

```

    "description": "The storage path of the storage",
    "dataType": {
      "type": "ref",
      "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "Storage",
      "typeFilter": null,
      "label": "Storage Path"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "state": {
      "dependencies": [

        ],
      "facets": [
        {
          "type": "mandatory",
          "value": {
            "type": "constantClause",
            "value": {
              "type": "boolean",
              "value": true
            }
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "isMultiValued": false
  },
  {
    "id": "storageReservationPriority",
    "label": "Priority",
    "description": "The reservation priority for the storage",
    "dataType": {
      "type": "primitive",
      "typeId": "INTEGER"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "state": {
      "dependencies": [

        ],
      "facets": [
        {
          "type": "mandatory",
          "value": {
            "type": "constantClause",
            "value": {
              "type": "boolean",
              "value": true
            }
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  },
}

```

```

    "isMultiValued": false
  },
  {
    "id": "computeResourceStorageTotalSizeGB",
    "label": "Total (GB)",
    "description": "The total physical capacity (GB) for the storage",
    "dataType": {
      "type": "primitive",
      "typeId": "INTEGER"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "state": {
      "dependencies": [

        ],
      "facets": [
        {
          "type": "readOnly",
          "value": {
            "type": "constantClause",
            "value": {
              "type": "boolean",
              "value": true
            }
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "isMultiValued": false
  },
  {
    "id": "storageReservedSizeGB",
    "label": "This reservation reserved (GB)",
    "description": "The reserved capacity size (GB) for the storage",
    "dataType": {
      "type": "primitive",
      "typeId": "INTEGER"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "state": {
      "dependencies": [

        ],
      "facets": [

        ]
    },
    "isMultiValued": false
  },
  {
    "id": "storageEnabled",
    "label": "Enabled",
    "description": "Whether the storage is enabled to reserve",
    "dataType": {
      "type": "primitive",

```

```

        "typeId": "BOOLEAN"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "state": {
        "dependencies": [

        ],
        "facets": [
            {
                "type": "mandatory",
                "value": {
                    "type": "constantClause",
                    "value": {
                        "type": "boolean",
                        "value": true
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    "isMultiValued": false
},
{
    "id": "computeResourceStorageFreeSizeGB",
    "label": "Free (GB)",
    "description": "The free capacity (GB) for the storage",
    "dataType": {
        "type": "primitive",
        "typeId": "INTEGER"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "state": {
        "dependencies": [

        ],
        "facets": [
            {
                "type": "readOnly",
                "value": {
                    "type": "constantClause",
                    "value": {
                        "type": "boolean",
                        "value": true
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    "isMultiValued": false
}
]
}
},
"displayAdvice": "DATA_TABLE",
"permissibleValues": {

```

```

    "type": "dynamic",
    "customAllowed": false,
    "dependencies": [
      "computeResource"
    ]
  },
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [

    ],
    "facets": [
      {
        "type": "mandatory",
        "value": {
          "type": "constantClause",
          "value": {
            "type": "boolean",
            "value": true
          }
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "isMultiValued": true
}
]
}

```

## Get the Business Group ID for a Reservation

You can use reservation service to get the business group ID for a vRealize Automation reservation. The business group is also referred to as the subtenant in the API.

When you create a reservation, you must supply the business group ID, also referred to as the subtenant ID, in the REST command line. Use this procedure to obtain the subTenantId value.

### Procedure

- ◆ Get business group ID for a vRealize Automation reservation with the reservation service.

```

curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/identity/api/tenants/qe/subtenants

```

### Example: Get the Business Group ID for a Reservation

The following sample displays JSON output for the request.

```

{
  "links": [],
  "content": [{
    "@type": "Subtenant",
    "id": "7d7dbb19-d2dc-44a3-9fc2-7435552c8a05",

```

```

    "name": "Development",
    "description": " Development ",
    "subtenantRoles": null,
    "extensionData": {
      "entries": [{
        "key": "iaas-manager-emails",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "user1@mycompany.com"
        }
      }]
    },
    "tenant": "qe"
  },
  {
    "@type": "Subtenant",
    "id": "ade5b8d3-decf-405e-bd0b-297f976ef721",
    "name": "Finance",
    "description": "Finance",
    "subtenantRoles": null,
    "extensionData": {
      "entries": [{
        "key": "iaas-manager-emails",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": " user1@mycompany.com "
        }
      }]
    },
    "tenant": "qe"
  },
  {
    "@type": "Subtenant",
    "id": "ef58f604-528d-4441-a219-4725bead629b",
    "name": "Test Sub Tenant",
    "description": "VMPS",
    "subtenantRoles": null,
    "extensionData": {
      "entries": []
    },
    "tenant": "qe"
  },
  {
    "@type": "Subtenant",
    "id": "92926c91-37de-4647-9aee-70b8d557ce8d",
    "name": "Quality Engineering",
    "description": "created by demo content",
    "subtenantRoles": null,
    "extensionData": {
      "entries": [{
        "key": "iaas-manager-emails",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": " user1@mycompany.com "
        }
      }]
    }
  }

```

```
    }],  
    },  
    "tenant": "qe"  
  }],  
  "metadata": {  
    "size": 20,  
    "totalElements": 4,  
    "totalPages": 1,  
    "number": 1,  
    "offset": 0  
  }  
}
```

## Get a Compute Resource for the Reservation

You can use the REST API reservation service to obtain compute resources for vRealize Automation reservations.

### Prerequisites

When you create a reservation, you must provide compute resource information that corresponds to the `computeResource` parameter.

For example, for a vSphere, Amazon EC2, or vCloud Air reservation type schema definition, the following `permissibleValues` field in the compute resource output indicates if the compute resource is available and if it has any dependencies.

```
"permissibleValues": {"type": "dynamic","customAllowed": false, "dependencies": []}
```

**Procedure**

- ◆ Use the following command to get a compute resource.
  - Command to get a compute resource for vSphere reservation.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-
service/schema/Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere/default/computeResource/values -d
“{}”
```

- Command to get a compute resource for an Amazon EC2 reservation.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-
service/schema/Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.Amazon/default/computeResource/values -d “{}”
Example: curl Command for a vCloud reservation
```

- Command to get a compute resource for a vCloud reservation.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-
service/schema/Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloud/default/computeResource/values -d “{}”
```

**Example: Get a Compute Resource for the Reservation**

The following sample displays JSON output for a vSphere reservation.

```
{
  "values": [{
    "underlyingValue": {
      "type": "entityRef",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "ComputeResource",
      "id": "047e00f5-5424-4ed2-a751-4a334aeaff54",
      "label": "VC51-Cluster"
    },
    "label": "VC51-Cluster"
  },
  {
    "underlyingValue": {
      "type": "entityRef",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "ComputeResource",
      "id": "a4349488-9a56-4906-83a5-7d8b33c9d435",
      "label": "NSX61-RC-ManagementCluster"
    },
    "label": "NSX61-RC-ManagementCluster"
  },
  {
    {
```

```

    "underlyingValue": {
      "type": "entityRef",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "ComputeResource",
      "id": "40b151ce-e409-4d2a-8dae-bb456139a660",
      "label": "NSX61-RC-ComputeClusterB"
    },
    "label": "NSX61-RC-ComputeClusterB"
  },
  {
    "underlyingValue": {
      "type": "entityRef",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "ComputeResource",
      "id": "cc254a84-95b8-434a-874d-bdfef8e8ad2c",
      "label": "NSX61-RC-ComputeClusterA"
    },
    "label": "NSX61-RC-ComputeClusterA"
  }
}

```

The following sample displays JSON output for an Amazon reservation.

```

{
  "values": [
    {
      "underlyingValue": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ComputeResource",
        "id": "fdfa4b95-9476-4c18-81c5-1c0e5cb1131f",
        "label": "EC2 841 Endpoint-us-west-1"
      },
      "label": "EC2 841 Endpoint-us-west-1"
    },
    {
      "underlyingValue": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ComputeResource",
        "id": "4e362590-b634-4269-9da4-548260148fa3",
        "label": "EC2 841 Endpoint-us-west-2"
      },
      "label": "EC2 841 Endpoint-us-west-2"
    },
    {
      "underlyingValue": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ComputeResource",
        "id": "9d1a3b5a-7162-4a5a-85b7-ec1b2824f554",
        "label": "EC2 841 Endpoint-us-east-1"
      },
      "label": "EC2 841 Endpoint-us-east-1"
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    "label": "EC2 841 Endpoint-us-east-1"
  }
]
}

```

The following sample displays JSON output for a vCloud Air reservation.

```

{
  "values": [
    {
      "underlyingValue": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ComputeResource",
        "id": "c527a0f5-b1ae-4b61-8145-ad9d5c434dc7",
        "label": "Engineering Allocation VDC"
      },
      "label": "Engineering Allocation VDC"
    }
  ]
}

```

## Getting a Resources Schema by Reservation Type

You can use the vRealize Automation REST API to get a resources schema for any supported reservation type, including a vSphere, Amazon EC2, or vCloud reservation.

### Get Resources Schema for a vSphere Reservation

You can use the reservation service to display information about available resources, such as storage and network information, for a vSphere reservation.

#### Procedure

- ◆ Display information about available resources.

The following example command queries resource pool information for the compute resource cc254a84-95b8-434a-874d-bdfef8e8ad2c.

```

curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-
service/schema/Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere/default/resourcePool/values -d "{
  "text": "",
  "dependencyValues": {
    "entries": [{
      "key": "computeResource",
      "value": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ComputeResource",
        "id": " cc254a84-95b8-434a-874d-bdfef8e8ad2c "

```

```

    }
  }]
}
}”

```

### Example: Get Resources Schema for a vSphere Reservation

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```

{
  "values": [{
    "underlyingValue": {
      "type": "entityRef",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "ResourcePools",
      "id": " 4e51fabc-19e8-4e79-b413-d52309b3bb62",
      "label": " CoreDev"
    },
    "label": " CoreDev"
  },
  {
    "underlyingValue": {
      "type": "entityRef",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "ResourcePools",
      "id": "1186b5cc-cdef-4afb-8653-0ad41a36c194",
      "label": "Documentation"
    },
    "label": "Documentation"
  },
  //Omit other resource pool list
  ]
}

```

### Get Resources Schema for an Amazon Reservation

You can use the reservation service to display resource schema, such as storage and network information, for an Amazon reservation.

#### Procedure

- ◆ Use the reservation service to display resource schema information for an Amazon reservation.

The following example command displays storage and network information for the compute resource with an ID of 9d1a3b5a-7162-4a5a-85b7-ec1b2824f554.

```

curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-
service/schema/Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.Amazon/default/securityGroups/values -d “
{
  "text": "",
  "dependencyValues": {

```

```

"entries": [{
  "key": "computeResource",
  "value": {
    "type": "entityRef",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ComputeResource",
    "id": "9d1a3b5a-7162-4a5a-85b7-ec1b2824f554"
  }
}]
}
}
"

```

### Example: Get Resources Schema for an Amazon Reservation

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```

{
  "values": [
    {
      "underlyingValue": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "AmazonSecurityGroup",
        "id": "9",
        "label": "test1"
      },
      "label": "test1"
    },
    {
      "underlyingValue": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "AmazonSecurityGroup",
        "id": "10",
        "label": "default"
      },
      "label": "default"
    }
  ]
}

```

### Get Resources Schema for a vCloud Air Reservation

You can use the reservation service to display information about available resources, such as storage and network information, for a vCloud Air reservation.

**Procedure**

- ◆ Use the reservation service to display information about available resources.

The following example command displays storage and network information.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-
service/schema/Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloudAir/default/reservationStorages/values -d "
```

**Example: Get Resources Schema for a vCloud Air Reservation**

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```
{
  "values": [
    {
      "underlyingValue": {
        "type": "complex",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Storage",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "values": {
          "entries": [
            {
              "key": "computeResourceStorageTotalSizeGB",
              "value": {
                "type": "integer",
                "value": 1000
              }
            },
            {
              "key": "storagePath",
              "value": {
                "type": "entityRef",
                "componentId": null,
                "classId": "Storage",
                "id": "f4df029b-d475-4f85-ab42-05bddde3f667",
                "label": "Low Performance Storage"
              }
            },
            {
              "key": "computeResourceStorageFreeSizeGB",
              "value": {
                "type": "integer",
                "value": 954
              }
            }
          ]
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "label": "Low Performance Storage"
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    },
    {
      "underlyingValue": {
        "type": "complex",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Storage",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "values": {
          "entries": [
            {
              "key": "computeResourceStorageTotalSizeGB",
              "value": {
                "type": "integer",
                "value": 1000
              }
            }
          ],
        },
        {
          "key": "storagePath",
          "value": {
            "type": "entityRef",
            "componentId": null,
            "classId": "Storage",
            "id": "e655aa78-e5fb-4722-9e8a-0cd4139248cf",
            "label": "High Performance Storage"
          }
        },
        {
          "key": "computeResourceStorageFreeSizeGB",
          "value": {
            "type": "integer",
            "value": 691
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "label": "High Performance Storage"
}
]
}

```

## Creating a Reservation By Type

You can use the vRealize Automation REST API to create any supported reservation type, including a vSphere, Amazon EC2, or vCloud reservation.

### Create a vSphere Reservation

You can use the reservation service to create a vSphere reservation.

## Prerequisites

In addition to the [Prerequisites for Working With Reservations](#), perform the following tasks before creating a reservation.

- Display a list of the reservation types that are supported in the vRealize Automation server. See [Display a List of Supported Reservation Types](#).
- Obtain the permissible value field information required to create a new reservation. After you retrieve all permissible value field information, you have the input information required to create a reservation. See [Get Resources Schema for a vSphere Reservation](#).

## Procedure

- ◆ Create a vSphere reservation.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations -d
"
{
  "name": "TestCreateReservation",
  "reservationTypeId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere",
  "tenantId": "qe",
  "subTenantId": "ef58f604-528d-4441-a219-4725bead629b",
  "enabled": true,
  "priority": 3,
  "reservationPolicyId": "b71c3a5f-087a-4d9e-9a56-fab785a3d128",
  "alertPolicy": {
    "enabled": true,
    "frequencyReminder": 20,
    "emailBgMgr": false,
    "recipients": ["test1@mycompany.com",
    "test2@mycompany.com"],
    "alerts": [{
      "alertPercentLevel": 10,
      "referenceResourceId": "storage",
      "id": "storage"
    },
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 20,
      "referenceResourceId": "memory",
      "id": "memory"
    },
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 30,
      "referenceResourceId": "cpu",
      "id": "cpu"
    },
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 40,
      "referenceResourceId": "machine",
      "id": "machine"
    }
  ]
},
},
```

```

"extensionData": {
  "entries": [{
    "key": "reservationNetworks",
    "value": {
      "type": "multiple",
      "elementType": "COMPLEX",
      "items": [{
        "type": "complex",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "reservationNetwork",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "values": {
          "entries": [{
            "key": "reservationNetworkPath",
            "value": {
              "type": "entityRef",
              "componentId": null,
              "classId": "Network",
              "id": "44cb65d5-b321-43dd-a2ab-8ecf387bff8f",
              "label": "VM Network SQA"
            }
          ]
        }
      }
    ]
  }
},
{
  "key": "custom-Properties-key0",
  "value": {
    "type": "string",
    "value": "custom-property-value0"
  }
},
{
  "key": "custom-Properties-key2",
  "value": {
    "type": "string",
    "value": "custom-property-value2"
  }
},
{
  "key": "reservationMemory",
  "value": {
    "type": "complex",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "reservationMemory",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "values": {
      "entries": [{
        "key": "hostMemoryTotalSizeMB",
        "value": {
          "type": "integer",
          "value": 57187
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  {
    "key": "memoryReservedSizeMb",
    "value": {
      "type": "integer",
      "value": 15872
    }
  }
]]
}
}
},
{
  "key": "computeResource",
  "value": {
    "type": "entityRef",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ComputeResource",
    "id": "cc254a84-95b8-434a-874d-bdfef8e8ad2c",
    "label": "NSX61-RC-ComputeClusterA"
  }
},
{
  "key": "machineQuota",
  "value": {
    "type": "integer",
    "value": 2
  }
},
{
  "key": "reservationStorages",
  "value": {
    "type": "multiple",
    "elementType": "COMPLEX",
    "items": [{
      "type": "complex",
      "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "reservationStorage",
      "typeFilter": null,
      "values": {
        "entries": [{
          "key": "storageTotalSizeGB",
          "value": {
            "type": "integer",
            "value": 394
          }
        }
      ],
      "type": "integer",
      "value": 32
    }
  }
},
{
  "key": "storageReservedSizeGB",
  "value": {
    "type": "integer",
    "value": 32
  }
},

```

```

    {
      "key": "storageEnabled",
      "value": {
        "type": "boolean",
        "value": true
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "reservationStoragePath",
      "value": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "StoragePath",
        "id": "f48a527b-30a6-4d54-8829-f549bc195b69",
        "label": "VNXe:qe-vnxe-nfs-1"
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "storageFreeSizeGB",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 120
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "storagePriority",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 1
      }
    }
  ]
}
}],
{
  "key": "resourcePool",
  "value": {
    "type": "entityRef",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ResourcePools",
    "id": "4e51fab3-19e8-4e79-b413-d52309b3bb62",
    "label": "CoreDev"
  }
}
}
}
"

```

### Example: Create a vSphere Reservation

The command output is a URL that includes the new reservation ID, for example [https://\\$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c](https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c).

## Create an Amazon Reservation

You can use the reservation service to create an Amazon reservation.

### Prerequisites

In addition to the [Prerequisites for Working With Reservations](#), perform the following tasks before creating a reservation.

- Display a list of the reservation types that are supported in the vRealize Automation server. See [Display a List of Supported Reservation Types](#).
- Obtain the permissible value field information required to create a new reservation. See [Get Resources Schema for an Amazon Reservation](#).

### Procedure

- ◆ Create an Amazon reservation.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations -d "
{
  "name": "TestEC2Reservation",
  "reservationTypeId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.Amazon",
  "tenantId": "qe",
  "subTenantId": "a5d056be-3aa2-4fdd-ba1e-a3805f26f0e0",
  "enabled": true,
  "priority": 1,
  "reservationPolicyId": "34d2a612-718e-4814-96c5-225f7f5615a6",
  "alertPolicy": {
    "enabled": false,
    "frequencyReminder": 0,
    "emailBgMgr": true,
    "recipients": [

  ],
  "alerts": [
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 80,
      "referenceResourceId": "machine",
      "id": "machine"
    }
  ]
},
"extensionData": {
  "entries": [
    {
      "key": "computeResource",
      "value": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ComputeResource",
        "id": "9d1a3b5a-7162-4a5a-85b7-ec1b2824f554",
```

```

    "label": "EC2 841 Endpoint-us-east-1"
  }
},
{
  "key": "machineQuota",
  "value": {
    "type": "integer",
    "value": 0
  }
},
{
  "key": "securityGroups",
  "value": {
    "type": "multiple",
    "elementTypeId": "ENTITY_REFERENCE",
    "items": [
      {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "AmazonSecurityGroup",
        "id": "10",
        "label": "default"
      }
    ]
  }
},
{
  "key": "loadBalancers",
  "value": {
    "type": "multiple",
    "elementTypeId": "ENTITY_REFERENCE",
    "items": [
      {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ElasticLoadBalancer",
        "id": "3",
        "label": "test1"
      }
    ]
  }
},
{
  "key": "locations",
  "value": {
    "type": "multiple",
    "elementTypeId": "ENTITY_REFERENCE",
    "items": [
      {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "AvailabilityZone",
        "id": "10",
        "label": "us-east-1a"
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```

    ]
  },
  {
    "key": "keyPairs",
    "value": {
      "type": "string",
      "value": "Per Provisioning Group"
    }
  }
]
}
}”

```

### Example: Create an Amazon Reservation

The output is a sample location URL, including the new Amazon reservation ID.

```
Location: https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/3289b039-2a11-4ab4-a0bc-b583e4c6d085
```

## Create a vCloud Air Reservation

You can use the vRealize Automation REST API reservation service to create a vCloud Air reservation.

### Prerequisites

In addition to the [Prerequisites for Working With Reservations](#), perform the following tasks before creating a reservation.

- Display a list of the reservation types that are supported in the vRealize Automation server. See [Display a List of Supported Reservation Types](#).
- Obtain the permissible value field information required to create a new reservation. See [Get Resources Schema for a vCloud Air Reservation](#).

### Procedure

- ◆ Create a vCloud Air reservation.

```

curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations -d “
{
  "name": "TestvAppReservation",
  "reservationTypeId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloudAir",
  "tenantId": "qe",
  "subTenantId": "a5d056be-3aa2-4fdd-ba1e-a3805f26f0e0",
  "enabled": true,
  "priority": 1,
  "reservationPolicyId": null,
  "alertPolicy": {
    "enabled": false,
    "frequencyReminder": 0,
    "emailBgMgr": true,

```

```

"recipients": [
],
"alerts": [
  {
    "alertPercentLevel": 80,
    "referenceResourceId": "storage",
    "id": "storage"
  },
  {
    "alertPercentLevel": 80,
    "referenceResourceId": "memory",
    "id": "memory"
  },
  {
    "alertPercentLevel": 80,
    "referenceResourceId": "cpu",
    "id": "cpu"
  },
  {
    "alertPercentLevel": 80,
    "referenceResourceId": "machine",
    "id": "machine"
  }
]
},
"extensionData": {
  "entries": [
    {
      "key": "computeResource",
      "value": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ComputeResource",
        "id": "c527a0f5-b1ae-4b61-8145-ad9d5c434dc7",
        "label": "Engineering Allocation VDC"
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "machineQuota",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 0
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "allocationModel",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 0
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "reservationNetworks",
      "value": {

```

```

"type": "multiple",
"elementType": "COMPLEX",
"items": [
  {
    "type": "complex",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Network",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "values": {
      "entries": [
        {
          "key": "networkPath",
          "value": {
            "type": "entityRef",
            "componentId": null,
            "classId": "Network",
            "id": "42c5063c-5422-448f-aac7-22ebe941ac8e",
            "label": "VM Network SQA"
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  }
],
},
{
  "key": "reservationStorages",
  "value": {
    "type": "multiple",
    "elementType": "COMPLEX",
    "items": [
      {
        "type": "complex",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Storage",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "values": {
          "entries": [
            {
              "key": "computeResourceStorageTotalSizeGB",
              "value": {
                "type": "integer",
                "value": 1000
              }
            }
          ],
          "storagePath": {
            "type": "entityRef",
            "componentId": null,
            "classId": "Storage",
            "id": "e655aa78-e5fb-4722-9e8a-0cd4139248cf",

```

```

        "label": "High Performance Storage"
    }
},
{
    "key": "storagePriority",
    "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 1
    }
},
{
    "key": "storageReservedSizeGB",
    "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 100
    }
},
{
    "key": "storageEnabled",
    "value": {
        "type": "boolean",
        "value": true
    }
},
{
    "key": "computeResourceStorageFreeSizeGB",
    "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 691
    }
}
]
}
}
]
},
{
    "key": "reservationMemory",
    "value": {
        "type": "complex",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Memory",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "values": {
            "entries": [
                {
                    "key": "computeResourceMemoryTotalSizeMB",
                    "value": {
                        "type": "integer",
                        "value": 13312
                    }
                }
            ]
        }
    }
},
{

```

```

        "key": "memoryReservedSizeMb",
        "value": {
            "type": "integer",
            "value": 4096
        }
    }
]
}
}
]
}
}
"

```

### Example: Create a vCloud Air Reservation

The output is a location URL, including the new vCloud Air reservation ID.

```

Location:
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/3289b039-2a11-4ab4-a0bc-b583e4c6d085

```

## Verify a Reservation and Get Reservation Details

After you create a reservation, you can use the reservation service along with reservation ID to verify that the reservation exists. You can also use the ID to get information about the reservation in preparation for updating or deleting it.

### Prerequisites

In addition to the [Prerequisites for Working With Reservations](#), perform the following tasks before creating a reservation.

- Finish creating a new reservation. Obtain the reservation ID from the output URL. See [Syntax for Creating a vSphere Reservation](#).
- Get the reservation ID if you do not already know it. See [Display a List of Reservations](#).

### Procedure

- ◆ Use the reservation service to verify that a reservation exists by using the verification ID.

The following example command verifies the existence of a reservation with an ID of 94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c

```

curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c

```

## Example: Verify a Reservation and Get Reservation Details

The following sample displays JSON output for the request including reservation details.

```
{
  "id": "94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c ",
  "name": "TestReservation",
  "reservationTypeId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere",
  "tenantId": "qe",
  "subTenantId": "ef58f604-528d-4441-a219-4725bead629b",
  "enabled": true,
  "priority": 3,
  "reservationPolicyId": "b71c3a5f-087a-4d9e-9a56-fab785a3d128",
  "alertPolicy": {
    "enabled": true,
    "frequencyReminder": 20,
    "emailBgMgr": false,
    "recipients": ["user1@mycompany.com",
                  "user2@mycompany.com"],
    "alerts": [{
      "alertPercentLevel": 10,
      "referenceResourceId": "storage",
      "id": "storage"
    },
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 20,
      "referenceResourceId": "memory",
      "id": "memory"
    },
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 30,
      "referenceResourceId": "cpu",
      "id": "cpu"
    },
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 40,
      "referenceResourceId": "machine",
      "id": "machine"
    }
  ]
},
  "extensionData": {
    "entries": [{
      "key": "key4",
      "value": {
        "type": "string",
        "value": "custom-property-value4"
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "key3",
      "value": {
        "type": "string",
        "value": "custom-property-value3"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

},
{
  "key": "reservationNetworks",
  "value": {
    "type": "multiple",
    "elementType": "COMPLEX",
    "items": [{
      "type": "complex",
      "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "reservationNetwork",
      "typeFilter": null,
      "values": {
        "entries": [{
          "key": "reservationNetworkProfile",
          "value": {
            "type": "entityRef",
            "componentId": null,
            "classId": "NetworkProfile",
            "id": "ed5d1503-08ac-42ca-804d-9167834a63a5",
            "label": "ETEDoNotDelete2014-10-13 13:10:56"
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "key": "reservationNetworkPath",
    "value": {
      "type": "entityRef",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "Network",
      "id": "44cb65d5-b321-43dd-a2ab-8ecf387bff8f",
      "label": "VM Network SQA"
    }
  }
]}
},
{
  "key": "key0",
  "value": {
    "type": "string",
    "value": "custom-property-value0"
  }
},
{
  "key": "key2",
  "value": {
    "type": "string",
    "value": "custom-property-value2"
  }
},
{
  "key": "reservationMemory",
  "value": {
    "type": "complex",

```

```

"componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
"componentId": null,
"classId": "reservationMemory",
"typeFilter": null,
"values": {
  "entries": [{
    "key": "hostMemoryTotalSizeMB",
    "value": {
      "type": "integer",
      "value": 57187
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "reservationMemoryReservedSizeMb",
    "value": {
      "type": "integer",
      "value": 15888
    }
  }
]}
},
{
  "key": "key1",
  "value": {
    "type": "string",
    "value": "custom-property-value-Updated"
  }
},
{
  "key": "computeResource",
  "value": {
    "type": "entityRef",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ComputeResource",
    "id": "047e00f5-5424-4ed2-a751-4a334aeaff54",
    "label": "VC51-Cluster"
  }
},
{
  "key": "machineQuota",
  "value": {
    "type": "integer",
    "value": 2
  }
},
{
  "key": "reservationStorages",
  "value": {
    "type": "multiple",
    "elementType": "COMPLEX",
    "items": [{
      "type": "complex",
      "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "componentId": null,

```

```

    "classId": "reservationStorage",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "values": {
      "entries": [{
        "key": "storageTotalSizeGB",
        "value": {
          "type": "integer",
          "value": 394
        }
      },
      {
        "key": "reservationStorageReservedSizeGB",
        "value": {
          "type": "integer",
          "value": 31
        }
      },
      {
        "key": "reservationStorageEnabled",
        "value": {
          "type": "boolean",
          "value": true
        }
      },
      {
        "key": "reservationStoragePath",
        "value": {
          "type": "entityRef",
          "componentId": null,
          "classId": "StoragePath",
          "id": "f48a527b-30a6-4d54-8829-f549bc195b69",
          "label": "VNXe:qe-vnxe-nfs-1"
        }
      },
      {
        "key": "storageFreeSizeGB",
        "value": {
          "type": "integer",
          "value": 120
        }
      },
      {
        "key": "reservationStorageReservationPriority",
        "value": {
          "type": "integer",
          "value": 1
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
},
{
  "key": "resourcePool",
  "value": {

```

```

        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ResourcePools",
        "id": "4e51fab3-19e8-4e79-b413-d52309b3bb62",
        "label": "CoreDev"
    }
}
}
}

```

Example Output for a vCloud Reservation

```

{
  "id": "bf922450-d495-460d-9dbf-1c09b0692db2",
  "name": "TestvAppReservation",
  "reservationTypeId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloud",
  "tenantId": "qe",
  "subTenantId": "a5d056be-3aa2-4fdd-ba1e-a3805f26f0e0",
  "enabled": true,
  "priority": 1,
  "reservationPolicyId": null,
  "alertPolicy": {
    "enabled": false,
    "frequencyReminder": 0,
    "emailBgMgr": true,
    "recipients": [
      ],
    "alerts": [
      {
        "alertPercentLevel": 80,
        "referenceResourceId": "storage",
        "id": "storage"
      },
      {
        "alertPercentLevel": 80,
        "referenceResourceId": "memory",
        "id": "memory"
      },
      {
        "alertPercentLevel": 80,
        "referenceResourceId": "cpu",
        "id": "cpu"
      },
      {
        "alertPercentLevel": 80,
        "referenceResourceId": "machine",
        "id": "machine"
      }
    ]
  },
  "extensionData": {
    "entries": [
      {
        "key": "computeResource",
        "value": {
          "type": "entityRef",

```

```

    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ComputeResource",
    "id": "c527a0f5-b1ae-4b61-8145-ad9d5c434dc7",
    "label": "Engineering Allocation VDC"
  }
},
{
  "key": "machineQuota",
  "value": {
    "type": "integer",
    "value": 0
  }
},
{
  "key": "allocationModel",
  "value": {
    "type": "integer",
    "value": 0
  }
},
{
  "key": "reservationNetworks",
  "value": {
    "type": "multiple",
    "elementType": "COMPLEX",
    "items": [
      {
        "type": "complex",
        "componentTypeId": "com.vmware.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Network",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "values": {
          "entries": [
            {
              "key": "networkPath",
              "value": {
                "type": "entityRef",
                "componentId": null,
                "classId": "Network",
                "id": "42c5063c-5422-448f-aac7-22ebe941ac8e",
                "label": "VM Network SQA"
              }
            }
          ]
        }
      }
    ]
  }
},
{
  "key": "reservationStorages",
  "value": {
    "type": "multiple",
    "elementType": "COMPLEX",

```

```

"items": [
  {
    "type": "complex",
    "componentTypeId": "com.vmware.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Storage",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "values": {
      "entries": [
        {
          "key": "computeResourceStorageTotalSizeGB",
          "value": {
            "type": "integer",
            "value": 1000
          }
        },
        {
          "key": "storagePath",
          "value": {
            "type": "entityRef",
            "componentId": null,
            "classId": "Storage",
            "id": "e655aa78-e5fb-4722-9e8a-0cd4139248cf",
            "label": "High Performance Storage"
          }
        },
        {
          "key": "storageReservationPriority",
          "value": {
            "type": "integer",
            "value": 1
          }
        },
        {
          "key": "storageReservedSizeGB",
          "value": {
            "type": "integer",
            "value": 100
          }
        },
        {
          "key": "storageEnabled",
          "value": {
            "type": "boolean",
            "value": true
          }
        },
        {
          "key": "computeResourceStorageFreeSizeGB",
          "value": {
            "type": "integer",
            "value": 691
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  }
]

```



## Example: Display a List of Reservations

The following sample output lists two vSphere reservations named MyTestReservation1 and MyTestReservation2.

```
{
  "links": [],
  "content": [{
    "id": "94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c ",
    "name": "TestReservation",
    "reservationTypeId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere",
    "tenantId": "qe",
    "subTenantId": "ef58f604-528d-4441-a219-4725bead629b",
    "enabled": true,
    "priority": 3,
    "reservationPolicyId": "b71c3a5f-087a-4d9e-9a56-fab785a3d128",
    "alertPolicy": {
      "enabled": true,
      "frequencyReminder": 20,
      "emailBgMgr": false,
      "recipients": ["user1@mycompany.com",
        "user2@mycompany.com"],
      "alerts": [{
        "alertPercentLevel": 10,
        "referenceResourceId": "storage",
        "id": "storage"
      },
      {
        "alertPercentLevel": 20,
        "referenceResourceId": "memory",
        "id": "memory"
      },
      {
        "alertPercentLevel": 30,
        "referenceResourceId": "cpu",
        "id": "cpu"
      },
      {
        "alertPercentLevel": 40,
        "referenceResourceId": "machine",
        "id": "machine"
      }
    ]
    },
    "extensionData": {
      "entries": [{
        "key": "key4",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "custom-property-value4"
        }
      }
    ],
    {
      "key": "key3",
```

```

    "value": {
      "type": "string",
      "value": "custom-property-value3"
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "reservationNetworks",
    "value": {
      "type": "multiple",
      "elementType": "COMPLEX",
      "items": [{
        "type": "complex",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "reservationNetwork",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "values": {
          "entries": [{
            "key": "reservationNetworkProfile",
            "value": {
              "type": "entityRef",
              "componentId": null,
              "classId": "NetworkProfile",
              "id": "ed5d1503-08ac-42ca-804d-9167834a63a5",
              "label": "ETEDoNotDelete2014-10-13 13:10:56"
            }
          ]
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "key": "reservationNetworkPath",
      "value": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "Network",
        "id": "44cb65d5-b321-43dd-a2ab-8ecf387bff8f",
        "label": "VM Network SQA"
      }
    }
  ]
}
},
{
  "key": "key0",
  "value": {
    "type": "string",
    "value": "custom-property-value0"
  }
},
{
  "key": "key2",
  "value": {
    "type": "string",
    "value": "custom-property-value2"
  }
},

```

```

{
  "key": "reservationMemory",
  "value": {
    "type": "complex",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "reservationMemory",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "values": {
      "entries": [{
        "key": "hostMemoryTotalSizeMB",
        "value": {
          "type": "integer",
          "value": 57187
        }
      },
      {
        "key": "reservationMemoryReservedSizeMb",
        "value": {
          "type": "integer",
          "value": 15888
        }
      }
    ]
  }
},
{
  "key": "key1",
  "value": {
    "type": "string",
    "value": "custom-property-value-Updated"
  }
},
{
  "key": "computeResource",
  "value": {
    "type": "entityRef",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ComputeResource",
    "id": "047e00f5-5424-4ed2-a751-4a334aeaff54",
    "label": "VC51-Cluster"
  }
},
{
  "key": "machineQuota",
  "value": {
    "type": "integer",
    "value": 2
  }
},
{
  "key": "reservationStorages",
  "value": {
    "type": "multiple",
    "elementType": "COMPLEX",

```

```

"items": [{
  "type": "complex",
  "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
  "componentId": null,
  "classId": "reservationStorage",
  "typeFilter": null,
  "values": {
    "entries": [{
      "key": "storageTotalSizeGB",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 394
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "reservationStorageReservedSizeGB",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 31
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "reservationStorageEnabled",
      "value": {
        "type": "boolean",
        "value": true
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "reservationStoragePath",
      "value": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "StoragePath",
        "id": "f48a527b-30a6-4d54-8829-f549bc195b69",
        "label": "VNXe:qe-vnxe-nfs-1"
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "storageFreeSizeGB",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 120
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "reservationStorageReservationPriority",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 1
      }
    }
  ]
}
}]
}

```

```

    },
    {
      "key": "resourcePool",
      "value": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ResourcePools",
        "id": "4e51fab3-19e8-4e79-b413-d52309b3bb62",
        "label": "CoreDev"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "size": 0,
    "totalElements": 1,
    "totalPages": 1,
    "number": 1,
    "offset": 0
  }
}

```

## Update a Reservation

You can use the reservation service to update an existing vRealize Automation reservation.

### Prerequisites

In addition to the [Prerequisites for Working With Reservations](#), perform the following tasks before updating a reservation.

- Obtain the reservation ID of the reservation that you want to update. This information is required API command input. See [Syntax for Displaying a List of Reservations](#).
- Obtain the reservation field information for the reservation that you want to update. For example, if you want to change from one compute resource to another, you must obtain the new compute resource ID and its associated JSON section output. This information is required API command input. See [Syntax for Getting a Compute Resource for a Reservation](#).

### Procedure

- ◆ Use the reservation service to update an existing reservation.

The following example command updates a reservation with an ID of 94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c.

```

curl -X PUT --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c -d
"
{
  "id": "94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c",
  "name": "TestReservation",
  "reservationTypeId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere",
  "tenantId": "qe",

```

```

"subTenantId": "ef58f604-528d-4441-a219-4725bead629b",
"enabled": true,
"priority": 3,
"reservationPolicyId": "b71c3a5f-087a-4d9e-9a56-fab785a3d128",
>alertPolicy": {
  "enabled": true,
  "frequencyReminder": 20,
  "emailBgMgr": false,
  "recipients": ["user1@mycompany.com",
"user2@mycompany.com"],
  "alerts": [{
    "alertPercentLevel": 10,
    "referenceResourceId": "storage",
    "id": "storage"
  },
  {
    "alertPercentLevel": 20,
    "referenceResourceId": "memory",
    "id": "memory"
  },
  {
    "alertPercentLevel": 30,
    "referenceResourceId": "cpu",
    "id": "cpu"
  },
  {
    "alertPercentLevel": 40,
    "referenceResourceId": "machine",
    "id": "machine"
  }
  ]
},
"extensionData": {
  "entries": [{
    "key": "key4",
    "value": {
      "type": "string",
      "value": "custom-property-value4"
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "key3",
    "value": {
      "type": "string",
      "value": "custom-property-value3"
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "reservationNetworks",
    "value": {
      "type": "multiple",
      "elementTypeId": "COMPLEX",
      "items": [{
        "type": "complex",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,

```

```

    "classId": "reservationNetwork",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "values": {
      "entries": [{
        "key": "reservationNetworkProfile",
        "value": {
          "type": "entityRef",
          "componentId": null,
          "classId": "NetworkProfile",
          "id": "ed5d1503-08ac-42ca-804d-9167834a63a5",
          "label": "TestNetworkProfile"
        }
      }],
      {
        "key": "reservationNetworkPath",
        "value": {
          "type": "entityRef",
          "componentId": null,
          "classId": "Network",
          "id": "44cb65d5-b321-43dd-a2ab-8ecf387bff8f",
          "label": "VM Network SQA"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "key": "key0",
    "value": {
      "type": "string",
      "value": "custom-property-value0"
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "key2",
    "value": {
      "type": "string",
      "value": "custom-property-value2"
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "reservationMemory",
    "value": {
      "type": "complex",
      "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "reservationMemory",

      "typeFilter": null,
      "values": {
        "entries": [{
          "key": "hostMemoryTotalSizeMB",
          "value": {
            "type": "integer",

```

```

        "value": 57187
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "reservationMemoryReservedSizeMb",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 15888
      }
    }
  ]
}
},
{
  "key": "key1",
  "value": {
    "type": "string",
    "value": "custom-property-value-Updated"
  }
},
{
  "key": "computeResource",
  "value": {
    "type": "entityRef",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ComputeResource",
    "id": "047e00f5-5424-4ed2-a751-4a334aeaff54",
    "label": "VC51-Cluster"
  }
},
{
  "key": "machineQuota",
  "value": {
    "type": "integer",
    "value": 2
  }
},
{
  "key": "reservationStorages",
  "value": {
    "type": "multiple",
    "elementType": "COMPLEX",
    "items": [{
      "type": "complex",
      "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "reservationStorage",
      "typeFilter": null,
      "values": {
        "entries": [{
          "key": "storageTotalSizeGB",
          "value": {
            "type": "integer",
            "value": 394
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
}

```

```

    },
    {
      "key": "reservationStorageReservedSizeGB",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 31
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "reservationStorageEnabled",
      "value": {
        "type": "boolean",
        "value": true
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "reservationStoragePath",
      "value": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "StoragePath",
        "id": "f48a527b-30a6-4d54-8829-f549bc195b69",
        "label": "VNXe:qe-vnxe-nfs-1"
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "storageFreeSizeGB",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 120
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "reservationStorageReservationPriority",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 1
      }
    }
  ]
}
}]
}
},
{
  "key": "resourcePool",
  "value": {
    "type": "entityRef",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ResourcePools",
    "id": "4e51fab-19e8-4e79-b413-d52309b3bb62",
    "label": "CoreDev"
  }
}

```

```

    }]
  }
}
"

```

## Example: Update a Reservation

The following output is returned based on the command input.

If the command is successful, the HTTP response body is empty except for a 204 No Content status statement.

## Delete a Reservation

You can use the vRealize Automation REST API reservation service to delete an existing reservation.

### Prerequisites

In addition to the [Prerequisites for Working With Reservations](#), obtain the reservation ID of the reservation that you want to delete. This information is required API command input. See [Syntax for Displaying a List of Reservations](#) before deleting a reservation.

### Procedure

- ◆ Use the reservation service to delete the existing reservation.

The following example command deletes a reservation with the ID of 94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c.

```

curl -X "Delete" --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c

```

## Example: Delete a Reservation

The following output is returned based on the command input.

If the command is successful, the HTTP response body is empty except for a 204 No Content status statement.

## Service Examples for Working with Reservations

Syntax for each service example lists input parameters, output parameters, and curl commands.

Most examples use the reservation service API. You use the identity service API to get the business group ID for a reservation.

- [Syntax for Displaying a List of Reservations](#)

GET `/api/reservations` displays a list of existing vRealize Automation reservations. You can use this list to obtain the required reservation ID value in preparation for updating or deleting a reservation.

- [Syntax for Displaying a Schema Definition for a vSphere Reservation](#)

GET `/api/data-service/schema/{classId}/default` with `classId` for vSphere, displays the schema definition for a vSphere reservation.

- [Syntax for Displaying a Schema Definition for an Amazon Reservation](#)

GET `/api/data-service/schema/{classId}/default` with `classId` for Amazon, displays the schema definition for an Amazon reservation.

- [Syntax for Displaying a Schema Definition for a vCloud Air Reservation](#)

GET `/api/data-service/schema/{classId}/default` with `classId` for vCloud Air, displays the schema definition for a vCloud Air reservation.

- [Syntax for Getting the Business Group ID for a Reservation](#)

GET `/api/tenants/{tenantId}/subtenants` of the identity service API, lists all business groups. The business group is also referred to as the subtenant in the API. When you create a reservation, you must provide the business group ID, also referred to as the subtenant ID, in the REST command line. Use this procedure to obtain the `subTenantId` value.

- [Syntax for Getting a Compute Resource for a Reservation](#)

POST `/api/data-service/schema/{schemaClassId}/default/{fieldId}/values` creates a compute resource for a vRealize Automation reservation.

- [Syntax for Getting Resources Schema for a vSphere Reservation](#)

POST `/api/data-service/schema/{schemaClassId}/default/{fieldId}/values` with a `schemaClassId` for vSphere, displays information about available resources for a vSphere reservation, such as storage and network information.

- [Syntax for Getting Resources Schema for an Amazon Reservation](#)

POST `/api/data-service/schema/{schemaClassId}/default/{fieldId}/values` with a `schemaClassId` for Amazon, displays resource schema information, such as storage and network data, for an Amazon reservation.

- [Syntax for Getting Resources Schema for a vCloud Air Reservation](#)

POST `/api/data-service/schema/{schemaClassId}/default/{fieldId}/values` with a `schemaClassId` for vCloud Air, displays information about available resources, such as storage and network information, for a vCloud Air reservation.

- [Syntax for Creating a vSphere Reservation](#)

POST `/api/reservations` with a `reservationTypeID` for vSphere, creates a vSphere reservation.

- [Syntax for Creating an Amazon Reservation](#)

POST `/api/reservations` with a `reservationTypeID` for Amazon, creates an Amazon reservation.

- [Syntax for Creating a vCloud Air Reservation](#)

POST `/api/reservations` with a `reservationTypeID` for vCloud Air, creates a vCloud Air reservation.

- [Syntax for Verifying a Reservation and Getting Reservation Details](#)

GET `/api/reservations/{id}` retrieves a vRealize Automation reservation. After you create a reservation, you can use the reservation ID to verify that the reservation exists. You can also use the ID to get information about the reservation in preparation for updating or deleting it.

- [Syntax for Displaying a List of Supported Reservation Types](#)

GET `/api/reservations/types` displays a list of supported vRealize Automation reservation types.

- [Syntax for Updating a Reservation](#)

PUT `/api/reservations/{id}` updates an existing reservation with a given ID.

- [Syntax for Deleting a Reservation](#)

DELETE `/api/reservations/{id}` deletes an existing reservation with the given ID.

## Syntax for Displaying a List of Reservations

GET `/api/reservations` displays a list of existing vRealize Automation reservations. You can use this list to obtain the required reservation ID value in preparation for updating or deleting a reservation.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	<code>https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations</code>
Method	Get
<code>\$vRA</code>	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
<code>\$token</code>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.

### Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
Links	Species an array of link objects, each of which contains the following parts:
rel	Specifies the name of the link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Self refers to the object which was returned or requested.</li> <li>■ First, Previous, Next, and Last refer to corresponding pages of pageable lists.</li> <li>■ Specifies the application or service that determines the other names.</li> </ul>
href	Specifies the URL that produces the result.
Content	Specifies an array of data rows, each of which represents one of the tenant objects returned in a pageable list.
Metadata	Specifies the paging-related data.
Size	Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.
totalElements	Specifies the number of rows returned.
totalPages	Specifies the total number of pages of data available.
Number	Specifies the current page number.
Offset	Specifies the number of rows skipped.

## Example: curl Command

The following example command displays a list of reservations.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations
```

## Example: JSON Output

The following sample output lists two vSphere reservations, named MyTestReservation1 and MyTestReservation2. For related information, see [Syntax for Verifying a Reservation and Getting Reservation Details](#).

You can use the `id` value for each reservation to update or delete them. For related information, see [Syntax for Updating a Reservation](#) or [Syntax for Deleting a Reservation](#).

```
{
  "links": [],
  "content": [{
    "id": "94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c ",
    "name": "TestReservation",
    "reservationTypeId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere",
    "tenantId": "qe",
    "subTenantId": "ef58f604-528d-4441-a219-4725bead629b",
    "enabled": true,
    "priority": 3,
    "reservationPolicyId": "b71c3a5f-087a-4d9e-9a56-fab785a3d128",
    "alertPolicy": {
      "enabled": true,
```

```

"frequencyReminder": 20,
"emailBgMgr": false,
"recipients": ["user1@mycompany.com",
"user2@mycompany.com"],
"alerts": [{
  "alertPercentLevel": 10,
  "referenceResourceId": "storage",
  "id": "storage"
},
{
  "alertPercentLevel": 20,
  "referenceResourceId": "memory",
  "id": "memory"
},
{
  "alertPercentLevel": 30,
  "referenceResourceId": "cpu",
  "id": "cpu"
},
{
  "alertPercentLevel": 40,
  "referenceResourceId": "machine",
  "id": "machine"
}]
},
"extensionData": {
  "entries": [{
    "key": "key4",
    "value": {
      "type": "string",
      "value": "custom-property-value4"
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "key3",
    "value": {
      "type": "string",
      "value": "custom-property-value3"
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "reservationNetworks",
    "value": {
      "type": "multiple",
      "elementType": "COMPLEX",
      "items": [{
        "type": "complex",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "reservationNetwork",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "values": {
          "entries": [{
            "key": "reservationNetworkProfile",
            "value": {

```

```

        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "NetworkProfile",
        "id": "ed5d1503-08ac-42ca-804d-9167834a63a5",
        "label": "ETEDoNotDelete2014-10-13 13:10:56"
    }
},
{
    "key": "reservationNetworkPath",
    "value": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "Network",
        "id": "44cb65d5-b321-43dd-a2ab-8ecf387bff8f",
        "label": "VM Network SQA"
    }
}
]
}
}
},
{
    "key": "key0",
    "value": {
        "type": "string",
        "value": "custom-property-value0"
    }
},
{
    "key": "key2",
    "value": {
        "type": "string",
        "value": "custom-property-value2"
    }
},
{
    "key": "reservationMemory",
    "value": {
        "type": "complex",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "reservationMemory",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "values": {
            "entries": [{
                "key": "hostMemoryTotalSizeMB",
                "value": {
                    "type": "integer",
                    "value": 57187
                }
            }
        ],
        "key": "reservationMemoryReservedSizeMb",
        "value": {
            "type": "integer",

```

```

        "value": 15888
      }
    ]
  }
},
{
  "key": "key1",
  "value": {
    "type": "string",
    "value": "custom-property-value-Updated"
  }
},
{
  "key": "computeResource",
  "value": {
    "type": "entityRef",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ComputeResource",
    "id": "047e00f5-5424-4ed2-a751-4a334aeaff54",
    "label": "VC51-Cluster"
  }
},
{
  "key": "machineQuota",
  "value": {
    "type": "integer",
    "value": 2
  }
},
{
  "key": "reservationStorages",
  "value": {
    "type": "multiple",
    "elementType": "COMPLEX",
    "items": [{
      "type": "complex",
      "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "reservationStorage",
      "typeFilter": null,
      "values": {
        "entries": [{
          "key": "storageTotalSizeGB",
          "value": {
            "type": "integer",
            "value": 394
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  {
    "key": "reservationStorageReservedSizeGB",
    "value": {
      "type": "integer",
      "value": 31
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    {
      "key": "reservationStorageEnabled",
      "value": {
        "type": "boolean",
        "value": true
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "reservationStoragePath",
      "value": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "StoragePath",
        "id": "f48a527b-30a6-4d54-8829-f549bc195b69",
        "label": "VNXe:qe-vnxe-nfs-1"
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "storageFreeSizeGB",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 120
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "reservationStorageReservationPriority",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 1
      }
    }
  ]
}
}
},
{
  "key": "resourcePool",
  "value": {
    "type": "entityRef",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ResourcePools",
    "id": "4e51fab-19e8-4e79-b413-d52309b3bb62",
    "label": "CoreDev"
  }
},
"metadata": {
  "size": 0,
  "totalElements": 1,
  "totalPages": 1,
  "number": 1,
  "offset": 0
}
}

```

## Syntax for Displaying a Schema Definition for a vSphere Reservation

GET `/api/data-service/schema/{classId}/default` with `classId` for vSphere, displays the schema definition for a vSphere reservation.

### Overview

Each reservation contains several fields. Some fields are common to all reservation types and some are type-specific. The list of type-specific fields is defined in a schema. Call a data and schema service to get schema definition information. The data and schema service combines fetch data and fetch schema REST API calls.

**Table 8-1. Fields Common To All Reservation Types**

Parameter	Description	Parameter Type
Id	Specifies the reservation ID.	GUID
name	Specifies the reservation name.	String
reservationTypeId	Specifies the reservation type, for example <code>Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere</code> or <code>Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.Amazon</code> .	String
tenantId	Specifies the tenant ID that contains the reservation.	String
subTenantId	Specifies the subtenant ID that contains the reservation.	GUID
enabled	Specifies whether the reservation is enabled.	Boolean
priority	Specifies the priority of the reservation during VM provisioning.	Integer
reservationPolicyId	Specifies the reservation policy ID to bind to this reservation.	GUID
alertPolicy	Specifies the alert policy of the reservation. The detail schema of this field refers to the alert policy.	JSON
extensionData	Contains type-specific fields. The detail schema of this field is retrieved by the data and schema service.	JSON

The following table describes the vSphere reservation types field IDs that appear in the output schema definitions.

**Table 8-2. Extension Fields Supported in vSphere Reservations**

Field ID	Data Type	Type Class	Permissible Value	Depends on Field
reservationNetworks	Complex Type	reservationNetwork	Yes	computeResource
reservationVCNSTransportZone	Entity Reference	NetworkScopes	Yes	computeResource
reservationVCNSSecurityGroups	Entity Reference	SecurityGroups	Yes	computeResource
reservationMemory	Complex Type	reservationMemory	Yes	computeResource
computeResource	Entity Reference	ComputeResource	Yes	NA

**Table 8-2. Extension Fields Supported in vSphere Reservations (Continued)**

Field ID	Data Type	Type Class	Permissible Value	Depends on Field
machineQuota	Integer	N/A	No	NA
reservationStorages	Complex Type	reservationStorage	Yes	computeResource
resourcePool	Entity Reference	ResourcePools	Yes	computeResource
reservationVCNSRoutedGat eways	Complex Type	reservationVCNSRoutedGat eway	Yes	computeResource

**Note** The information in the table is subject to change. Call the data and schema service to retrieve the latest field information.

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-service/schema/\$schemaclassid/default
Method	Get
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
\$schemaclassid	Specifies the schema class of the reservation type. The schema class ID for a vSphere reservation is Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere. Each supported reservation type contains specific fields. The supported fields are defined in the schema. For details, see the reservation service schema definitions in the <i>vRealize Automation API Reference</i> in the vRealize Automation documentation center.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Each field contains an array of data rows. Each data row represents one of the fields defined in the schema.

Property	Description
Id	Specifies the unique identifier of this resource.
label	Specifies the field label.

Property	Description
dataType	<p>Specifies the dataType field value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>type: Specifies the field value type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Self refers to the object that was returned or requested.</li> <li>First, Previous, Next, and Last refer to corresponding pages of a pageable list.</li> <li>Specifies the application or service that determines the other names.</li> </ul> </li> <li>componentTypeid: Specifies the type ID of the component.</li> <li>component: Specifies the unique identifier of the component.</li> <li>classId: Specifies the schema class of the field</li> </ul> <p>This property is valid for complex and ref field types only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>label: Specifies the label of the field data type.</li> </ul>
displayAdvice	Contains display advice for the field. This property is valid for a user interface element only.
permissibleValues	<p>Optional field. If this field is a permissible value list field, define the meta info for the permissible value by using the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>type: Specifies if the permissible value list is dynamic or static.</li> <li>customAllowed: Specifies if a custom value is allowed during user input in this field.</li> <li>dependencies: Specifies the list of fields that the current field depends on.</li> </ul>
state	<p>Provides a structure for defining the state of a content construct, for example {@link LayoutSection}. The element state identifies the field paths in the client data context upon which that element state depends. For example, the callback facet result indicates that facet evaluation must be delegated to the server of the object. This evaluation may be dependent on data collected in the client data context. For example, for a unique machine name, the evaluation requires the proposed name entered by the user.</p>
dependencies	<p>Contains the set of field paths on which the server-side evaluation of the facets depends:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>facets: Provides a higher level view of an {@link Constraint} collection and its current values. All rendering code should use this class to provide a common place to get the current state of the field. <p>If a field is considered in need of server-side evaluation, its facets setting is callback.</p> <p>If a field is considered mandatory, its facets setting is mandatory.</p> </li> <li>isMultiValued: Specifies if the field is a multi-value field, such as a list field.</li> </ul> <p>The state provides a higher level view of an {@link Constraint} collection and its current values. Rendering code should use this class to provide a common place to get the current state of the field.</p>

## Example: curl Command

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-
service/schema/Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere/default
```

## Example: JSON Output

The schema definition in this example includes 9 extension fields that are supported for the vSphere type reservation.

```
{
  "fields": [{
    "id": "reservationNetworks",
    "label": "Network",
    "dataType": {
      "type": "complex",
      "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "reservationNetwork",
      "typeFilter": null,
      "label": "Network"
    },
    "displayAdvice": "DATA_TABLE",
    "permissibleValues": {
      "type": "dynamic",
      "customAllowed": false,
      "dependencies": ["computeResource"]
    },
    "state": {
      "dependencies": [],
      "facets": [{
        "type": "mandatory",
        "value": {
          "type": "constantClause",
          "value": {
            "type": "boolean",
            "value": true
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  }],
  "isMultiValued": true
},
{
  "id": "reservationVCNSTransportZone",
  "label": "Transport Zone",
  "description": "Transport zone of the vCNS settings",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "ref",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "NetworkScopes",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "label": "Transport Zone"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "permissibleValues": {
    "type": "dynamic",
    "customAllowed": false,

```

```

    "dependencies": ["computeResource"]
  },
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [],
    "facets": []
  },
  "isMultiValued": false
},
{
  "id": "reservationVCNSSecurityGroups",
  "label": "Security Groups",
  "description": "Security groups of the vCNS settings",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "ref",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "SecurityGroups",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "label": "Security Group"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "permissibleValues": {
    "type": "dynamic",
    "customAllowed": false,
    "dependencies": ["computeResource"]
  },
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [],
    "facets": []
  },
  "isMultiValued": true
},
{
  "id": "reservationMemory",
  "label": "Memory",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "complex",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "reservationMemory",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "label": "Memory"
  },
  "displayAdvice": "DATA_TABLE",
  "permissibleValues": {
    "type": "dynamic",
    "customAllowed": false,
    "dependencies": ["computeResource"]
  },
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [],
    "facets": [{
      "type": "mandatory",
      "value": {
        "type": "constantClause",

```

```

        "value": {
            "type": "boolean",
            "value": true
        }
    }
    ]]
},
"isMultiValued": false
},
{
    "id": "computeResource",
    "label": "Compute Resource",
    "description": "The compute resource for the reservation",
    "dataType": {
        "type": "ref",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ComputeResource",
        "typeFilter": "InterfaceTypeId",
        "label": "Compute Resource"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "permissibleValues": {
        "type": "dynamic",
        "customAllowed": false,
        "dependencies": []
    },
    "state": {
        "dependencies": [],
        "facets": [{
            "type": "mandatory",
            "value": {
                "type": "constantClause",
                "value": {
                    "type": "boolean",
                    "value": true
                }
            }
        }
    ]
    ]
},
"isMultiValued": false
},
{
    "id": "machineQuota",
    "label": "Machine Quota",
    "description": "The machine quota for the reservation",
    "dataType": {
        "type": "primitive",
        "typeId": "INTEGER"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "state": {
        "dependencies": [],
        "facets": []
    },
},

```

```

    "isMultiValued": false
  },
  {
    "id": "reservationStorages",
    "label": "Storage",
    "dataType": {
      "type": "complex",
      "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "reservationStorage",
      "typeFilter": null,
      "label": "Storage"
    },
    "displayAdvice": "DATA_TABLE",
    "permissibleValues": {
      "type": "dynamic",
      "customAllowed": false,
      "dependencies": ["computeResource"]
    },
    "state": {
      "dependencies": [],
      "facets": [{
        "type": "mandatory",
        "value": {
          "type": "constantClause",
          "value": {
            "type": "boolean",
            "value": true
          }
        }
      }]
    },
    "isMultiValued": true
  },
  {
    "id": "resourcePool",
    "label": "Resource Pool",
    "description": "The resource pool for the reservation",
    "dataType": {
      "type": "ref",
      "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "ResourcePools",
      "typeFilter": null,
      "label": "Resource Pool"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "permissibleValues": {
      "type": "dynamic",
      "customAllowed": false,
      "dependencies": ["computeResource"]
    },
    "state": {
      "dependencies": [],
      "facets": []
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "isMultiValued": false
  },
  {
    "id": "reservationVCNSRoutedGateways",
    "label": "Routed Gateways",
    "dataType": {
      "type": "complex",
      "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "reservationVCNSRoutedGateway",
      "typeFilter": null,
      "label": "Routed Gateways"
    },
    "displayAdvice": "DATA_TABLE",
    "permissibleValues": {
      "type": "dynamic",
      "customAllowed": false,
      "dependencies": ["computeResource"]
    },
    "state": {
      "dependencies": [],
      "facets": []
    },
    "isMultiValued": true
  }
]
}

```

## Syntax for Displaying a Schema Definition for an Amazon Reservation

GET /api/data-service/schema/{classId}/default with classId for Amazon, displays the schema definition for an Amazon reservation.

### Overview

Each reservation contains several fields. Some fields are common to all reservation types and some are type-specific. The list of type-specific fields is defined in a schema. Call a data and schema service to get schema definition information. The data and schema service combines fetch data and fetch schema REST API calls.

**Table 8-3. Fields Common To All Reservation Types**

Parameter	Description	Parameter Type
id	Specifies the reservation ID.	GUID
name	Specifies the reservation name.	String
reservationTypeId	Specifies the reservation type, for example Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere or Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.Amazon.	String
tenantId	Specifies the tenant ID that contains the reservation.	String

**Table 8-3. Fields Common To All Reservation Types (Continued)**

Parameter	Description	Parameter Type
subTenantId	Specifies the subtenant ID that contains the reservation.	GUID
enabled	Specifies whether the reservation is enabled.	Boolean
priority	Specifies the priority of the reservation during VM provisioning.	Integer
reservationPolicyId	Specifies the reservation policy ID to bind to this reservation.	GUID
alertPolicy	Specifies the alert policy of the reservation. The detail schema of this field refers to the alert policy.	JSON
extensionData	Contains type-specific fields. The detail schema of this field is retrieved by the data and schema service.	JSON

The following table describes the Amazon EC2 reservation types field IDs that appear in the output schema definitions.

**Table 8-4. Extension Fields Supported in Amazon Reservations**

Field ID	Data Type	Type Class	Permissible Value	Depends on Field
securityGroups	Entity Reference	AmazonSecurityGroup	Yes	computeResource
locations	Entity Reference	AvailabilityZone	Yes	computeResource
loadBalancers	Entity Reference	ElasticLoadBalancer	Yes	computeResource and locations
specificKeyPairs	Entity Reference	KeyPair	Yes	computeResource and keyPairs
computeResource	Entity Reference	ComputeResource	Yes	NA
VPC	Complex Type	Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.Amazon.VPC	Yes	computeResource
machineQuota	Integer	NA	No	NA
keyPairs	String	ResourcePools	Yes	computeResource

**Note** The information in the table is subject to change. Call the data and schema service to retrieve the latest field information.

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-service/schema/\$schemaclassid/default
Method	Get
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.

Parameter	Description
<i>\$token</i>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
<i>\$schemaclassid</i>	<p>Specifies the schema class of the reservation type.</p> <p>The schema class ID for an Amazon reservation is Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.Amazon.</p> <p>Each supported reservation type contains specific fields. The supported fields are defined in the schema. For details, see the reservation service schema definitions in the <i>vRealize Automation API Reference</i> in vRealize Automation documentation.</p>

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Each field contains an array of data rows. Each data row represents one of the fields defined in the schema.

Property	Description
Id	Specifies the unique identifier of this resource.
label	Specifies the field label.
dataType	<p>Specifies the dataType field value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ type: Specifies the field value type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Self refers to the object that was returned or requested.</li> <li>■ First, Previous, Next, and Last refer to corresponding pages of a pageable list.</li> <li>■ Specifies the application or service that determines the other names.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ componentTypeId: Specifies the type ID of the component.</li> <li>■ component: Specifies the unique identifier of the component.</li> <li>■ classId: Specifies the schema class of the field</li> </ul> <p>This property is valid for complex and ref field types only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ label: Specifies the label of the field data type.</li> </ul>
displayAdvice	Contains display advice for the field. This property is valid for a user interface element only.
permissibleValues	<p>Optional field. If this field is a permissible value list field, define the meta info for the permissible value by using the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ type: Specifies if the permissible value list is dynamic or static.</li> <li>■ customAllowed: Specifies if a custom value is allowed during user input in this field.</li> <li>■ dependencies: Specifies the list of fields that the current field depends on.</li> </ul>

Property	Description
state	Provides a structure for defining the state of a content construct, for example {@link LayoutSection}. The element state identifies the field paths in the client data context upon which that element state depends. For example, the <code>callback</code> facet result indicates that facet evaluation must be delegated to the server of the object. This evaluation may be dependent on data collected in the client data context. For example, for a unique machine name, the evaluation requires the proposed name entered by the user.
dependencies	<p>Contains the set of field paths on which the server-side evaluation of the facets depends:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>facets:</b> Provides a higher level view of an {@link Constraint} collection and its current values. All rendering code should use this class to provide a common place to get the current state of the field.           <p>If a field is considered in need of server-side evaluation, its <code>facets</code> setting is <code>callback</code>.</p> <p>If a field is considered mandatory, its <code>facets</code> setting is <code>mandatory</code>.</p> </li> <li> <b>isMultiValued:</b> Specifies if the field is a multi-value field, such as a list field.           <p>The state provides a higher level view of an {@link Constraint} collection and its current values. Rendering code should use this class to provide a common place to get the current state of the field.</p> </li> </ul>

## Example: curl Command

The following example command retrieves schema definition information for an Amazon type reservation.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-
service/schema/Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.Amazon/default
```

## Example: JSON Output

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

The schema definition in this example includes 8 extension fields that are supported for the Amazon EC2 type reservation.

```
{
  "fields": [
    {
      "id": "securityGroups",
      "label": "Security groups",
      "description": "The security groups",
      "dataType": {
        "type": "ref",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "AmazonSecurityGroup",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "label": "Amazon Security Group"
      },
      "displayAdvice": null,
      "permissibleValues": {
        "type": "dynamic",
        "customAllowed": false,
        "dependencies": [
```

```

        "computeResource"
    ]
},
"state": {
    "dependencies": [
    ],
    "facets": [
        {
            "type": "visible",
            "value": {
                "type": "not",
                "subClause": {
                    "type": "expression",
                    "operator": {
                        "type": "isDefined"
                    },
                    "leftOperand": {
                        "type": "path",
                        "path": "VPC"
                    }
                }
            }
        },
        {
            "type": "mandatory",
            "value": {
                "type": "not",
                "subClause": {
                    "type": "expression",
                    "operator": {
                        "type": "isDefined"
                    },
                    "leftOperand": {
                        "type": "path",
                        "path": "VPC"
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    ]
},
"isMultiValued": true
},
{
    "id": "locations",
    "label": "Locations",
    "description": "The locations",
    "dataType": {
        "type": "ref",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "AvailabilityZone",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "label": "Availability Zone"
    }
}

```

```

    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "permissibleValues": {
      "type": "dynamic",
      "customAllowed": false,
      "dependencies": [
        "computeResource"
      ]
    },
    "state": {
      "dependencies": [

    ],
    "facets": [
      {
        "type": "visible",
        "value": {
          "type": "not",
          "subClause": {
            "type": "expression",
            "operator": {
              "type": "isDefined"
            },
            "leftOperand": {
              "type": "path",
              "path": "VPC"
            }
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "type": "mandatory",
        "value": {
          "type": "not",
          "subClause": {
            "type": "expression",
            "operator": {
              "type": "isDefined"
            },
            "leftOperand": {
              "type": "path",
              "path": "VPC"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "isMultiValued": true
  },
  {
    "id": "loadBalancers",
    "label": "Load balancers",
    "description": "The load balancers",
    "dataType": {

```

```

    "type": "ref",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ElasticLoadBalancer",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "label": "Elastic Load Balancer"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "permissibleValues": {
    "type": "dynamic",
    "customAllowed": false,
    "dependencies": [
      "locations",
      "computeResource"
    ]
  },
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [

  ],
  "facets": [
    {
      "type": "visible",
      "value": {
        "type": "not",
        "subClause": {
          "type": "expression",
          "operator": {
            "type": "isDefined"
          },
          "leftOperand": {
            "type": "path",
            "path": "VPC"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  ]
},
  "isMultiValued": true
},
{
  "id": "specificKeyPairs",
  "label": "Specific key pair",
  "description": "The specific key pair",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "ref",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "KeyPair",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "label": "Key Pair"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "permissibleValues": {

```

```

    "type": "dynamic",
    "customAllowed": false,
    "dependencies": [
      "computeResource",
      "keyPairs"
    ]
  },
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [

    ],
    "facets": [
      {
        "type": "visible",
        "value": {
          "type": "and",
          "subClauses": [
            {
              "type": "expression",
              "operator": {
                "type": "isDefined"
              },
              "leftOperand": {
                "type": "path",
                "path": "keyPairs"
              }
            },
            {
              "type": "expression",
              "operator": {
                "type": "equals"
              },
              "leftOperand": {
                "type": "constant",
                "value": {
                  "type": "string",
                  "value": "Specific Key Pair"
                }
              },
              "rightOperand": {
                "type": "path",
                "path": "keyPairs"
              }
            }
          ]
        }
      },
      {
        "type": "mandatory",
        "value": {
          "type": "and",
          "subClauses": [
            {
              "type": "expression",
              "operator": {

```

```

        "type": "isDefined"
      },
      "leftOperand": {
        "type": "path",
        "path": "keyPairs"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "expression",
      "operator": {
        "type": "equals"
      },
      "leftOperand": {
        "type": "constant",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Specific Key Pair"
        }
      },
      "rightOperand": {
        "type": "path",
        "path": "keyPairs"
      }
    }
  ]
}
}
}
},
"isMultiValued": false
},
{
  "id": "computeResource",
  "label": "Compute Resource",
  "description": "The compute resource for the reservation",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "ref",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ComputeResource",
    "typeFilter": "ReservationTypeId",
    "label": "Compute Resource"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "permissibleValues": {
    "type": "dynamic",
    "customAllowed": false,
    "dependencies": [

    ]
  },
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [

    ],

```

```

    "facets": [
      {
        "type": "mandatory",
        "value": {
          "type": "constantClause",
          "value": {
            "type": "boolean",
            "value": true
          }
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "isMultiValued": false
},
{
  "id": "VPC",
  "label": "VPC",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "complex",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.Amazon.VPC",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "label": "VPC",
    "schema": {
      "fields": [
        {
          "id": "VPCSubnets",
          "label": "Subnets",
          "description": "The subnets.",
          "dataType": {
            "type": "ref",
            "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
            "componentId": null,
            "classId": "Subnet",
            "typeFilter": null,
            "label": "Subnet"
          },
          "displayAdvice": null,
          "permissibleValues": {
            "type": "dynamic",
            "customAllowed": false,
            "dependencies": [
              ]
          },
          "state": {
            "dependencies": [
              ],
            "facets": [
              {
                "type": "minCardinality",
                "value": {

```

```

        "type": "constant",
        "value": {
            "type": "integer",
            "value": 1
        }
    },
    {
        "type": "mandatory",
        "value": {
            "type": "constantClause",
            "value": {
                "type": "boolean",
                "value": true
            }
        }
    }
]
},
"isMultiValued": true
},
{
    "id": "VPCSecurityGroups",
    "label": "Security groups",
    "description": "The security groups",
    "dataType": {
        "type": "ref",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "AmazonSecurityGroup",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "label": "Amazon Security Group"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "permissibleValues": {
        "type": "dynamic",
        "customAllowed": false,
        "dependencies": [

        ]
    },
    "state": {
        "dependencies": [

        ],
    },
    "facets": [
        {
            "type": "minCardinality",
            "value": {
                "type": "constant",
                "value": {
                    "type": "integer",
                    "value": 1
                }
            }
        }
    ]
}

```

```

    },
    {
      "type": "mandatory",
      "value": {
        "type": "constantClause",
        "value": {
          "type": "boolean",
          "value": true
        }
      }
    }
  ]
},
"isMultiValued": true
},
{
  "id": "VPCName",
  "label": "VPC Name",
  "description": "The virtual private cloud.",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "ref",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "VirtualPrivateCloud",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "label": "Virtual Private Cloud"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [

    ],
    "facets": [
      {
        "type": "readOnly",
        "value": {
          "type": "constantClause",
          "value": {
            "type": "boolean",
            "value": true
          }
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "isMultiValued": false
},
{
  "id": "VPCLoadBalancers",
  "label": "Load balancers",
  "description": "The load balancers.",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "ref",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,

```

```

        "classId": "ElasticLoadBalancer",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "label": "Elastic Load Balancer"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "permissibleValues": {
        "type": "dynamic",
        "customAllowed": false,
        "dependencies": [
            "VPCSubnets"
        ]
    },
    "state": {
        "dependencies": [

        ],
        "facets": [

        ]
    },
    "isMultiValued": true
}
]
}
},
"displayAdvice": "DATA_TABLE",
"permissibleValues": {
    "type": "dynamic",
    "customAllowed": false,
    "dependencies": [
        "computeResource"
    ]
},
"state": {
    "dependencies": [

    ],
    "facets": [
        {
            "type": "visible",
            "value": {
                "type": "or",
                "subClauses": [
                    {
                        "type": "not",
                        "subClause": {
                            "type": "expression",
                            "operator": {
                                "type": "isDefined"
                            },
                            "leftOperand": {
                                "type": "path",
                                "path": "locations"
                            }
                        }
                    }
                ]
            }
        }
    ]
}
}

```

```

    },
    {
      "type": "not",
      "subClause": {
        "type": "expression",
        "operator": {
          "type": "isDefined"
        },
        "leftOperand": {
          "type": "path",
          "path": "securityGroups"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
},
{
  "type": "mandatory",
  "value": {
    "type": "or",
    "subClauses": [
      {
        "type": "not",
        "subClause": {
          "type": "expression",
          "operator": {
            "type": "isDefined"
          },
          "leftOperand": {
            "type": "path",
            "path": "locations"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "type": "not",
        "subClause": {
          "type": "expression",
          "operator": {
            "type": "isDefined"
          },
          "leftOperand": {
            "type": "path",
            "path": "securityGroups"
          }
        }
      }
    ]
  }
},
  "isMultiValued": true
},

```

```

{
  "id": "machineQuota",
  "label": "Machine Quota",
  "description": "The machine quota for the reservation",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "primitive",
    "typeId": "INTEGER"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [

    ],
    "facets": [

    ]
  },
  "isMultiValued": false
},
{
  "id": "keyPairs",
  "label": "Key pair",
  "description": "The key pair",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "primitive",
    "typeId": "STRING"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "permissibleValues": {
    "type": "static",
    "customAllowed": false,
    "values": [
      {
        "underlyingValue": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Not Specified"
        },
        "label": null
      },
      {
        "underlyingValue": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Per Provisioning Group"
        },
        "label": null
      },
      {
        "underlyingValue": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Per Machine"
        },
        "label": null
      },
      {
        "underlyingValue": {

```

```

        "type": "string",
        "value": "Specific Key Pair"
    },
    "label": null
}
],
},
"state": {
    "dependencies": [
    ],
    "facets": [
        {
            "type": "mandatory",
            "value": {
                "type": "constantClause",
                "value": {
                    "type": "boolean",
                    "value": true
                }
            }
        }
    ]
},
"isMultiValued": false
}
]

```

## Syntax for Displaying a Schema Definition for a vCloud Air Reservation

GET `/api/data-service/schema/{classId}/default` with `classId` for vCloud Air, displays the schema definition for a vCloud Air reservation.

### Overview

SomevRealize Automation reservation fields are common to all reservation types and some are type-specific. The list of type-specific fields is defined in a schema. You can call a data and schema service to get schema definition information. The data and schema service combines `fetch data` and `fetch schema` REST API calls.

**Table 8-5. Fields Common To All Reservation Types**

Parameter	Description	Parameter Type
id	Specifies the reservation ID.	GUID
name	Specifies the reservation name.	String
reservationTypeId	Specifies the reservation type, for example <code>Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere</code> or <code>Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.Amazon</code> .	String
tenantId	Specifies the tenant ID that contains the reservation.	String

**Table 8-5. Fields Common To All Reservation Types (Continued)**

Parameter	Description	Parameter Type
subTenantId	Specifies the subtenant ID that contains the reservation.	GUID
enabled	Specifies whether the reservation is enabled.	Boolean
priority	Specifies the priority of the reservation during VM provisioning.	Integer
reservationPolicyId	Specifies the reservation policy ID to bind to this reservation.	GUID
alertPolicy	Specifies the alert policy of the reservation. The detail schema of this field refers to the alert policy.	JSON
extensionData	Contains type-specific fields. The detail schema of this field is retrieved by the data and schema service.	JSON

The following table describes the vCloud Air reservation types field IDs that appear in the output schema definitions.

**Table 8-6. Extension Fields Supported in vCloud Reservations**

Field ID	Data Type	Type Class	Permissible Value	Depends on Field
reservationNetworks	Complex Type	Infrastructure.Reservation.Network	Yes	computeResource
allocationModel	Integer	NA	No	NA
reservationMemory	Complex Type	Infrastructure.Reservation.Memory	No	NA
computeResource	Entity Reference	ComputeResource	Yes	NA
machineQuota	Integer	NA	No	NA
reservationStorages	Complex Type	Infrastructure.Reservation.Storage	Yes	computeResource

**Note** The information in the table is subject to change. Call the data and schema service to retrieve the latest field information.

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-service/schema/\$schemaclassid/default
Method	Get
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.

Parameter	Description
<i>\$token</i>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
<i>\$schemaclassid</i>	<p>Specifies the schema class of the reservation type.</p> <p>The schema class ID for a vCloud Air reservation is Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloudAir.</p> <p>Each supported reservation type contains specific fields. The supported fields are defined in the schema. For details, see the reservation service schema definitions in the <i>vRealize Automation API Reference</i> in vRealize Automation documentation.</p>

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Each field contains an array of data rows. Each data row represents one of the fields defined in the schema.

Property	Description
Id	Specifies the unique identifier of this resource.
label	Specifies the field label.
dataType	<p>Specifies the dataType field value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ type: Specifies the field value type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Self refers to the object that was returned or requested.</li> <li>■ First, Previous, Next, and Last refer to corresponding pages of a pageable list.</li> <li>■ Specifies the application or service that determines the other names.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ componentTypeId: Specifies the type ID of the component.</li> <li>■ component: Specifies the unique identifier of the component.</li> <li>■ classId: Specifies the schema class of the field</li> </ul> <p>This property is valid for complex and ref field types only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ label: Specifies the label of the field data type.</li> </ul>
displayAdvice	Contains display advice for the field. This property is valid for a user interface element only.
permissibleValues	<p>Optional field. If this field is a permissible value list field, define the meta info for the permissible value by using the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ type: Specifies if the permissible value list is dynamic or static.</li> <li>■ customAllowed: Specifies if a custom value is allowed during user input in this field.</li> <li>■ dependencies: Specifies the list of fields that the current field depends on.</li> </ul>

Property	Description
state	Provides a structure for defining the state of a content construct, for example {@link LayoutSection}. The element state identifies the field paths in the client data context upon which that element state depends. For example, the <code>callback</code> facet result indicates that facet evaluation must be delegated to the server of the object. This evaluation may be dependent on data collected in the client data context. For example, for a unique machine name, the evaluation requires the proposed name entered by the user.
dependencies	<p>Contains the set of field paths on which the server-side evaluation of the facets depends:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>facets:</b> Provides a higher level view of an {@link Constraint} collection and its current values. All rendering code should use this class to provide a common place to get the current state of the field.           <p>If a field is considered in need of server-side evaluation, its <code>facets</code> setting is <code>callback</code>.</p> <p>If a field is considered mandatory, its <code>facets</code> setting is <code>mandatory</code>.</p> </li> <li> <b>isMultiValued:</b> Specifies if the field is a multi-value field, such as a list field.           <p>The state provides a higher level view of an {@link Constraint} collection and its current values. Rendering code should use this class to provide a common place to get the current state of the field.</p> </li> </ul>

## Example: curl Command

The following example command retrieves schema definition information for a vCloud Air reservation.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-
service/schema/Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloudAir/default
```

## Example: JSON Output

The schema definition in this example includes 6 extension fields that are supported for the vCloud Air type reservation.

```
{
  "fields": [
    {
      "id": "reservationNetworks",
      "label": "Network",
      "dataType": {
        "type": "complex",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Network",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "label": "Network",
        "schema": {
          "fields": [
            {
              "id": "networkPath",
              "label": "Network Path",
              "description": "Network path of the reservation",
              "dataType": {
                "type": "ref",
                "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
```

```

    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "Network",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "label": "Network"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [

    ],
    "facets": [
      {
        "type": "mandatory",
        "value": {
          "type": "constantClause",
          "value": {
            "type": "boolean",
            "value": true
          }
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "isMultiValued": false
},
{
  "id": "networkProfile",
  "label": "Network Profile",
  "description": "The Network Profile",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "ref",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "NetworkProfile",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "label": "Network Profile"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "permissibleValues": {
    "type": "dynamic",
    "customAllowed": false,
    "dependencies": [

    ]
  },
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [

    ],
    "facets": [

    ]
  },
  "isMultiValued": false
}

```

```

    ]
  }
},
"displayAdvice": "DATA_TABLE",
"permissibleValues": {
  "type": "dynamic",
  "customAllowed": false,
  "dependencies": [
    "computeResource"
  ]
},
"state": {
  "dependencies": [

  ],
  "facets": [
    {
      "type": "mandatory",
      "value": {
        "type": "constantClause",
        "value": {
          "type": "boolean",
          "value": true
        }
      }
    }
  ]
},
"isMultiValued": true
},
{
  "id": "allocationModel",
  "label": "Allocation Model",
  "description": "The allocation model for the reservation",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "primitive",
    "typeId": "INTEGER"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [

    ],
    "facets": [
      {
        "type": "readOnly",
        "value": {
          "type": "constantClause",
          "value": {
            "type": "boolean",
            "value": true
          }
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
]

```

```

    },
    "isMultiValued": false
  },
  {
    "id": "reservationMemory",
    "label": "Memory",
    "dataType": {
      "type": "complex",
      "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Memory",
      "typeFilter": null,
      "label": "Memory",
      "schema": {
        "fields": [
          {
            "id": "computeResourceMemoryTotalSizeMB",
            "label": "Physical Memory (MB)",
            "description": "The physical capacity (MB) for the memory",
            "dataType": {
              "type": "primitive",
              "typeId": "INTEGER"
            },
            "displayAdvice": null,
            "state": {
              "dependencies": [
                ],
              "facets": [
                {
                  "type": "readOnly",
                  "value": {
                    "type": "constantClause",
                    "value": {
                      "type": "boolean",
                      "value": true
                    }
                  }
                }
              ]
            },
            "isMultiValued": false
          },
          {
            "id": "memoryReservedSizeMb",
            "label": "Memory Reservation (MB)",
            "description": "The reserved capacity (MB) for the memory",
            "dataType": {
              "type": "primitive",
              "typeId": "INTEGER"
            },
            "displayAdvice": null,
            "state": {
              "dependencies": [

```

```

        ],
        "facets": [

            ]
        },
        "isMultiValued": false
    }
]
}
},
"displayAdvice": "DATA_TABLE",
"state": {
    "dependencies": [

        ],
        "facets": [

            ]
        },
        "isMultiValued": false
    },
    {
        "id": "computeResource",
        "label": "Compute Resource",
        "description": "The compute resource for the reservation",
        "dataType": {
            "type": "ref",
            "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
            "componentId": null,
            "classId": "ComputeResource",
            "typeFilter": "ReservationTypeId",
            "label": "Compute Resource"
        },
        "displayAdvice": null,
        "permissibleValues": {
            "type": "dynamic",
            "customAllowed": false,
            "dependencies": [

                ]
            },
        "state": {
            "dependencies": [

                ],
            "facets": [
                {
                    "type": "mandatory",
                    "value": {
                        "type": "constantClause",
                        "value": {
                            "type": "boolean",
                            "value": true
                        }
                    }
                }
            ]
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  ]
},
"isMultiValued": false
},
{
  "id": "machineQuota",
  "label": "Machine Quota",
  "description": "The machine quota for the reservation",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "primitive",
    "typeId": "INTEGER"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [

    ],
    "facets": [

    ]
  },
  "isMultiValued": false
},
{
  "id": "reservationStorages",
  "label": "Storage",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "complex",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Storage",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "label": "Storage",
    "schema": {
      "fields": [
        {
          "id": "storagePath",
          "label": "Storage Path",
          "description": "The storage path of the storage",
          "dataType": {
            "type": "ref",
            "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
            "componentId": null,
            "classId": "Storage",
            "typeFilter": null,
            "label": "Storage Path"
          },
          "displayAdvice": null,
          "state": {
            "dependencies": [

            ],
            "facets": [
              {

```

```

        "type": "mandatory",
        "value": {
            "type": "constantClause",
            "value": {
                "type": "boolean",
                "value": true
            }
        }
    }
}
],
},
"isMultiValued": false
},
{
    "id": "storageReservationPriority",
    "label": "Priority",
    "description": "The reservation priority for the storage",
    "dataType": {
        "type": "primitive",
        "typeId": "INTEGER"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "state": {
        "dependencies": [

        ],
        "facets": [
            {
                "type": "mandatory",
                "value": {
                    "type": "constantClause",
                    "value": {
                        "type": "boolean",
                        "value": true
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    "isMultiValued": false
},
{
    "id": "computeResourceStorageTotalSizeGB",
    "label": "Total (GB)",
    "description": "The total physical capacity (GB) for the storage",
    "dataType": {
        "type": "primitive",
        "typeId": "INTEGER"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "state": {
        "dependencies": [

        ],
        "facets": [

```

```

        {
            "type": "readOnly",
            "value": {
                "type": "constantClause",
                "value": {
                    "type": "boolean",
                    "value": true
                }
            }
        }
    ],
    },
    "isMultiValued": false
},
{
    "id": "storageReservedSizeGB",
    "label": "This reservation reserved (GB)",
    "description": "The reserved capacity size (GB) for the storage",
    "dataType": {
        "type": "primitive",
        "typeId": "INTEGER"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "state": {
        "dependencies": [

        ],
        "facets": [

        ]
    },
    "isMultiValued": false
},
{
    "id": "storageEnabled",
    "label": "Enabled",
    "description": "Whether the storage is enabled to reserve",
    "dataType": {
        "type": "primitive",
        "typeId": "BOOLEAN"
    },
    "displayAdvice": null,
    "state": {
        "dependencies": [

        ],
        "facets": [
            {
                "type": "mandatory",
                "value": {
                    "type": "constantClause",
                    "value": {
                        "type": "boolean",
                        "value": true
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    }
}

```

```

        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "isMultiValued": false
},
{
  "id": "computeResourceStorageFreeSizeGB",
  "label": "Free (GB)",
  "description": "The free capacity (GB) for the storage",
  "dataType": {
    "type": "primitive",
    "typeId": "INTEGER"
  },
  "displayAdvice": null,
  "state": {
    "dependencies": [

    ],
    "facets": [
      {
        "type": "readOnly",
        "value": {
          "type": "constantClause",
          "value": {
            "type": "boolean",
            "value": true
          }
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "isMultiValued": false
}
]
}
},
"displayAdvice": "DATA_TABLE",
"permissibleValues": {
  "type": "dynamic",
  "customAllowed": false,
  "dependencies": [
    "computeResource"
  ]
},
"state": {
  "dependencies": [

  ],
  "facets": [
    {
      "type": "mandatory",
      "value": {
        "type": "constantClause",
        "value": {

```

```

        "type": "boolean",
        "value": true
      }
    }
  ],
  "isMultiValued": true
}
]
}

```

## Syntax for Getting the Business Group ID for a Reservation

GET `/api/tenants/{tenantId}/subtenants` of the identity service API, lists all business groups. The business group is also referred to as the subtenant in the API. When you create a reservation, you must provide the business group ID, also referred to as the subtenant ID, in the REST command line. Use this procedure to obtain the `subTenantId` value.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	<code>https://\$vRA/identity/api/tenants/\$tenantId/subtenants</code>
Method	Get
<code>\$vRA</code>	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
<code>\$token</code>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
<code>\$tenantId</code>	Specifies the ID of the tenant. Use to indicate the tenant ID to be queried. Each subtenant, or business group, must belong to a tenant.

### Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
Links	Species an array of link objects, each of which contains the following parts:
rel	Specifies the name of the link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Self refers to the object that was returned or requested.</li> <li>■ First, Previous, Next, and Last refer to corresponding pages of pageable lists.</li> <li>■ Specifies the application or service determines the other names.</li> </ul>
href	Specifies the URL which produces the result.
Content	Specifies an array of data rows, each of which represents one of the tenant objects returned in a pageable list. Each tenant object contains the following information:

Property	Description
@type	Constants the ReservationType string.
Id	Specifies the unique reservation type identifier.
name	Specifies the reservation type name.
description	Specifies the reservation type description.
subtenantRoles	Specifies the business group roles.
extensionData	Specifies the extension data of the business group. For example, the email address of the vRealize Automation business group manager is user1@mycompany.com.
Metadata	Specifies the paging-related data.
Size	Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.
totalElements	Specifies the number of rows returned.
totalPages	Specifies the total number of pages of data available.
Number	Specifies the current page number.
Offset	Specifies the number of rows skipped.

## Example: curl Command

The following example command retrieves all available business group, or subtenant, IDs.

```
insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/identity/api/tenants/qe/subtenants
```

## Example: JSON Output

In this example, all available business group, or subtenant, IDs are displayed. For related information about the subtenant ID **e5f8f604-528d-4441-a219-4725bead629b**, see [Create a Reservation](#).

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```
{
  "links": [],
  "content": [{
    "@type": "Subtenant",
    "id": "7d7dbb19-d2dc-44a3-9fc2-7435552c8a05",
    "name": "Development",
    "description": " Development ",
    "subtenantRoles": null,
    "extensionData": {
      "entries": [{
        "key": "iaas-manager-emails",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "user1@mycompany.com"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }]
  },
  "tenant": "qe"
},
{
  "@type": "Subtenant",
  "id": "ade5b8d3-decf-405e-bd0b-297f976ef721",
  "name": "Finance",
  "description": "Finance",
  "subtenantRoles": null,
  "extensionData": {
    "entries": [{
      "key": "iaas-manager-emails",
      "value": {
        "type": "string",
        "value": " user1@mycompany.com "
      }
    }
  ]
},
  "tenant": "qe"
},
{
  "@type": "Subtenant",
  "id": "ef58f604-528d-4441-a219-4725bead629b",
  "name": "Test Sub Tenant",
  "description": "VMPS",
  "subtenantRoles": null,
  "extensionData": {
    "entries": []
  },
  "tenant": "qe"
},
{
  "@type": "Subtenant",
  "id": "92926c91-37de-4647-9aee-70b8d557ce8d",
  "name": "Quality Engineering",
  "description": "created by demo content",
  "subtenantRoles": null,
  "extensionData": {
    "entries": [{
      "key": "iaas-manager-emails",
      "value": {
        "type": "string",
        "value": " user1@mycompany.com "
      }
    }
  ]
},
  "tenant": "qe"
}],
"metadata": {
  "size": 20,
  "totalElements": 4,
  "totalPages": 1,

```

```

    "number": 1,
    "offset": 0
  }
}

```

## Syntax for Getting a Compute Resource for a Reservation

POST /api/data-service/schema/{schemaClassId}/default/{fieldId}/values creates a compute resource for a vRealize Automation reservation.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-service/schema/\$schemaClassId/default/\$fieldId/values
Method	Post
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
\$schemaClassId	Specifies the schema class ID. For a vSphere reservation, specify <b>Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere</b> as the \$schemaClassId value. For an Amazon EC2 reservation, specify <b>Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.Amazon</b> as the the \$schemaClassId value. For a vCloud reservation, specify <b>Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloud</b> as the the \$schemaClassId value.
\$fieldId	From the schema definition, specifies the schemaClassId of the compute resource field, which is computeResource. Enter <b>computeResource</b> for the \$fieldId value.
HTTP body	Because the dependencies entry for this permissible value field is an empty string, provide an empty JSON string "{}" in the HTTP body.

### Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

The vaLues section contains an array of data rows, each of which represents one of the compute resource objects, returned in a pageable list. Each compute resource object contains the following information.

Property	Description
underlyingValue	<p>Contains a JSON string representing one permissible value of field.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specifies one of the following permissible value data types.</li> <li>■ entityRef - Indicates that the object references a vRealize Automation entity.</li> <li>■ complexRef - Indicates that the object is a user-defined complex structure, for example <code>struct</code> in C or <code>Pojo</code> in Java.</li> <li>■ primary - Indicates the entity type such as string, integer, and so on.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ componentId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specifies the component ID.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ classId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specifies the schema class ID of the current data type.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specifies the unique compute resource identifier.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
label	Contains the compute resource label. This value matches the <code>underlyingValue.label</code> .

### Example: curl Command for a vSphere reservation

The following command retrieves a compute resource for a vSphere reservation.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-
service/schema/Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere/default/computeResource/values -d "{}"
```

### Example: curl Command for an Amazon EC2 reservation

The following command retrieves a compute resource for an Amazon EC2 reservation.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-
service/schema/Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.Amazon/default/computeResource/values -d "{}"
```

### Example: curl Command for a vCloud reservation

The following command retrieves a compute resource for a vCloud reservation.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-
service/schema/Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloud/default/computeResource/values -d "{}"
```

## Example: JSON Output for a vSphere Reservation

In this example, there are 4 available compute resources that you can use to create a vSphere reservation, for example cc254a84-95b8-434a-874d-bdfef8e8ad2c. Save a copy of the `underlyingValue` section of the compute resource that you want to an XML editor and use the section content later to create a reservation request.

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```
{
  "values": [{
    "underlyingValue": {
      "type": "entityRef",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "ComputeResource",
      "id": "047e00f5-5424-4ed2-a751-4a334aeaff54",
      "label": "VC51-Cluster"
    },
    "label": "VC51-Cluster"
  },
  {
    "underlyingValue": {
      "type": "entityRef",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "ComputeResource",
      "id": "a4349488-9a56-4906-83a5-7d8b33c9d435",
      "label": "NSX61-RC-ManagementCluster"
    },
    "label": "NSX61-RC-ManagementCluster"
  },
  {
    "underlyingValue": {
      "type": "entityRef",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "ComputeResource",
      "id": "40b151ce-e409-4d2a-8dae-bb456139a660",
      "label": "NSX61-RC-ComputeClusterB"
    },
    "label": "NSX61-RC-ComputeClusterB"
  },
  {
    "underlyingValue": {
      "type": "entityRef",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "ComputeResource",
      "id": "cc254a84-95b8-434a-874d-bdfef8e8ad2c",
      "label": "NSX61-RC-ComputeClusterA"
    },
    "label": "NSX61-RC-ComputeClusterA"
  }
  ]
}
```

## Example: JSON Output for an Amazon Reservation

In this example, there are 3 available compute resources that you can use to create an Amazon EC2 reservation. Save a copy of the `underlyingValue` section of the compute resource that you want to an XML editor and use the section content later to create a reservation request.

```
{
  "values": [
    {
      "underlyingValue": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ComputeResource",
        "id": "fdfa4b95-9476-4c18-81c5-1c0e5cb1131f",
        "label": "EC2 841 Endpoint-us-west-1"
      },
      "label": "EC2 841 Endpoint-us-west-1"
    },
    {
      "underlyingValue": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ComputeResource",
        "id": "4e362590-b634-4269-9da4-548260148fa3",
        "label": "EC2 841 Endpoint-us-west-2"
      },
      "label": "EC2 841 Endpoint-us-west-2"
    },
    {
      "underlyingValue": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ComputeResource",
        "id": "9d1a3b5a-7162-4a5a-85b7-ec1b2824f554",
        "label": "EC2 841 Endpoint-us-east-1"
      },
      "label": "EC2 841 Endpoint-us-east-1"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Example: Output for a vCloud Reservation

In this example, there is 1 available compute resource that you can use to create a vCloud reservation. Save a copy of the `underlyingValue` section of the compute resource that you want to an XML editor and use the section content later to create a reservation request.

```
{
  "values": [
    {
      "underlyingValue": {
        "type": "entityRef",
```

```

    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ComputeResource",
    "id": "c527a0f5-b1ae-4b61-8145-ad9d5c434dc7",
    "label": "Engineering Allocation VDC"
  },
  "label": "Engineering Allocation VDC"
}
]
}

```

## Syntax for Getting Resources Schema for a vSphere Reservation

POST `/api/data-service/schema/{schemaClassId}/default/{fieldId}/values` with a `schemaClassId` for vSphere, displays information about available resources for a vSphere reservation, such as storage and network information.

### Overview

This example illustrates how to get a permissible value list for the `resourcePool` field. You can use the generated output as input for creating or updating a vSphere reservation.

**Table 8-7. Extension Fields Supported in vSphere Reservations**

Field ID	Data Type	Type Class	Permissible Value	Depends on Field
reservationNetworks	Complex Type	reservationNetwork	Yes	computeResource
reservationVCNSTransportZone	Entity Reference	NetworkScopes	Yes	computeResource
reservationVCNSSecurityGroups	Entity Reference	SecurityGroups	Yes	computeResource
reservationMemory	Complex Type	reservationMemory	Yes	computeResource
computeResource	Entity Reference	ComputeResource	Yes	NA
machineQuota	Integer	N/A	No	NA
reservationStorages	Complex Type	reservationStorage	Yes	computeResource
resourcePool	Entity Reference	ResourcePools	Yes	computeResource
reservationVCNSRoutedGateways	Complex Type	reservationVCNSRoutedGateway	Yes	computeResource

**Note** The information in the table is subject to change. Call the data and schema service to retrieve the latest field information.

For related information, see [Syntax for Displaying a Schema Definition for a vSphere Reservation](#).

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Input	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-service/schema/\$schemaclassid/default/\$fieldid/values
Method	Post
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
\$schemaclassid	Specifies the schema class ID. This example illustrates how to use the resourcePool field of a vSphere reservation type as an example. The schema class ID of a vSphere reservation is Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere. For this example, the input value for \$schemaclassid is Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere.
\$fieldid	Specifies the field ID of the resource. For example, the field ID for the resource pool is resourcePool. For this example, the input value for \$fieldid is resourcePool.
HTTP body	Contains information about dependencies. Because the dependency of this permissible value field is computeResource, you must provide a dependency definition in the HTTP body.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
values	An array of data rows, each of which represents one of the resource pool objects returned in a pageable list. Each resource pool object contains an underlyingValue and label entry.
underlyingValue	JSON string representing one permissible value for a field: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ type -- data type of entityRef, complexRef, or primary</li> <li>■ component ID -- componentID</li> <li>■ classId -- schema class ID of current data type</li> <li>■ id -- unique resource pool ID</li> <li>■ label -- resource pool label</li> </ul>
label	Specifies the resource pool label. This value matches the underlyingValue value.

## Example: curl Command

The following example command returns vSphere reservation storage information.

```
curl -X POST --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-
service/schema/Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere/default/resourcePool/values -d "{
  \"text\": \"\",
  \"dependencyValues\": {
    \"entries\": [{
      \"key\": \"computeResource\",
```



## Overview

This example illustrates how to get a permissible value list for the `securityGroups` field. You can use the generated output as input for creating or updating an Amazon reservation.

**Table 8-8. Extension Fields Supported in Amazon Reservations**

Field ID	Data Type	Type Class	Permissible Value	Depends on Field
<code>securityGroups</code>	Entity Reference	<code>AmazonSecurityGroup</code>	Yes	<code>computeResource</code>
<code>locations</code>	Entity Reference	<code>AvailabilityZone</code>	Yes	<code>computeResource</code>
<code>loadBalancers</code>	Entity Reference	<code>ElasticLoadBalancer</code>	Yes	<code>computeResource</code> and <code>locations</code>
<code>specificKeyPairs</code>	Entity Reference	<code>KeyPair</code>	Yes	<code>computeResource</code> and <code>keyPairs</code>
<code>computeResource</code>	Entity Reference	<code>ComputeResource</code>	Yes	NA
<code>VPC</code>	Complex Type	<code>Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.Amazon.VPC</code>	Yes	<code>computeResource</code>
<code>machineQuota</code>	Integer	NA	No	NA
<code>keyPairs</code>	String	<code>ResourcePools</code>	Yes	<code>computeResource</code>

**Note** The information in the table is subject to change. Call the data and schema service to retrieve the latest field information.

For related information, see [Syntax for Displaying a Schema Definition for an Amazon Reservation](#).

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	<code>https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-service/schema/\$schemaclassid/default/\$fieldid/values</code>
Method	Post
<code>\$vRA</code>	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
<code>\$token</code>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
<code>\$schemaclassid</code>	Specifies the schema class ID.  This example illustrates how to use the <code>securityGroups</code> field of an Amazon reservation type as an example. The schema class ID of an Amazon reservation is <code>Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.Amazon</code> . For this example, the input value for <code>\$schemaclassid</code> is <code>Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.Amazon</code> .

Parameter	Description
<i>\$fieldId</i>	Specifies the field ID of the resource. For example, the field ID for the resource pool is <code>securityGroups</code> . For this example, the input value for <i>\$fieldId</i> is <code>securityGroups</code> .
HTTP body	Contains information about dependencies. Because the dependency of this permissible value field is <code>computeResource</code> , you must provide a dependency definition in the HTTP body.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
values	An array of data rows, each of which represents one of the security group objects returned in a pageable list. Each security group object contains an <code>underlyingValue</code> and <code>label</code> entry.
underlyingValue	JSON string representing one permissible value for a field: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>type</code> -- data type of <code>entityRef</code>, <code>complexRef</code>, or <code>primary</code></li> <li>■ <code>componentId</code> -- <code>componentID</code></li> <li>■ <code>classId</code> -- schema class ID of current data type</li> <li>■ <code>id</code> -- unique security group ID</li> <li>■ <code>label</code> -- security group label</li> </ul>
label	Specifies the security groups label. This value matches the <code>underlyingValue</code> value.

## Example: curl Command

The following example command displays resource schema security group information.

```
curl -X POST --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-
service/schema/Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.Amazon/default/securityGroups/values -d "
{
  "text": "",
  "dependencyValues": {
    "entries": [{
      "key": "computeResource",
      "value": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ComputeResource",
        "id": "9d1a3b5a-7162-4a5a-85b7-ec1b2824f554"
      }
    }
  ]
}
"
```

## Example: JSON Output

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

Copy the output from an `underlyingValue` section into an XML editor and use it as input to create or update a reservation.

```
{
  "values": [
    {
      "underlyingValue": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "AmazonSecurityGroup",
        "id": "9",
        "label": "test1"
      },
      "label": "test1"
    },
    {
      "underlyingValue": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "AmazonSecurityGroup",
        "id": "10",
        "label": "default"
      },
      "label": "default"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Syntax for Getting Resources Schema for a vCloud Air Reservation

POST `/api/data-service/schema/{schemaClassId}/default/{fieldId}/values` with a `schemaClassId` for vCloud Air, displays information about available resources, such as storage and network information, for a vCloud Air reservation.

### Overview

This example illustrates how to get a permissible value list for the `reservationStorages` field. Use the generated output as input for creating or updating a vCloud Air reservation.

**Table 8-9. Extension Fields Supported in vCloud Reservations**

Field ID	Data Type	Type Class	Permissible Value	Depends on Field
reservationNetworks	Complex Type	Infrastructure.Reservation.Network	Yes	computeResource
allocationModel	Integer	NA	No	NA
reservationMemory	Complex Type	Infrastructure.Reservation.Memory	No	NA
computeResource	Entity Reference	ComputeResource	Yes	NA
machineQuota	Integer	NA	No	NA
reservationStorages	Complex Type	Infrastructure.Reservation.Storage	Yes	computeResource

**Note** The information in the table is subject to change. Call the data and schema service to retrieve the latest field information.

For related information, see [Syntax for Displaying a Schema Definition for a vCloud Air Reservation](#).

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-service/schema/\$schemaclassid/default/\$fieldid/values
Method	Post
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
\$schemaclassid	Specifies the schema class ID. This example illustrates how to use the reservationStorages field of a reservation type as an example. The schema class ID of a vCloud Air reservation is Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloudAir. For this example, the input value for \$schemaclassid is Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloudAir.
\$fieldid	Specifies the field ID of the resource. For example, the field ID for the reservation storage is reservationStorages. For this example, the input value for \$fieldid is reservationStorages.
HTTP body	Contains information about dependencies. Because the dependency of the permissible value field reservationStorages is computeResource, you must include a dependency definition in the HTTP body.
text	Empty

Parameter	Description
dependencyValues	JSON string that defines the dependency values
entries	<p>key -- Specifies the field ID of dependent field. For this example, enter computeResource.</p> <p>value -- Specifies the value of the dependent field. For this example, copy and paste the vCloud HTTP response obtained by using the Get Compute Resource task. See <a href="#">Syntax for Getting Resources Schema for a vCloud Air Reservation</a>.</p>

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
values	An array of data rows, each of which represents one of the reservation storage objects returned in a pageable list. Each reservation storage object contains an underlyingValue and label entry.
underlyingValue	<p>JSON string representing one permissible value for a field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ type -- data type of entityRef, complexRef, or primary</li> <li>■ component ID -- componentID</li> <li>■ classId -- schema class ID of current data type</li> <li>■ id -- unique reservation storage ID</li> <li>■ label --reservation storage label</li> </ul>
label	Specifies the reservation storage label. This value matches the underlyingValue value.

## Example: curl Command

The following example command returns vCloud Air reservation storage information.

```
curl -X POST --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/data-
service/schema/Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloudAir/default/reservationStorages/values -d "
```

## Example: JSON Output

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

Copy the output from an underlyingValue section into an XML editor and use it as input to create or update a reservation.

```
{
  "values": [
    {
      "underlyingValue": {
        "type": "complex",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Storage",
```

```

"typeFilter": null,
"values": {
  "entries": [
    {
      "key": "computeResourceStorageTotalSizeGB",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 1000
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "storagePath",
      "value": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "Storage",
        "id": "f4df029b-d475-4f85-ab42-05bddde3f667",
        "label": "Low Performance Storage"
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "computeResourceStorageFreeSizeGB",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 954
      }
    }
  ]
},
"label": "Low Performance Storage"
},
{
  "underlyingValue": {
    "type": "complex",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Storage",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "values": {
      "entries": [
        {
          "key": "computeResourceStorageTotalSizeGB",
          "value": {
            "type": "integer",
            "value": 1000
          }
        },
        {
          "key": "storagePath",
          "value": {
            "type": "entityRef",
            "componentId": null,
            "classId": "Storage",
            "id": "e655aa78-e5fb-4722-9e8a-0cd4139248cf",

```

```

        "label": "High Performance Storage"
    }
},
{
    "key": "computeResourceStorageFreeSizeGB",
    "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 691
    }
}
]
}
},
"label": "High Performance Storage"
}
]
}

```

## Syntax for Creating a vSphere Reservation

POST /api/reservations with a reservationTypeID for vSphere, creates a vSphere reservation.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Input	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations
Method	Post
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
HTTP body	<p>The HTTP body describes the reservation to create and calls the REST API used to create the reservation.</p> <p>Compose the HTTP body using one of the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Copy the HTTP body from the JSON output from this example and edit the applicable field values to compose the HTTP body input for the command line.</li> <li>Use the API commands in <a href="#">Syntax for Verifying a Reservation and Getting Reservation Details</a>, remove the appropriate ID field from the HTTP response, and edit the field values to compose the HTTP body input for the command line.</li> </ul>

### Output

The output URL contains the new reservation ID.

Property	Description
status	When the reservation is successfully created, the HTTP response status is 201 created.
Header.Location	The HTTP response contains a Location attribute that is formatted as <code>https://\$vRA /reservation-service/api/reservations/\$reservationId</code> .
<code>\$reservationId</code>	Specifies the new reservation ID.

## Example: curl Command

The following sample command creates a vSphere reservation. The HTTP body is included as part of the command line input.

```
curl -X POST --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations -d
"
{
  "name": "TestCreateReservation",
  "reservationTypeId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere",
  "tenantId": "qe",
  "subTenantId": "ef58f604-528d-4441-a219-4725bead629b",
  "enabled": true,
  "priority": 3,
  "reservationPolicyId": "b71c3a5f-087a-4d9e-9a56-fab785a3d128",
  "alertPolicy": {
    "enabled": true,
    "frequencyReminder": 20,
    "emailBgMgr": false,
    "recipients": ["test1@mycompany.com",
    "test2@mycompany.com"],
    "alerts": [{
      "alertPercentLevel": 10,
      "referenceResourceId": "storage",
      "id": "storage"
    },
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 20,
      "referenceResourceId": "memory",
      "id": "memory"
    },
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 30,
      "referenceResourceId": "cpu",
      "id": "cpu"
    },
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 40,
      "referenceResourceId": "machine",
      "id": "machine"
    }
  ]
  },
  "extensionData": {
```

```

"entries": [{
  "key": "reservationNetworks",
  "value": {
    "type": "multiple",
    "elementType": "COMPLEX",
    "items": [{
      "type": "complex",
      "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "reservationNetwork",
      "typeFilter": null,
      "values": {
        "entries": [{
          "key": "reservationNetworkPath",
          "value": {
            "type": "entityRef",
            "componentId": null,
            "classId": "Network",
            "id": "44cb65d5-b321-43dd-a2ab-8ecf387bff8f",
            "label": "VM Network SQA"
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}],
},
{
  "key": "custom-Properties-key0",
  "value": {
    "type": "string",
    "value": "custom-property-value0"
  }
},
{
  "key": "custom-Properties-key2",
  "value": {
    "type": "string",
    "value": "custom-property-value2"
  }
},
{
  "key": "reservationMemory",
  "value": {
    "type": "complex",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "reservationMemory",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "values": {
      "entries": [{
        "key": "hostMemoryTotalSizeMB",
        "value": {
          "type": "integer",
          "value": 57187
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    {
      "key": "memoryReservedSizeMb",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 15872
      }
    }
  ]
}
},
{
  "key": "computeResource",
  "value": {
    "type": "entityRef",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ComputeResource",
    "id": "cc254a84-95b8-434a-874d-bdfef8e8ad2c",
    "label": "NSX61-RC-ComputeClusterA"
  }
},
{
  "key": "machineQuota",
  "value": {
    "type": "integer",
    "value": 2
  }
},
{
  "key": "reservationStorages",
  "value": {
    "type": "multiple",
    "elementType": "COMPLEX",
    "items": [{
      "type": "complex",
      "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "reservationStorage",
      "typeFilter": null,
      "values": {
        "entries": [{
          "key": "storageTotalSizeGB",
          "value": {
            "type": "integer",
            "value": 394
          }
        }
      ],
    },
    {
      "key": "storageReservedSizeGB",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 32
      }
    }
  ],
}

```

```

        "key": "storageEnabled",
        "value": {
            "type": "boolean",
            "value": true
        }
    },
    {
        "key": "reservationStoragePath",
        "value": {
            "type": "entityRef",
            "componentId": null,
            "classId": "StoragePath",
            "id": "f48a527b-30a6-4d54-8829-f549bc195b69",
            "label": "VNXe:qe-vnxe-nfs-1"
        }
    },
    {
        "key": "storageFreeSizeGB",
        "value": {
            "type": "integer",
            "value": 120
        }
    },
    {
        "key": "storagePriority",
        "value": {
            "type": "integer",
            "value": 1
        }
    }
    ]
}
}],
{
    "key": "resourcePool",
    "value": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ResourcePools",
        "id": "4e51fab3-19e8-4e79-b413-d52309b3bb62",
        "label": "CoreDev"
    }
}
}
}

```

## Example: JSON Output

The following sample location URL is displayed, including the new vSphere reservation ID.

```
Location:
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c
```

Copy the output response into an XML editor for use in a future procedure, such as updating or deleting the reservation.

## Syntax for Creating an Amazon Reservation

POST /api/reservations with a reservationTypeID for Amazon, creates an Amazon reservation.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations
Method	Post
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
HTTP body	<p>The HTTP body describes the reservation to create and calls the REST API used to create the reservation.</p> <p>Compose the HTTP body using one of the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Copy the HTTP body from the JSON output from this example and edit the applicable field values to compose the HTTP body input for the command line.</li> <li>Use the API commands in <a href="#">Syntax for Verifying a Reservation and Getting Reservation Details</a>, remove the appropriate ID field from the HTTP response, and edit the field values to compose the HTTP body input for the command line.</li> </ul>

### Output

The output URL contains the new reservation ID.

Property	Description
status	When the reservation is successfully created, the HTTP response status is 201 created.
Header.Location	The HTTP response contains a Location attribute that is formatted as https://\$vRA /reservation-service/api/reservations/\$reservationId.
\$reservationId	Specifies the new reservation ID.

## Example: curl Command

The following example command creates an Amazon reservation. The HTTP body is included as part of the command line input.

```
curl -X POST --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations -d "
{
  "name": "TestEC2Reservation",
  "reservationTypeId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.Amazon",
  "tenantId": "qe",
  "subTenantId": "a5d056be-3aa2-4fdd-ba1e-a3805f26f0e0",
  "enabled": true,
  "priority": 1,
  "reservationPolicyId": "34d2a612-718e-4814-96c5-225f7f5615a6",
  "alertPolicy": {
    "enabled": false,
    "frequencyReminder": 0,
    "emailBgMgr": true,
    "recipients": [

  ],
  "alerts": [
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 80,
      "referenceResourceId": "machine",
      "id": "machine"
    }
  ]
},
"extensionData": {
  "entries": [
    {
      "key": "computeResource",
      "value": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ComputeResource",
        "id": "9d1a3b5a-7162-4a5a-85b7-ec1b2824f554",
        "label": "EC2 841 Endpoint-us-east-1"
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "machineQuota",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 0
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "securityGroups",
      "value": {
```

```
"type": "multiple",
"elementTypeId": "ENTITY_REFERENCE",
"items": [
  {
    "type": "entityRef",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "AmazonSecurityGroup",
    "id": "10",
    "label": "default"
  }
]
},
{
"key": "loadBalancers",
"value": {
  "type": "multiple",
  "elementTypeId": "ENTITY_REFERENCE",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "entityRef",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "ElasticLoadBalancer",
      "id": "3",
      "label": "test1"
    }
  ]
}
},
{
"key": "locations",
"value": {
  "type": "multiple",
  "elementTypeId": "ENTITY_REFERENCE",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "entityRef",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "AvailabilityZone",
      "id": "10",
      "label": "us-east-1a"
    }
  ]
}
},
{
"key": "keyPairs",
"value": {
  "type": "string",
  "value": "Per Provisioning Group"
}
}
```

```

    }
  ]
}
}”

```

## Example: JSON Output

The following sample location URL is displayed, including the new Amazon reservation ID.

```
Location: https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/3289b039-2a11-4ab4-a0bc-b583e4c6d085
```

Copy the output response into an XML editor for use in a future procedure, such as updating or deleting the reservation.

## Syntax for Creating a vCloud Air Reservation

POST /api/reservations with a reservationTypeID for vCloud Air, creates a vCloud Air reservation.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations
Method	Post
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
HTTP body	<p>The HTTP body describes the reservation to create and calls the REST API used to create the reservation.</p> <p>Compose the HTTP body using one of the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Copy the HTTP body from the JSON output from this example and edit the applicable field values to compose the HTTP body input for the command line.</li> <li>■ Update the formatted reservation information to specify the new information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ remove the appropriate ID field from the HTTP response</li> <li>■ edit the field values to compose the HTTP body input for the command line</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>For information, see <a href="#">Syntax for Verifying a Reservation and Getting Reservation Details</a>.</p>

### Output

The output URL contains the new reservation ID.

Property	Description
status	When the reservation is successfully created, the HTTP response status is 201 created.
Header.Location	The HTTP response contains a Location attribute that is formatted as <code>https://\$vRA /reservation-service/api/reservations/\$reservationId</code> .
<i>\$reservationId</i>	Specifies the new reservation ID.

## Example: curl Command

The following sample command creates a vCloud Air reservation. The HTTP body is included as part of the command line input.

```
curl -X POST --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations -d "
{
  "name": "TestvAppReservation",
  "reservationTypeId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloudAir",
  "tenantId": "qe",
  "subTenantId": "a5d056be-3aa2-4fdd-ba1e-a3805f26f0e0",
  "enabled": true,
  "priority": 1,
  "reservationPolicyId": null,
  "alertPolicy": {
    "enabled": false,
    "frequencyReminder": 0,
    "emailBgMgr": true,
    "recipients": [

  ],
  "alerts": [
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 80,
      "referenceResourceId": "storage",
      "id": "storage"
    },
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 80,
      "referenceResourceId": "memory",
      "id": "memory"
    },
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 80,
      "referenceResourceId": "cpu",
      "id": "cpu"
    },
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 80,
      "referenceResourceId": "machine",
      "id": "machine"
    }
  ]
}
```

```

},
"extensionData": {
  "entries": [
    {
      "key": "computeResource",
      "value": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ComputeResource",
        "id": "c527a0f5-b1ae-4b61-8145-ad9d5c434dc7",
        "label": "Engineering Allocation VDC"
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "machineQuota",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 0
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "allocationModel",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 0
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "reservationNetworks",
      "value": {
        "type": "multiple",
        "elementType": "COMPLEX",
        "items": [
          {
            "type": "complex",
            "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
            "componentId": null,
            "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Network",
            "typeFilter": null,
            "values": {
              "entries": [
                {
                  "key": "networkPath",
                  "value": {
                    "type": "entityRef",
                    "componentId": null,
                    "classId": "Network",
                    "id": "42c5063c-5422-448f-aac7-22ebe941ac8e",
                    "label": "VM Network SQA"
                  }
                }
              ]
            }
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
]

```

```

    }
  },
  {
    "key": "reservationStorages",
    "value": {
      "type": "multiple",
      "elementType": "COMPLEX",
      "items": [
        {
          "type": "complex",
          "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
          "componentId": null,
          "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Storage",
          "typeFilter": null,
          "values": {
            "entries": [
              {
                "key": "computeResourceStorageTotalSizeGB",
                "value": {
                  "type": "integer",
                  "value": 1000
                }
              },
              {
                "key": "storagePath",
                "value": {
                  "type": "entityRef",
                  "componentId": null,
                  "classId": "Storage",
                  "id": "e655aa78-e5fb-4722-9e8a-0cd4139248cf",
                  "label": "High Performance Storage"
                }
              }
            ],
            "type": "entityRef",
            "componentId": null,
            "classId": "Storage",
            "id": "e655aa78-e5fb-4722-9e8a-0cd4139248cf",
            "label": "High Performance Storage"
          }
        }
      ],
      "type": "entityRef",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "Storage",
      "id": "e655aa78-e5fb-4722-9e8a-0cd4139248cf",
      "label": "High Performance Storage"
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "storageReservationPriority",
    "value": {
      "type": "integer",
      "value": 1
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "storageReservedSizeGB",
    "value": {
      "type": "integer",
      "value": 100
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "storageEnabled",
    "value": {
      "type": "boolean",
      "value": true
    }
  },
  {

```

```

        "key": "computeResourceStorageFreeSizeGB",
        "value": {
            "type": "integer",
            "value": 691
        }
    ]
}
],
{
    "key": "reservationMemory",
    "value": {
        "type": "complex",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Memory",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "values": {
            "entries": [
                {
                    "key": "computeResourceMemoryTotalSizeMB",
                    "value": {
                        "type": "integer",
                        "value": 13312
                    }
                },
                {
                    "key": "memoryReservedSizeMb",
                    "value": {
                        "type": "integer",
                        "value": 4096
                    }
                }
            ]
        }
    }
}
]
}
}

```

### Example: JSON Output

The output response displays the location URL, including the new vCloud reservation ID.

```
Location: https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/3289b039-2a11-4ab4-a0bc-b583e4c6d085
```

Copy the output response into an XML editor for use in a future procedure, such as updating or deleting the reservation.

## Syntax for Verifying a Reservation and Getting Reservation Details

GET `/api/reservations/{id}` retrieves a vRealize Automation reservation. After you create a reservation, you can use the reservation ID to verify that the reservation exists. You can also use the ID to get information about the reservation in preparation for updating or deleting it.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	<code>https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/\$reservationId</code> This is the URL that is generated when you create a reservation using the REST API. See <a href="#">Syntax for Creating a vSphere Reservation</a> .
Method	Get
<code>\$vRA</code>	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
<code>\$token</code>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
<code>\$reservationId</code>	Specifies the unique identifier of the reservation to verify. Obtain the value from the output generated when you created the reservation. See <a href="#">Create a Reservation</a> .

### Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
status	The HTTP response status is 201 <code>created</code> to indicate that the reservation exists.
Header.Location	The HTTP response should contain a <code>location</code> attribute, format as <code>https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/\$reservationId</code> .
<code>\$reservationId</code>	The HTTP response should contain a <code>location</code> attribute, formatted as <code>https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/\$reservationId</code> .

### Example: curl Command

In the following example, the reservation ID of `94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c` is the value you obtained when you created the reservation.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c
```

### Example: JSON Output for a vSphere Reservation

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

Copy the output response into an XML editor for future step usage.

```
{
  "id": "94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c ",
  "name": "TestReservation",
  "reservationTypeId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere",
  "tenantId": "qe",
  "subTenantId": "ef58f604-528d-4441-a219-4725bead629b",
  "enabled": true,
  "priority": 3,
  "reservationPolicyId": "b71c3a5f-087a-4d9e-9a56-fab785a3d128",
  "alertPolicy": {
    "enabled": true,
    "frequencyReminder": 20,
    "emailBgMgr": false,
    "recipients": ["user1@mycompany.com",
                  "user2@mycompany.com"],
    "alerts": [{
      "alertPercentLevel": 10,
      "referenceResourceId": "storage",
      "id": "storage"
    },
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 20,
      "referenceResourceId": "memory",
      "id": "memory"
    },
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 30,
      "referenceResourceId": "cpu",
      "id": "cpu"
    },
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 40,
      "referenceResourceId": "machine",
      "id": "machine"
    }
  ]
},
  "extensionData": {
    "entries": [{
      "key": "key4",
      "value": {
        "type": "string",
        "value": "custom-property-value4"
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "key3",
      "value": {
        "type": "string",
        "value": "custom-property-value3"
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "reservationNetworks",
```

```

"value": {
  "type": "multiple",
  "elementType": "COMPLEX",
  "items": [{
    "type": "complex",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "reservationNetwork",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "values": {
      "entries": [{
        "key": "reservationNetworkProfile",
        "value": {
          "type": "entityRef",
          "componentId": null,
          "classId": "NetworkProfile",
          "id": "ed5d1503-08ac-42ca-804d-9167834a63a5",
          "label": "ETEDoNotDelete2014-10-13 13:10:56"
        }
      },
      {
        "key": "reservationNetworkPath",
        "value": {
          "type": "entityRef",
          "componentId": null,
          "classId": "Network",
          "id": "44cb65d5-b321-43dd-a2ab-8ecf387bff8f",
          "label": "VM Network SQA"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}],
  {
    "key": "key0",
    "value": {
      "type": "string",
      "value": "custom-property-value0"
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "key2",
    "value": {
      "type": "string",
      "value": "custom-property-value2"
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "reservationMemory",
    "value": {
      "type": "complex",
      "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "reservationMemory",

```

```

"typeFilter": null,
"values": {
  "entries": [{
    "key": "hostMemoryTotalSizeMB",
    "value": {
      "type": "integer",
      "value": 57187
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "reservationMemoryReservedSizeMb",
    "value": {
      "type": "integer",
      "value": 15888
    }
  }
]}
},
{
  "key": "key1",
  "value": {
    "type": "string",
    "value": "custom-property-value-Updated"
  }
},
{
  "key": "computeResource",
  "value": {
    "type": "entityRef",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ComputeResource",
    "id": "047e00f5-5424-4ed2-a751-4a334aeaff54",
    "label": "VC51-Cluster"
  }
},
{
  "key": "machineQuota",
  "value": {
    "type": "integer",
    "value": 2
  }
},
{
  "key": "reservationStorages",
  "value": {
    "type": "multiple",
    "elementType": "COMPLEX",
    "items": [{
      "type": "complex",
      "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "reservationStorage",
      "typeFilter": null,
      "values": {

```

```

    "entries": [{
      "key": "storageTotalSizeGB",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 394
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "reservationStorageReservedSizeGB",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 31
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "reservationStorageEnabled",
      "value": {
        "type": "boolean",
        "value": true
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "reservationStoragePath",
      "value": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "StoragePath",
        "id": "f48a527b-30a6-4d54-8829-f549bc195b69",
        "label": "VNXe:qe-vnxe-nfs-1"
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "storageFreeSizeGB",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 120
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "reservationStorageReservationPriority",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 1
      }
    }
  ]
}
}],
{
  "key": "resourcePool",
  "value": {
    "type": "entityRef",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ResourcePools",

```

```

    "id": "4e51fab3-19e8-4e79-b413-d52309b3bb62",
    "label": "CoreDev"
  }
}]
}
}

```

## Example: Example Output for a vCloud Reservation

```

{
  "id": "bf922450-d495-460d-9dbf-1c09b0692db2",
  "name": "TestvAppReservation",
  "reservationTypeId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloud",
  "tenantId": "qe",
  "subTenantId": "a5d056be-3aa2-4fdd-ba1e-a3805f26f0e0",
  "enabled": true,
  "priority": 1,
  "reservationPolicyId": null,
  "alertPolicy": {
    "enabled": false,
    "frequencyReminder": 0,
    "emailBgMgr": true,
    "recipients": [

  ],
  "alerts": [
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 80,
      "referenceResourceId": "storage",
      "id": "storage"
    },
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 80,
      "referenceResourceId": "memory",
      "id": "memory"
    },
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 80,
      "referenceResourceId": "cpu",
      "id": "cpu"
    },
    {
      "alertPercentLevel": 80,
      "referenceResourceId": "machine",
      "id": "machine"
    }
  ]
},
  "extensionData": {
    "entries": [
      {
        "key": "computeResource",
        "value": {
          "type": "entityRef",

```

```

    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "ComputeResource",
    "id": "c527a0f5-b1ae-4b61-8145-ad9d5c434dc7",
    "label": "Engineering Allocation VDC"
  }
},
{
  "key": "machineQuota",
  "value": {
    "type": "integer",
    "value": 0
  }
},
{
  "key": "allocationModel",
  "value": {
    "type": "integer",
    "value": 0
  }
},
{
  "key": "reservationNetworks",
  "value": {
    "type": "multiple",
    "elementType": "COMPLEX",
    "items": [
      {
        "type": "complex",
        "componentTypeId": "com.vmware.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Network",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "values": {
          "entries": [
            {
              "key": "networkPath",
              "value": {
                "type": "entityRef",
                "componentId": null,
                "classId": "Network",
                "id": "42c5063c-5422-448f-aac7-22ebe941ac8e",
                "label": "VM Network SQA"
              }
            }
          ]
        }
      }
    ]
  }
},
{
  "key": "reservationStorages",
  "value": {
    "type": "multiple",
    "elementType": "COMPLEX",

```

```

"items": [
  {
    "type": "complex",
    "componentTypeId": "com.vmware.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Storage",
    "typeFilter": null,
    "values": {
      "entries": [
        {
          "key": "computeResourceStorageTotalSizeGB",
          "value": {
            "type": "integer",
            "value": 1000
          }
        },
        {
          "key": "storagePath",
          "value": {
            "type": "entityRef",
            "componentId": null,
            "classId": "Storage",
            "id": "e655aa78-e5fb-4722-9e8a-0cd4139248cf",
            "label": "High Performance Storage"
          }
        },
        {
          "key": "storageReservationPriority",
          "value": {
            "type": "integer",
            "value": 1
          }
        },
        {
          "key": "storageReservedSizeGB",
          "value": {
            "type": "integer",
            "value": 100
          }
        },
        {
          "key": "storageEnabled",
          "value": {
            "type": "boolean",
            "value": true
          }
        },
        {
          "key": "computeResourceStorageFreeSizeGB",
          "value": {
            "type": "integer",
            "value": 691
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  }
]

```



## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
Links	Species an array of link objects, each of which contains the following parts:
rel	Specifies the name of the link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Self refers to the object that was returned or requested.</li> <li>■ First, Previous, Next, and Last refer to corresponding pages of pageable lists.</li> <li>■ Specifies the application or service that determines the other names.</li> </ul>
href	Specifies the URL that produces the result.
Content	Specifies an array of data rows, each of which represents one of the objects returned in a pageable list. Each object contains the following information:
@type	Contains the ReservationType string.
createdDate	Specifies the create date.
lastUpdated	Specifies the last update date.
version	Displays the object version number.
Id	Specifies the unique identifier of this resource.
name	Specifies the reservation type name.
description	Specifies the reservation type description.
category	Specifies the reservation category of Virtual, Cloud or Physical.
serviceTypeId	Specifies the vRealize Automation service ID.
tenantId	This contains a null value.
FormReference	Specifies the user interface form reference. This field is valid for user interface elements only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ type -- user interface form type</li> <li>■ formId -- user interface form ID</li> </ul>
SchemaClassId	Specifies the schema class ID of the reservation type. Each supported reservation type contains specific fields. The supported fields are defined in the schema. For details, see the reservation service schema definitions in the <i>vRealize Automation API Reference</i> in the vRealize Automation Documentation Center.

Property	Description
alertTypes	Contains the alert type list defined in the reservation type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ createdDate -- Alert type created date</li> <li>■ lastUpdated -- Alert type last updated date</li> <li>■ version -- Alert type version</li> <li>■ id -- Unique identifier of alert type</li> <li>■ name -- Name of alert type</li> <li>■ description -- Long description of alert type</li> <li>■ referenceResourceId -- Unique identifier of reference resource</li> </ul>
Metadata	Specifies the paging-related data: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ totalElements: Specifies the number of rows returned.</li> <li>■ totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> </ul>

## Example: curl Command

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/types
```

The following command contains the example bearer token from [Syntax for Requesting an HTTP Bearer Token](#).

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer
MTQxMTY5OTkxODQyNTpkYmZmYjkzZTgzNjdmOGU0NThjZTp0ZW5hbnQ6cWV1c2VybmFtZTpmcm10ekBjb2t1LnZtd2
FyZS5jb206NDhmNGViNzQ3ZjYxY2YxMzdhdDAwOTFLZTJiZWl4MmJmZWU5ZTQ0MTI0YWI1M2U4NGNiOTk0
OTJjZjEwNjdhMzdmZTQ5YWMyMzA2NTA5M2UyNzlhMzI2ZGYxZDhlYTgxYmNkNjM5ZTNiNjIyYmEwYTRhOWJiMGE2ZTI="
https://myvRA.eng.mycompany.com/reservation-service/api/reservations/types
```

## Example: JSON Output for a vSphere Reservation

In the following response, there are 8 reservation types. For the vSphere reservation, the reservation type ID is `Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere`, and its schema class ID is `Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere`.

```
{
  "links": [],
  "content": [{
    "@type": "ReservationType",
    "createdDate": "2015-10-13T04:44:32.008Z",
    "lastUpdated": "2015-10-13T04:44:32.009Z",
    "version": 1,
    "id": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere",
    "name": "vSphere",
    "description": "vSphere Reservation",
```

```

    "category": "Virtual",
    "serviceTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "tenantId": null,
    "formReference": {
      "type": "external",
      "formId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere.form.new"
    },
    "schemaClassId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere",
    "alertTypes": [{
      "createdDate": "2015-10-13T04:44:32.008Z",
      "lastUpdated": "2015-10-13T04:44:32.008Z",
      "version": 0,
      "id": "d248eeee-238c-4e87-9e95-f263b04d113f",
      "name": "storage",
      "description": null,
      "referenceResourceId": "storage"
    }], //Omit 7 reservation types here
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "size": 20,
    "totalElements": 8,
    "totalPages": 1,
    "number": 1,
    "offset": 0
  }
}

```

### Example: JSON Output for a vCloud Air Reservation

In the following response, there are 8 reservation types. For the vCloud Air reservation, the reservation type ID is `Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloudAir` and its schema class ID is `Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloudAir`.

```

{
  "links": [],
  "content": [{
    {
      "@type": "ReservationType",
      "createdDate": "2015-11-06T10:21:06.010Z",
      "lastUpdated": "2015-11-06T10:21:06.011Z",
      "version": 1,
      "id": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloudAir",
      "name": "vCloud",
      "description": "vCloud Reservation",
      "category": "Cloud",
      "serviceTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "tenantId": null,
      "formReference": {
        "type": "external",
        "formId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloudAir.form.new"
      },
      "schemaClassId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.vCloudAir",
      "alertTypes": [
        {

```

```

    "createdDate": "2015-11-06T10:21:06.010Z",
    "lastUpdated": "2015-11-06T10:21:06.010Z",
    "version": 0,
    "id": "cd707ad2-d504-43e2-8002-11ee670dcf41",
    "name": "storage",
    "description": null,
    "referenceResourceId": "storage"
  },
  {
    "createdDate": "2015-11-06T10:21:06.010Z",
    "lastUpdated": "2015-11-06T10:21:06.010Z",
    "version": 0,
    "id": "ef96fec4-a607-4944-a0af-fbe7df862ee2",
    "name": "memory",
    "description": null,
    "referenceResourceId": "memory"
  },
  {
    "createdDate": "2015-11-06T10:21:06.011Z",
    "lastUpdated": "2015-11-06T10:21:06.011Z",
    "version": 0,
    "id": "043e0815-9f02-4876-b5ce-ddbedabb8ff6",
    "name": "cpu",
    "description": null,
    "referenceResourceId": "cpu"
  },
  {
    "createdDate": "2015-11-06T10:21:06.011Z",
    "lastUpdated": "2015-11-06T10:21:06.011Z",
    "version": 0,
    "id": "77e90acd-93ab-4bbe-853a-b74923dae70a",
    "name": "machine",
    "description": null,
    "referenceResourceId": "machine"
  }
]
}, //Omit 7 reservation types here
],
"metadata": {
  "size": 20,
  "totalElements": 8,
  "totalPages": 1,
  "number": 1,
  "offset": 0
}
}

```

## Example: JSON Output for an Amazon Reservation

In the following response, there are 8 reservation types. For the Amazon reservation, the reservation type ID is `Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.Amazon` and its schema class ID is `Infrastructure.Reservation.Cloud.Amazon`.

```
{
  "links": [],
  "content": [{
    {
      "@type": "ReservationType",
      "createdDate": "2015-10-13T04:44:32.074Z",
      "lastUpdated": "2015-10-13T04:44:32.075Z",
      "version": 1,
      "id": "Infrastructure.Cloud.Amazon",
      "name": "Amazon",
      "description": "Amazon Reservation",
      "category": "Cloud",
      "serviceTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
      "tenantId": null,
      "formReference": {
        "type": "external",
        "formId": "Infrastructure.Cloud.Amazon.form.new"
      },
      "schemaClassId": "Infrastructure.Cloud.Amazon",
      "alertTypes": [{
        "createdDate": "2015-10-13T04:44:32.075Z",
        "lastUpdated": "2015-10-13T04:44:32.075Z",
        "version": 0,
        "id": "2ef8f47c-045c-4ee4-821d-7b1543ea5f11",
        "name": "machine",
        "description": null,
        "referenceResourceId": "machine"
      }]
    },
    //Omit 7 reservation types here
  ]},
  "metadata": {
    "size": 20,
    "totalElements": 8,
    "totalPages": 1,
    "number": 1,
    "offset": 0
  }
}
```

## Syntax for Updating a Reservation

PUT `/api/reservations/{id}` updates an existing reservation with a given ID.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/\$reservationId
Method	Put
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
\$reservationId	Specifies the unique identifier of the reservation to update. For information about how to obtain the reservation ID, see <a href="#">Syntax for Displaying a List of Reservations</a> .
HTTP body	<p>Contains the JSON information for the reservation, including the updated data for the parameters that you want to update.</p> <p>Most of this JSON string information is obtained by displaying the existing details of the <i>\$reservationId</i>. See <a href="#">Syntax for Verifying a Reservation and Getting Reservation Details</a>. The rest of the JSON string information is obtained by using an API command to get the ID of the parameter you want to update.</p> <p>For example, to update the reservation to use a different compute resource than the one currently specified, replace the <code>computeResource</code> value of the exiting reservation with a new <code>computeResource</code> value in the command's HTTP input.</p>

## Output

If the command is successful, the HTTP response body is empty except for a 204 No Content status statement.

## Example: curl Command

The following example command updates the reservation with an ID of 94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c to use compute resource ID 047e00f5-5424-4ed2-a751-4a334aeaff54.

```
curl -X PUT --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c -d
{
  "name": "TestReservation",
  "reservationTypeId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Virtual.vSphere",
  "tenantId": "qe",
  "subTenantId": "ef58f604-528d-4441-a219-4725bead629b",
  "enabled": true,
  "priority": 3,
  "reservationPolicyId": "b71c3a5f-087a-4d9e-9a56-fab785a3d128",
  "alertPolicy": {
    "enabled": true,
    "frequencyReminder": 20,
    "emailBgMgr": false,
    "recipients": ["user1@mycompany.com",
    "user2@mycompany.com"],
    "alerts": [{
```

```

    "alertPercentLevel": 10,
    "referenceResourceId": "storage",
    "id": "storage"
  },
  {
    "alertPercentLevel": 20,
    "referenceResourceId": "memory",
    "id": "memory"
  },
  {
    "alertPercentLevel": 30,
    "referenceResourceId": "cpu",
    "id": "cpu"
  },
  {
    "alertPercentLevel": 40,
    "referenceResourceId": "machine",
    "id": "machine"
  }
]
},
"extensionData": {
  "entries": [{
    "key": "key4",
    "value": {
      "type": "string",
      "value": "custom-property-value4"
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "key3",
    "value": {
      "type": "string",
      "value": "custom-property-value3"
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "reservationNetworks",
    "value": {
      "type": "multiple",
      "elementType": "COMPLEX",
      "items": [{
        "type": "complex",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "reservationNetwork",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "values": {
          "entries": [{
            "key": "reservationNetworkProfile",
            "value": {
              "type": "entityRef",
              "componentId": null,
              "classId": "NetworkProfile",
              "id": "ed5d1503-08ac-42ca-804d-9167834a63a5",
              "label": "TestNetworkProfile"
            }
          ]
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  {
    "key": "reservationNetworkPath",
    "value": {
      "type": "entityRef",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "Network",
      "id": "44cb65d5-b321-43dd-a2ab-8ecf387bff8f",
      "label": "VM Network SQA"
    }
  }
]
}
}],
{
  "key": "key0",
  "value": {
    "type": "string",
    "value": "custom-property-value0"
  }
},
{
  "key": "key2",
  "value": {
    "type": "string",
    "value": "custom-property-value2"
  }
},
{
  "key": "reservationMemory",
  "value": {
    "type": "complex",
    "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
    "componentId": null,
    "classId": "reservationMemory",

    "typeFilter": null,
    "values": {
      "entries": [{
        "key": "hostMemoryTotalSizeMB",
        "value": {
          "type": "integer",
          "value": 57187
        }
      },
      {
        "key": "reservationMemoryReservedSizeMb",
        "value": {
          "type": "integer",
          "value": 15888
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
}

```

```

    }
  },
  {
    "key": "key1",
    "value": {
      "type": "string",
      "value": "custom-property-value-Updated"
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "computeResource",
    "value": {
      "type": "entityRef",
      "componentId": null,
      "classId": "ComputeResource",
      "id": "047e00f5-5424-4ed2-a751-4a334aeaff54",
      "label": "VC51-Cluster"
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "machineQuota",
    "value": {
      "type": "integer",
      "value": 2
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "reservationStorages",
    "value": {
      "type": "multiple",
      "elementType": "COMPLEX",
      "items": [{
        "type": "complex",
        "componentTypeId": "com.mycompany.csp.iaas.blueprint.service",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "reservationStorage",
        "typeFilter": null,
        "values": {
          "entries": [{
            "key": "storageTotalSizeGB",
            "value": {
              "type": "integer",
              "value": 394
            }
          }
        ]
      }
    ],
    {
      "key": "reservationStorageReservedSizeGB",
      "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 31
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "key": "reservationStorageEnabled",
    "value": {

```

```

        "type": "boolean",
        "value": true
    }
},
{
    "key": "reservationStoragePath",
    "value": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "StoragePath",
        "id": "f48a527b-30a6-4d54-8829-f549bc195b69",
        "label": "VNXe:qe-vnxe-nfs-1"
    }
},
{
    "key": "storageFreeSizeGB",
    "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 120
    }
},
{
    "key": "reservationStorageReservationPriority",
    "value": {
        "type": "integer",
        "value": 1
    }
}
}]
}
}]
}
},
{
    "key": "resourcePool",
    "value": {
        "type": "entityRef",
        "componentId": null,
        "classId": "ResourcePools",
        "id": "4e51fab-19e8-4e79-b413-d52309b3bb62",
        "label": "CoreDev"
    }
}
}]
}
}
"

```

### Example: JSON Output

If the command is successful, the HTTP response body is empty except for a 204 No Content status statement.

## Syntax for Deleting a Reservation

DELETE /api/reservations/{id} deletes an existing reservation with the given ID.

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/\$reservationId
Method	Delete
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
\$reservationId	Specifies the unique identifier of the reservation to delete. For information about how to obtain the reservation ID, see <a href="#">Syntax for Displaying a List of Reservations</a> .

## Output

If the command is successful, the HTTP response body is empty except for a 204 No Content status statement.

### Example: curl Command

The following example command deletes a reservation with an ID of 94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c.

```
curl -X "Delete" --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c
```

### Example: JSON Output

If the command is successful, the HTTP response body is empty except for a 204 No Content status statement.

# Working with Reservation Policies

# 9

You use the reservation service to perform a variety of functions, such as creating and updating reservation policies.

While many functions are stand-alone, some functions rely on the output of others. For example, to delete a reservation, you must first obtain the ID of the reservation to delete.

Each example for this use case lists a curl command with respective JSON response, plus input and output parameters. The same set of prerequisites applies to each example.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Prerequisites for Working with Reservation Policies](#)
- [List Reservation Policies Example](#)
- [Create a Reservation Policy Example](#)
- [Display a Reservation Policy by ID Example](#)
- [Update a Reservation Policy Example](#)
- [Deleting a Reservation Policy Example](#)

## Prerequisites for Working with Reservation Policies

Satisfy the following conditions before performing any tasks for this use case.

- Log in to vRealize Automation as a **business group manager**.
- Verify that the appliance name and fully qualified domain name of the vRealize Automation instance are available.
- Verify that you have a valid HTTP bearer token that matches your login credentials. See [Chapter 2 REST API Authentication](#).

## List Reservation Policies Example

GET `/api/reservations/policies` lists existing reservation policies. Use this information to obtain a reservation policy ID in preparation for updating or deleting the reservation policy.

## curl Command

List all available reservation policies.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/policies
```

## JSON Output

The following example output lists two reservation policies, named reservationPolicyTest and reservationPolicyTest2. Use the id value for each reservation policy to update or delete them. See [Update a Reservation Policy Example](#) and [Deleting a Reservation Policy Example](#).

```
{
  "links": [],
  "content": [{
    "@type": "ReservationPolicy",
    "id": "8adafb54-4c85-4478-86f0-b6ae80ab5ca4",
    "name": "reservationPolicyTest",
    "description": "reservationPolicyDescTest",
    "reservationPolicyTypeId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Policy.ComputeResource"
  },
  {
    "@type": "reservationPolicy",
    "id": "fdd9854b-012e-41d7-ad17-fc73d4395714",
    "name": "reservationPolicyTest2",
    "description": "reservationPolicyDescTest2",
    "reservationPolicyTypeId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Policy.Storage"
  }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "size": 0,
    "totalElements": 2,
    "totalPages": 1,
    "number": 1,
    "offset": 0
  }
}
```

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/policies
Method	Get

Parameter	Description
<i>\$vRA</i>	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
<i>\$token</i>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
Links	<p>Specifies an array of link objects, each of which contains the following parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ rel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specifies the name of the link.</li> <li>■ Self refers to the object which was returned or requested.</li> <li>■ First, Previous, Next, and Last refer to corresponding pages of pageable lists.</li> <li>■ Specifies the application or service that determines the other names.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ href <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specifies the URL that produces the result.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Content	<p>Specifies an array of data rows, each of which represents one of the tenant objects returned in a pageable list. Each tenant object contains the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ @type. Contains the ReservationPolicy string.</li> <li>■ id. Specifies the unique reservation policy ID.</li> <li>■ name. Specifies the reservation policy name.</li> <li>■ description. Specifies the reservation policy description.</li> </ul>
reservationPolicyTypeId	Specifies the type of reservation policy. Supported vRealize Automation reservation policy types are Reservation.Policy.ComputeResource and Reservation.Policy.Storage.
Metadata	<p>Specifies the paging-related data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Size. Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ totalElements. Specifies the number of rows returned.</li> <li>■ totalPages. Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ Number. Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ Offset. Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> </ul>

## Create a Reservation Policy Example

POST /api/reservations/policies creates a reservation policy.

### curl Command

The following example command uses the reservation service to create a new reservation policy.

```
curl -X POST --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/policies -d "
{
```

```

"name": "ABXReservationPolicyTest",
"description": "ABXReservationPolicyDescTest",
"reservationPolicyTypeId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Policy.ComputeResource"
}
"

```

## JSON Output

The following example output contains the HTTP body and a location URL. The output URL contains the new reservation policy ID, for example 5fd2de36-659f-4beb-97af-77d683feb697.

```

Location:
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/policies/5fd2de36-659f-4beb-97af-77d683feb697

```

Copy the location URL from this output to an editor for future use, for example for updating or deleting the reservation policy.

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/policies
Method	Post
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
HTTP body	Describes the reservation policy to create. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>\$name</i> - reservation policy name</li> <li>■ <i>\$description</i> - reservation policy description</li> </ul>
\$reservationPolicyTypeId	Specifies the reservation policy type ID. The supported reservation policy types are Reservation.Policy.ComputeResource and Reservation.Policy.Storage.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

The output URL contains the new reservation policy ID.

Property	Description
status	When the reservation policy is successfully created, the HTTP response status is 201 <code>created</code> .
Header.Location	The HTTP response contains a <code>Location</code> attribute that is format as <code>https://\$vRA /reservation-service/api/reservations/policies/\$reservationPolicyId</code> .
<code>\$reservationPolicyId</code>	Specifies the new reservation policy ID. Obtain this ID by listing your available reservation policies.

## Display a Reservation Policy by ID Example

GET `/api/reservations/policies/{id}` displays information about a specific reservation policy with a reservation policy ID.

### curl Command

The following example command retrieves information for the reservation policy with an ID of `8adafb54-4c85-4478-86f0-b6ae80ab5ca4`.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/policies/8adafb54-4c85-4478-86f0-b6ae80ab5ca4
```

### JSON Output

The following sample output displays information for the specified reservation policy ID `8adafb54-4c85-4478-86f0-b6ae80ab5ca4`.

```
{
  "id": "8adafb54-4c85-4478-86f0-b6ae80ab5ca4",
  "name": "reservationPolicyTest",
  "description": "reservationPolicyDescTest",
  "reservationPolicyTypeId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Policy.ComputeResource"
}
```

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	<code>https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/policies/\$id</code>
Method	Get
<code>\$vRA</code>	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
<code>\$token</code>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.

## Example: Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Parameter	Description
<i>\$id</i>	Specifies the reservation policy ID.
<i>\$name</i>	Specifies the reservation policy name.
<i>\$description</i>	Specifies the reservation policy description.
<i>\$reservationPolicyTypeId</i>	Specifies the reservation policy type ID.

## Update a Reservation Policy Example

PUT /api/reservations/policies/{id} updates a reservation policy with a reservation policy ID.

### curl Command

The following example command updates the name and description values for the reservation policy with an ID of 94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c.

```
curl -X PUT --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/policies/94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c -d "
{
  "id": "94d74105-831a-4598-8f42-efd590fea15c",
  "name": "ReservationPolicyTestRename",
  "description": "ReservationPolicyDescTestRename",
  "reservationPolicyTypeId": "Infrastructure.Reservation.Policy.ComputeResource"
}
"
```

### JSON Output

If the command is successful, the HTTP response body is empty except for a 204 No Content status statement.

### Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/policies/\$id
Method	Put
<i>\$vRA</i>	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.

Parameter	Description
<i>\$token</i>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
HTTP body	<p>Describes the reservation policy to update.</p> <p>To obtain the value, query the reservation policy and copy the response output to an editor for use as the basis of your command input. See <a href="#">Display a Reservation Policy by ID Example</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>\$id</i> - reservation policy ID</li> <li>▪ <i>\$name</i> - reservation policy name</li> <li>▪ <i>\$description</i> - reservation policy description</li> <li>▪ <i>\$reservationPolicyTypeId</i> - reservation policy type ID</li> </ul> <p>The supported reservation policy types are Reservation.Policy.ComputeResource and Reservation.Policy.Storage.</p>

## Output

If the command is successful, the HTTP response body is empty except for a 204 No Content status statement.

## Deleting a Reservation Policy Example

DELETE /api/reservations/policies/{id} deletes a vRealize Automation reservation policy with a reservation policy ID.

### curl Command

The following example command deletes a reservation policy with an ID of 8adafb54-4c85-4478-86f0-b6ae80ab5ca4.

```
curl -X "Delete" --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/policies/8adafb54-4c85-4478-86f0-b6ae80ab5ca4
```

## JSON Output

If the command is successful, the HTTP response body is empty except for a 204 No Content status statement.

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/reservation-service/api/reservations/policies/\$id
Method	Delete

Parameter	Description
<i>\$vRA</i>	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
<i>\$token</i>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
<i>\$id</i>	Specifies the reservation policy ID. To obtain the reservation policy ID to delete, see <a href="#">List Reservation Policies Example</a> .

## Output

If the command is successful, the HTTP response body is empty except for a 204 No Content status statement.

## Working with Key Pairs

You use the `keyValuePair` data element of the work-item service to list, create, and update key pairs.

For information about using the vRealize Automation application user interface to work with key pairs, see the *laaS Configuration* documentation.

Each example for this use case lists a curl command with respective JSON response, plus input and output parameters. The same set of prerequisites applies to each example.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Prerequisites for Working with Key Pairs](#)
- [Get a Key Pair List Example](#)
- [Create a Key Pair Example](#)
- [Query a Key Pair Example](#)
- [Update a Key Pair Example](#)
- [Delete a Key Pair Example](#)

### Prerequisites for Working with Key Pairs

Satisfy the following conditions before performing any tasks for this use case.

- Log in to vRealize Automation as a **tenant administrator**.
- Verify that the appliance name and fully qualified domain name of the vRealize Automation instance are available.
- Verify that you have a valid HTTP bearer token that matches your login credentials. See [Chapter 2 REST API Authentication](#).

### Get a Key Pair List Example

GET `/api/keyPairs` gets a list of valid key pairs.

## curl Command

The following example command gets a list of valid key pairs.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/keyPairs
```

## JSON Output

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```
{
  "links": [
  ],
  "content": [
    {
      "@type": "KeyPair",
      "id": 26,
      "name": "TestKeyPair",
      "computeResourceId": "ca4dcca0-85ce-49dd-8371-4ce7c8e2d5e6",
      "secretKey": ""
    },
    {
      "@type": "KeyPair",
      "id": 27,
      "name": "EC2KeyPair",
      "computeResourceId": "ca4dcca0-85ce-49dd-8371-4ce7c8e2d5e6",
      "secretKey":
"jmfhkPFLe1x4LsgxyYD1BH65IjKsNH3xgeUht6AyIcSA2eZsxH9FNcDst1cRLQUmLYLUCN6Z1rVtD3C5CYAOEE9Up10
+YKnAcqUSyXB6PQ3I/NuebdTGrx38fkTJsEpRqXlppWpJpVlHYRO207GhhWnE6F3bPwmg3dWwymqWHxBZ1CcuEcztovbhN8r7/hKsXX
bNSJz
+J8DVhPB7PPdHJ4E/6a9IXknQs/T0NknCOyc0YcFVpgrc3PMGabi8vd/7v0nEtDARyA8WwAGgtedHGtBo2gciY1Bu/0SNr2yCzsZcq
bVeg4ufkjlV0G1Ed1FfGHMh5kuVC7a1k2aSI5YkwnS4d9YJYi7diYmc7GmrVW0XWnz4kEMdQBkK+CvMxiZ17jyQD
+V4NuM4ydNPJJmqpvoAHTLrAmp/hXhInuf8j/l0mbawWSvUDUA3s4ZE55cFp546MJIrVCRyoMoKfxuHquIPdANRAVs7qo9DGxBiCzjv
yBqof21y6dhGcd1q48Dkd72QCj6gGV84LHZ/zXWcz4+aKFRVo1NqSZEtZ/9wzdjqYdn/yS10S5GE2rG/xRsh6g
+giB9j4VQOMvC/uvhkYUo3WfTgxi8SeipFIVcbvkkOI0ubPU1xnWdDErjji6UwEtmjajHuiA93GtiWIdCvyKQWmo9jkkLumQe4XrmR
t3P09FwM8Quwe5Hw6czK0dIODwche0Azl0TqLkL1wA39uhGrHoXNypFiOMmRbo1YnfIW23ggEnxRACY1jUZkTewhSbVY4S
+XyzvFdcTRpSjWpRU0ozYuMSsDnRzCJZQXhg4IYvTvG+uEUu4+YR
+WcrgC6Tk60i3cLSuHnV5k00AWXWvvnPnwYRFxyzhcSDx4jyyCaismBo9NHGwNkJU1F94SY5Vp600E9EJuViMohF1gc18Q6SXHBN1r
p0L7bAMggpmystGIkBNkSRhcDAFFlNoS/MTEW0uJoDfe6DczAt9B0YGtHdy3AH/U4AD0Pkz5x1Q4EL/rQSSolcBfVhbejVpbktJo4YK
B7dzSDcJTSw9Uve
+BQjhigVcfxDXme3MrXP04BeCU891DLAtJyEYYADyGUKZFKFC6iC09SQfynwK6iE2eYKlpIMcf/C8+rLJVXcy7gkjT/17Wcu7mQXMeV
lIJlaApyytN1eCjCvDsR4N5LURZofnPARromhLy3JWiEJ4dtq+17KPiMff34e/KT
+i0ns73Wdy1oblZAI5kwBFmgBJAMex5fGNR1q/wtY1beWaxVw1J5RViaXeXSK05mttE/dzW60NeJyggI1pgfwSLwr8JA4GanN1RWGeq
RNjF00GgdufIvDqmBB/klnuGTvGMVwc0caQMzFq07UcXlMgNOR0HBFkzeLWB+v0kXHsQ4eSeYVhjnT3CPURr5UMZ8YQ7fm
+D1tRM1Nw3o9WAJjQJ5xyT2kxou4PHBzoq6JouwrCluig7GQ061Vu2C3nNpyFGKsmFy0LHMaVuRYX9/dJQyibZAg1yDqyI3sIL3CeGr
7ynh0TEEQiA0WqgIUyDvrvrc2Ma4RjjI4b3eFfBMkLWqTqs33+/5QktQz
+p5JrIb192STI/PwHY51MfkbDErpeNFY479P7yKlZGbb8WVBFfPJCoVTQoZnio1ZhA7nA+rKqNbM4mchQ
+ZaYfxCc1UK01AYBGS9ARz50tYQU64Ei7tpWUbsYDXIA9Ss4VRASHvA7M3s
+N61TPQ9HZuof/c6Tbz0WE0ojetxey03sDsBWumm13/61+JT3k0rIdmV25aVvxrUv1S3JLI/o/zGgR9yTOeADIXHwF4lQyai9MnmEac
```

```

LHVWmK+LiVZSAfk6auEm+13a24+UM9Mg6ninfzeIq0cjdT30UweXgDnK0BMGX0wfSIYIrpRrDr9QdVoHGtdqZvJ62F8aITj08urIK
+bXZzwgFQ2JE4SYxojNHPYwBjadFm0A2eVPt0ivMYYYr8FCUYtfbjjIS1TyJaKIFhqs6bA6/PH
+NvBmbozpDkH9wg3mQ1SOP5iSMAMue6fx+b/Sp0Z5MPnNjRo
+VXG3qF1936AB4F1F20bD27GyjibeYmhQkITtp/yGYCZ68PhCun0/eiEjmXi0Ux/5jYG0UEZ1Ddojhc5M/PC1R46vQ/3Iyv5pUGPno
+wkn341k6s2P02axrXvQqTweiYC3f2p1gp0qYidIzKa2KhrUCOF4hnjQ3v3z930RMCK3wN5uQ3xMF0d7+1XpetxvG9d7L11U/sgCVmE
hd0SnhLC5Jeq70MVwixPocnJR4nyotPE=="
  },//Omit 18 more key pairs
],
"metadata": {
  "size": 0,
  "totalElements": 20,
  "totalPages": 1,
  "number": 1,
  "offset": 0
}
}

```

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/aaas-proxy-provider/api/keyPairs
Method	Get
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Parameter	Description
Links	<p>Specifies an array of link objects, each of which contains the following parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>rel</code>: Specifies the name of the link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>self</code> refers to the object that was returned or requested. This parameter does not appear when you query a single profile.</li> <li>■ <code>first</code>, <code>previous</code>, <code>next</code>, and <code>last</code> refer to corresponding pages of pageable lists.</li> <li>■ Specifies the application or service that determines the other names.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ <code>href</code>: Specifies the URL that produces the result.</li> </ul>
Content	<p>Specifies an array of data rows, each of which represents one of the tenant objects returned in a pageable list. Each tenant object can contain the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>@type</code>: Contains the <code>KeyPair</code> string.</li> <li>■ <code>\$id</code>: Specifies the unique identifier of the key pair.</li> <li>■ <code>\$name</code>: Specifies the unique identifier of the key pair.</li> <li>■ <code>\$computeResourceId</code>: Specifies the compute resource ID that is binded to the key pair.</li> <li>■ <code>\$secretKey</code>: Specifies the secret key for the key pair.</li> </ul>
Metadata	<p>Specifies the following paging-related data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>Size</code>: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ <code>totalElement</code>: Specifies the number of rows returned. This parameter is not output when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ <code>totalPages</code>: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ <code>Number</code>: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ <code>Offset</code>: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> <li>■ <code>Size</code>: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ <code>totalElement</code>: Specifies the number of rows returned. This parameter is not output when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ <code>totalPages</code>: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ <code>Number</code>: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ <code>Offset</code>: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> </ul>

## Create a Key Pair Example

POST `/api/keyPairs` creates a key pair.

## curl Command

The following example command creates a key pair.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/keyPairs -d
“
{
  "name": "TestKeyPair",
  "computeResourceId": "ca4dcca0-85ce-49dd-8371-4ce7c8e2d5e6",
  "secretKey":
"jmfhkPFLe1xF4LsgxyYD1BH65IjIKsNH3xgeUht6AyIcSA2eZsxH9FNFCdst1cRLQUmLYLUCN6Z1rVtD3C5CYAOEE9Up10
+YKnAcqUSyXB6PQ3I/NuebdTGrx38fkTJsEpRqxLppWPJpVlHYR0207GhhWnE6F3bPwwg3dWwymqWHzBZLCcuEcztovbhN8r7/hKsXK
bNSJz
+J8DVhPB7PPdHJJ4E/6a9IXkNqs/T0NknCOyc0YcFVpgrc3PMGabi8vd/7v0nEtDARYA8WwAGgtedHGtBo2gciY1Bu/0SNr2yCzsZcq
bVeg4ufkjlV0G1Ed1FFGHMH5kuVC7a1k2aSI5YkWnS4d9YJYi7diYmc7GmrVW0XWnz4kEMdQBkK+CvMxiZ17jyQD
+V4NuM4ydNPJJmqpvoAhtLrAmp/hXhInuf8j/10mbawWSvUDUA3s4ZE55cFp546MJIrVCRyoMoKfxuHquIPdANRAVs7qo9DGxBiCzjv
yBqof21y6dhGcd1q48Dkd72QCj6gGV84LHZ/zXWcz4+aKFRVo1NqSZEtZ/9wzdjqYdn/yS10S5GE2rG/xRsh6g
+giB9j4VQOMvC/uvhkYUo3WftGxi8SeipFIVcbvkkOI0ubPU1xnWdDERjji6UwEtmjajHuiA93GtiWIdeCvyKQWmo9jkkLumQe4XrmR
t3P09Fwm8Quwe5Hw6czK0dIODwche0Azl0TqLkL1wA39uhGrHoXNypFiOMmRbo1YnfIW23ggEnXRACY1jUZkTewhSbVY4S
+XyzvFdCtRpSjWpRUOozYumSsDnRzCJZQXhg4IYvwTvG+uEUu4+YR
+WCRgC6Tk60i3cLSuHnV5k00AWXWwvnpwYRFxyzyzhcSDx4jyyCaismBo9NHGwNkJU1F94SY5Vp600E9EJuViMohF1gc18Q6SXHBN1r
p0L7bAMggpmystGIkBNkSRhcDAFFlNoS/MTEW0uJoDfe6DczAt9B0YgtHdy3AH/U4AD0Pkz5x1Q4EL/rQSSolcBfVhbejVpbktJo4YK
B7dzSDcJTSw99Uve
+BQjhiGvcfxDXme3MrXP04BeCU891DLatJyeYYADyGUKZFKFC6iC09SQfynwK6iE2eYKLPIMcf/C8+rLJVXcy7gkjT/17Wcu7mQXMeV
lIJlApyytN1eCjCvDsr4N5LURZofnPARromhLy3JWiEJ4dtq+17KPiMff34e/kt
+i0ns73Wdy1ob1Zai5kwBFmGbjAMex5fGNR1q/wtY1beWaxVw1J5RViaXeXSK05mttE/dzW60NeJyggjI1pgfwSLwr8JA4GanN1RWGeq
RNjF00GgdufIvDqmBB/klnuGTVgMVWc0caQMzFq07UcXlMsgNOR0HbFkze1WB+v0kXhsQ4eSeYVhjnT3CPURr5UMZ8YQ7fm
+DlTRM1Nw3o9WAJjQJ5xyT2kxou4PHBzoq6JouwrCluig7GQ061Vu2C3nNpyfGKsmFy0lHMaVuRYX9/dJQyibZAg1yDqyI3sIL3CeGr
7ynh0TEEQiA0WqgIUyDvrvc2Ma4Rjji4b3eFfBMkLWqTqs33+/5QktQz
+p5JrIb192STI/PwHY51MfkbDErpeNFY479P7yKlZGbB8WVBFfPJCoVTQoZnio1Zha7nA+rKqNbM4mchQ
+ZaYfxCc1UK01AYBGS9ARz50tYQU64Ei7tpWUbsYDXIA9Ss4VRASHvA7M3s
+N61TPQ9HZuof/c6Tbz0WE0oJtxEy03sDsBWumm13/61+JT3k0rIdmV25aVvXrUv1S3JLI/o/zGgR9yTOeADIXHwF4lQyai9MnmEac
lHVWmK+LIVZSAfk6auEm+13a24+UM9Mg6ninfzeIq0cjdT30UweXgDnK0BMGX0wfSIYIrpRrDr9QdVohGtdqZvJ62F8aITj08urIK
+bXZzwgFQ2JE4SYxojNHPYwBjadFm0A2eVPT0ivMYYYr8FCUYtfbjjIS1TyJaKIFhhs6bA6/PH
+NvBmbozpdKH9wg3mQ1SOP5iSMAMue6fx+b/SpOZ5MPnNjRo
+VXG3qF1936AB4F1F20bD27GyjibeYmhQkITtp/yGYCZ68PhCun0/eiEjmXiOUx/5jYGOUEZ1Ddojhc5M/PC1R46vQ/3Iyv5pUGPno
+wkn34lk6s2P02axrXvQqTwoiYC3f2p1gp0qYidIzKa2KHrUCOF4hnjQ3v3z93ORMCK3wN5uQ3xMF0d7+1XpetxvG9d7L1lU/sgCVmE
hd0SnhLC5Jeq70MVwixPocnJR4nyotPE=="
}
“
```

## JSON Output

The output returns an empty HTTP response body and the host information and key pair ID in the header statement.

```
Location:
https://vcac148-084-241.eng.mycompany.com/iaas-proxy-provider/api/keyPairs/56
```

Copy the location URL into a text editor for future use.

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Input	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/keyPairs
Method	Post
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
HTTP Body	Contains the HTTP body of the target key pair.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Parameter	Description
status	If the command is successful, the HTTP status is 201 Created.
Header.Location	The http response should contain a Location attribute with the following format. <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <pre>https://\$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/keyPairs/\$keypairID</pre> </div>
\$keypairID	Specifies the unique identifier of the new key pair.

## Example: curl Command

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/keyPairs -d
"
{
  "name": "TestKeyPair",
  "computeResourceId": "ca4dcca0-85ce-49dd-8371-4ce7c8e2d5e6",
```

```

"secretKey":
"jmfhkPFLe1xF4LsgxyYD1BH65IjiKsNH3xgeUht6AyIcSA2eZsxH9FNfCdSt1cRLQUmLYLUCN6Z1rVtD3C5CYA0EE9Up10
+YKnAcqUSyXB6PQ3I/NuebdTGrx38fkTJsErRqXlppWPjPvLHYR0207GhhWnE6F3bPwwg3dWwymqWHxBZ1CcuEcztovbhN8r7/hKsXK
bNSJz
+J8DVhPB7PPdHJ4E/6a9IXkNqs/T0NknC0yc0YcFVpgrc3PMGabi8vd/7v0nEtDARyA8WwAGgtedHGtBo2gciY1Bu/0SNr2yCzsZcq
bVeg4ufkj1v0G1Ed1FFGHMh5kuVC7a1k2aSI5YkwnS4d9YJYi7diYmc7GmrVW0XWNz4kEMdQBkK+CvMxiZ17jyQD
+V4NuM4ydnPJJMqpvoAhtLrAmp/hXhInuf8j/10mbawWSvUDUA3s4ZE55cFp546MJIVCRyoMoKfxuHquIPdANRAVs7qo9DGxBiCzjv
yBqof21y6dhGcd1q48Dkd72QCj6gGV84LHZ/zXwcz4+aKFRVo1NqSZEtZ/9wzdjqYdn/yS10S5GE2rG/xRsh6g
+giB9j4VQOMvC/uvhkYUo3WftGxi8SeipFIVcbvkk0I0ubPU1xnWdDerjji6UwEtmjajHuiA93GtiWIdeCvyKQWmo9jkkLUmQe4XrmR
t3P09Fwm8Quwe5Hw6czK0dI0DwcHE0Azl0TqLk1wA39uhGrHoXNypFi0MmRbo1YnfIW23ggEnXRACY1jUZktEwhSbVY4S
+XyzvFdcTRpSjWpRU0ozYuMSsDnRzCJZQXhg4IYvTvG+uEUu4+YR
+WCRgC6Tk60i3cLSuHnV5k00AWXWwvNpNwYRFxyzhcSDx4jyyCaysBo9NHGwNkJU1F94SY5Vp600E9EJuViMohF1gc18Q6SXHBN1r
p0L7bAMggpmystGIkBNkSRhcDAFFlNoS/MTEW0uJoDfe6DczAt9B0YgTHy3AH/U4AD0Pkz5x1Q4EL/rQSSo1cBfVhbejVpbktJo4YK
B7dzSDcJTSw99Uve
+BQjhigVcfxDXme3MrXP04BeCU891DLatJyeYYADYGUKZFKFC6iC09SQfynwK6iE2eYKlpIMcf/C8+rLJVXcy7gkjT/17WCu7mQXMeV
LIJlaApyytN1eCJCVDsr4N5LURZofnPArrromhLy3JWiEJ4dtq+17KPiMff34e/kt
+i0ns73Wdy1ob1ZAI5kwbFMgBjAMex5fGNR1q/wtY1beWaxVw1J5RViaXeXSK05mttE/dzW60NeJyggI1pgfwSLwr8JA4GanN1RWGeq
RNjF00GgdufIvDqmBB/kLnuGTVgMVWc0caQMzFq07UcX1MsgNOR0HBfkzeLWB+v0kXHSQ4eSeYVhjnT3CPURr5UMZ8YQ7fm
+D1tRM1Nw3o9WAJjQJ5xyT2kxou4PHBzoq6JouwrCluig7GQ061Vu2C3nNpyfGKsmFy01HMAvURyX9/dJQyibZAg1yDqyI3sIL3CeGr
7ynh0TEEQiA0WqgIUyDvrvc2Ma4RjjI4b3eFfBMkLWqTqs33+/5QktQz
+p5JrIb192STI/PwHY51MfkbDErpeNFY479P7yKLZGb8WVbFfPjCoVTQoZnio1ZhA7nA+rKqNbM4mchQ
+ZaYfxCc1UK01AYBGS9ARz50tYQU64Ei7tpWUbsYDXIA9Ss4VRASHvA7M3s
+N61TPQ9HZuof/c6Tbz0WE0ojtxEyo3sDsBWumm13/61+JT3k0rIdmV25aVvXrUv1S3JLI/o/zGgR9yTOeADIXHwF4lQyai9MnmEac
lHVWmK+LiVZSAfk6auEm+13a24+UM9Mg6ninfzeIq0cjdT30UweXgDnK0BMGX0wfsIYIrpRrDr9QdVoHGtdqzVJ62F8aITj08urIK
+bXZzwgFQ2JE4SYxojNHPYwBjadFm0A2eVpT0ivMYYYr8FCUYtfbjjIS1TyJaKIFhhs6bA6/PH
+NvBmbozpdK9wg3mQ1SOP5iSMAMue6fx+b/Sp0Z5MPnNjRo
+VXG3qF1936AB4F1F20bD27GyjibeYmhQkITtp/yGYCZ68PhCun0/eiEjmXi0Ux/5jYG0UEZ1Ddojhc5M/PC1R46vQ/3Iyv5pUGPno
+wkn341k6s2P02axrXvQqTweiYC3f2p1gp0qYidIzKa2KHrUCOF4hnjQ3v3z930RMCK3wn5uQ3xMF0d7+1XpetxvG9d7L11U/sgCvMe
hd0SnhLC5Jeq70MVwixPocnJR4nyotPE=="
}
"

```

## Example: JSON Output

The output returns an empty HTTP response body and the host information and key pair ID in the header statement.

```

Location:
https://vcac148-084-241.eng.mycompany.com/iaas-proxy-provider/api/keyPairs/56

```

Copy the location URL into a text editor for future use.

## Query a Key Pair Example

GET `/api/keyPairs/{id}` queries a key pair that is available for the vRealize Automation tenant administrator.

## curl Command

The following example command queries a key pair.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/keyPairs/26
```

## JSON Output

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```
{
  "id": 26,
  "name": "TestKeyPair",
  "computeResourceId": "ca4dcca0-85ce-49dd-8371-4ce7c8e2d5e6",
  "secretKey": ""
}
```

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameters	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/keyPairs/\$ids
Method	Get
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
\$id:	Specifies the unique identifier of the key pair.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Parameters	Description
\$id:	Specifies the unique identifier of the key pair.
\$name:	Specifies the name of the key pair.
\$computeResourceId:	Specifies the complete resource ID that is bound to the key pair.
\$secretKey:	Specifies the secret key for the key pair.

## Update a Key Pair Example

PUT /api/KeyPairs/{id} updates an existing key pair using the vRealize Automation REST API.

### curl Command

The following example command updates a key pair.

```
curl -X PUT --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/keyPairs/26 -d "
{
  "id": 26,
  "name": "TestKeyPair",
  "computeResourceId": "ca4dcca0-85ce-49dd-8371-4ce7c8e2d5e6",
  "secretKey":
"jmfhkPFLe1xF4LsgxyYD1BH65IjiksNH3xgeUht6AyIcSA2eZsxH9FNfCdSt1cRLQUmLYLUCN6Z1rVtD3C5CYAOEE9Up10
+YkNAcquSYXB6PQ3I/NuebdTGrx38fkTJsEpRqxLpWPpJpVlHYR0207GhhWnE6F3bPwmg3dWwymqWhxBZ1CcuEcztovbhN8r7/hKsXK
bNSJz
+J8DVhPB7PPDHJJ4E/6a9IXkNqs/T0NknC0yc0YcFVpgrc3PMGabi8vd/7v0nEtDARyA8WwAGgtedHGtBo2gciY1Bu/0SNr2yCzsZcq
bVeg4ufkjlV0G1Ed1FfGHMH5kuVC7a1k2aSI5YkwnS4d9YJYi7diYmc7GmrVW0XWNz4kEMdQBkK+CvMxiZ17jyQD
+V4NuM4ydNPJJmqpvoAhtLrAmp/hXhInuf8j/l0mbawSvUDUA3s4ZE55cFp546MJIRVCRyoMoKfxuHquIPdANRAVs7qo9DGxBiCzjv
yBqof21y6dhGCd1q48Dkd72QCj6gGV84LHZ/zXwcz4+aKFRVo1NqSZEtZ/9wzdjqYdn/yS10S5GE2rG/xRsh6g
+giB9j4VQOMvC/uvhkYUo3WftGxi8SeipFIVcbvkkOI0ubPU1xnWdDERjji6UwEtmjajHuiA93GtiWIdeCvyKQWmo9jkkLUmQe4XrmR
t3P09Fwm8Quwe5Hw6czK0dI0DwcHE0Azl0TqLK11wA39uhGrHoXNypFiOMmRbo1YnFIW23ggEnXRACY1jUZkTewhSbVY4S
+XyzvFdcTRpSjwPRU0ozYuMSsDnRzCJZQXhg4IYvwTvG+uEUu4+YR
+WCRgC6T6k0i3cLSuHnV5k00AWXWwvNpWYRFxyzhcSDx4jyyCaYSmo9NHGwNkJU1F94SY5Vp600E9EJuViMohF1gc18Q6SXHBN1r
p0L7bAMggpmystGIkBNksRhcDAFFlNoS/MTEW0uJ0dfe6DczAt9B0YgtHdy3AH/U4AD0Pkz5x1Q4EL/rQSSoLcBfVhbejVpbktJo4YK
B7dzSDcJTSw99Uve
+BQjhgVcfxDXme3MrXP04BeCU891DLatJyeYYADyGUKZFKFC6iC09SQfywnK6iE2eYKLpIMcf/C8+rLJVXcy7gkjT/17Wcu7mQXMev
lIJlApyytN1eCJcVDSr4N5LURZofnPARromhLy3JWiEJ4dtq+17KPiMff34e/kT
+i0ns73Wdy1ob1ZAI5kwBFmgBjAMex5fGNR1q/wtY1beWaxVw1J5RViaXeXSK05mttE/dzW60NeJyggjIlpgfwSLwr8JA4GanN1RWGeq
RNjF00GgdufIvDqmBB/kLnuGTvgMVwc0caQMzFq07UcX1MsgNOR0HBfkze1WB+v0kXHsQ4eSeYVhjnT3CPURr5UMZ8YQ7fm
+D1tRM1Nw3o9WAJjQJ5xyT2kxou4PHBzoq6JouwrCluig7GQ061Vu2C3nNpyfGKsmFy01HMaVuRYX9/dJQyibZAg1YdqyI3sIL3CeGr
7ynh0TEEQiA0WqgIUyDvrvc2Ma4Rjji4b3eFfBMkLWqTqs33+/5QktQz
+p5JrIb192STI/PwHY51MfkbDErpeNFY479P7yKlZGbB8WVBFfPJCoVTQoZnio1ZhA7nA+rKqNbM4mchQ
+ZaYfxcC1UK01AYBGS9ARz50tYQU64Ei7tpWUbsYDXIA9Ss4VRASHvA7M3s
+N61TPQ9HZuof/c6Tbz0WE0ojtEy03sDsBwumm13/61+JT3k0rIdmV25aVvxrUv1S3JLI/o/zGgR9yT0eADIXHwsF4lQyai9MnmEac
lHVWmK+LiVZSAfk6auEm+13a24+UM9Mg6ninfzeIq0cjdT30UweXgDnK0BMGX0wfsIYIrpRrDr9QdVoHgtDqzVJ62F8aITj08urIK
+bXZzwgFQ2JE4SYxojNHPYwBjadFm0A2eVPT0ivMYYYr8FCUYtfbjjIS1TyJaKIFhhs6bA6/PH
+NvBmbozpdK9wg3mQ1SOP5iSMAMue6fx+b/Sp0Z5MPnNjRo
+VXG3qF1936AB4F1F20bD27GyjibeYmhQkITtp/yGYCZ68PhCun0/eiEjmXiOUx/5jYG0UEZ1Ddojhc5M/PC1R46vQ/3Iyv5pUGPno
+wkn341k6s2P02axrXvQqTweiYC3f2p1gp0qYidIzKa2KHrUCOF4hnjQ3v3z930RMCK3wN5uQ3xMF0d7+1XpetxvG9d7L11U/sgCVmE
hd0SnhLC5Jeq70MVwixPocnJR4nyotPE=="
}
```

## JSON Output

The output contains an empty HTTP response body and the following status code.

```
204 No Content
```

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/keyPairs/\$id
Method	Put
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
HTTP Body	<p>Contains the HTTP body that describes the key pair to update and what to update in the identified key pair.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>\$id</i>: Specifies the unique identifier of the key pair.</li> <li>■ <i>\$name</i>: Specifies the unique identifier of the key pair.</li> <li>■ <i>\$computeResourceId</i>: Specifies the compute resource ID that is binded to the key pair.</li> <li>■ <i>\$secretKey</i>: Specifies the secret key for the key pair.</li> </ul>

## Output

The command output contains a status statement.

Parameter	Description
status	If the command is not successful, the HTTP status is 204 No Content.

## Delete a Key Pair Example

DELETE /api/keyPairs/{id} deletes a key pair.

### curl Command

The following example command deletes a key pair.

```
curl -X "Delete" --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/keyPairs/26
```

## JSON Output

The output contains an empty HTTP response body and the following status code.

204 No Content

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Input	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/keyPairs/\$id
Method	Delete
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
\$id:	Specifies the unique identifier of the key pair.

## Output

The command output contains a status statement.

Parameter	Description
status	If the command is not successful, the HTTP status is 204 No Content.

## Working with Network Profiles

You use the IaaS proxy provider service and IPAM service to create, list, and update network profiles.

You can access the following types of network profile by using the same programming calls. Different types of network profiles contain different fields.

Network Profile Type	Description
External	<p>All network profiles use the elements in the object definition for external network. The network definition specifies the network address configuration for the network. The external network definition can specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Existing network addresses configured on the vSphere server. They are the external part of the NAT and routed networks types. An external network profile can define a range of static IP addresses available on the external network.</li> <li>■ An endpoint that allows access to IP ranges obtained from the supplied VMware internal IPAM provider or an external IPAM provider solution that you have imported and registered in vRealize Orchestrator, such as Infoblox IPAM, and existing network address ranges configured by the IPAM provider software.</li> <li>■ An endpoint that allows access to IP ranges obtained from the supplied VMware internal IPAM provider or an external IPAM provider solution that you have imported and registered in vRealize Orchestrator, such as Infoblox IPAM, and existing network address ranges configured by the IPAM provider software.</li> </ul> <p>An external network profile with a static IP range is a prerequisite for NAT and routed networks.</p> <p>When you specify a NAT network profile or a Routed network profile, the base object definition for the external network profile is used and additional definitions for the NAT or Routed network profiles are required to complete the profile.</p>
NAT	<p>An external network that uses network address translation (NAT) to enable one set of IP addresses for external communication and another set for internal communications. With one-to-one NAT networks, every virtual machine is assigned an external IP address from the external network profile and an internal IP address from the NAT network profile. With one-to-many NAT networks, all machines share a single IP address from the external network profile for external communication.</p> <p>A NAT network profile defines local and external networks that use a translation table for mutual communication.</p>
Routed	<p>A routed network represents a routable IP space divided across subnets that are linked together using Distributed Logical Router (DLR). Every new routed network has the next available subnet assigned to it and is associated with other routed networks that use the same network profile. The virtual machines that are provisioned with routed networks that have the same routed network profile can communicate with each other and the external network.</p> <p>A routed network profile defines a routable space and available subnets.</p> <p>For more information about Distributed Logical Router, see <i>NSX Administration Guide</i> available as a selection from the <a href="#">NSX for vSphere product documentation</a>.</p>

Each example for this use case lists a curl command with respective JSON response, plus input and output parameters. The same set of prerequisites applies to each example.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Prerequisites for Working With Network Profiles](#)
- [Get a Network Profile List Example](#)
- [Create an External Network Profile Without IPAM Example](#)
- [Create an External Network Profile Using External IPAM Example](#)
- [Query a Network Profile Example](#)
- [Update a Network Profile Example](#)
- [Delete a Network Profile Example](#)

## Prerequisites for Working With Network Profiles

Satisfy the following conditions before performing any tasks for this use case.

- Log in to vRealize Automation as a **tenant administrator**.
- Verify that the appliance name and fully qualified domain name of the vRealize Automation instance are available.
- Verify that you have a valid HTTP bearer token that matches your login credentials. See [Chapter 2 REST API Authentication](#).

## Get a Network Profile List Example

GET `/api/network/profiles` returns a page of current network profiles.

### curl Command

The following example command returns a list of network profiles.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/network/profiles
```

### JSON Output

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```
{
  "links": [
  ],
  "content": [
    {
      "@type": "NATNetworkProfile",
      "id": "599541aa-ffb0-4a37-9483-4353f3fc6be3",
      "name": "NATTest",
      "description": "",
      "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:29:09.000Z",
      "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:29:09.000Z",
      "isHidden": false,
      "definedRanges": [
        {
          "id": "9f7d8025-bd4c-4560-9b41-9ce455ee49ae",
          "name": "range",
          "description": "",
          "beginIPv4Address": "10.118.190.110",
          "endIPv4Address": "10.118.190.115",
          "state": "UNALLOCATED",
          "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:29:05.000Z",
          "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:29:05.000Z",
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"definedAddresses": [  
  {  
    "id": "6e7dc8c3-dc64-4ebd-a282-05852010310f",  
    "name": null,  
    "description": null,  
    "IPv4Address": "10.118.190.111",  
    "IPSortValue": 0,  
    "state": "UNALLOCATED",  
    "hostName": "",  
    "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:29:05.000Z",  
    "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:29:05.000Z"  
  },  
  {  
    "id": "f6802100-1d7e-4f31-bdeb-1b27f7e77766",  
    "name": null,  
    "description": null,  
    "IPv4Address": "10.118.190.115",  
    "IPSortValue": 0,  
    "state": "UNALLOCATED",  
    "hostName": "",  
    "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:29:05.000Z",  
    "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:29:05.000Z"  
  },  
  {  
    "id": "f6deba8c-fbf4-4ea0-9d9c-325e9db2f13e",  
    "name": null,  
    "description": null,  
    "IPv4Address": "10.118.190.114",  
    "IPSortValue": 0,  
    "state": "UNALLOCATED",  
    "hostName": "",  
    "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:29:05.000Z",  
    "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:29:05.000Z"  
  },  
  {  
    "id": "9d5a9d25-26d7-4ce3-93a2-61242a88c5b2",  
    "name": null,  
    "description": null,  
    "IPv4Address": "10.118.190.110",  
    "IPSortValue": 0,  
    "state": "UNALLOCATED",  
    "hostName": "",  
    "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:29:05.000Z",  
    "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:29:05.000Z"  
  },  
  {  
    "id": "2b616f1a-dc35-4caa-8ee7-6494ca50db57",  
    "name": null,  
    "description": null,  
    "IPv4Address": "10.118.190.113",  
    "IPSortValue": 0,  
    "state": "UNALLOCATED",  
    "hostName": "",  
    "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:29:05.000Z",  
    "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:29:05.000Z"  
  }  
]
```

```

    },
    {
      "id": "9dd5d265-ec23-42be-9bdb-734c11b1e315",
      "name": null,
      "description": null,
      "IPv4Address": "10.118.190.112",
      "IPSortValue": 0,
      "state": "UNALLOCATED",
      "hostName": "",
      "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:29:05.000Z",
      "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:29:05.000Z"
    },
  ],
  ],
  "profileType": "NAT",
  "subnetMask": "255.255.255.0",
  "gatewayAddress": "10.118.190.230",
  "primaryDnsAddress": "10.110.182.45",
  "secondaryDnsAddress": "",
  "dnsSuffix": "mycompany.com",
  "dnsSearchSuffix": "",
  "primaryWinsAddress": "10.0.0.1",
  "secondaryWinsAddress": "",
  "dhcpStartIPAddress": null,
  "dhcpEndIPAddress": null,
  "leaseTimeInSeconds": 0
},
{
  "@type": "PrivateNetworkProfile",
  "id": "594e4016-b067-4d19-aa81-63502675f925",
  "name": "privateTest",
  "description": "",
  "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:26:44.000Z",
  "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:26:44.000Z",
  "isHidden": false,
  "definedRanges": [
    {
      "id": "8827193e-f1c3-493e-8bcd-1b153f2a5e74",
      "name": "range",
      "description": "",
      "beginIPv4Address": "10.118.190.110",
      "endIPv4Address": "10.118.190.112",
      "state": "UNALLOCATED",
      "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:25:57.000Z",
      "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:25:57.000Z",
      "definedAddresses": [
        {
          "id": "262a4273-1e75-4c23-8fb8-088473521b19",
          "name": null,
          "description": null,
          "IPv4Address": "10.118.190.111",
          "IPSortValue": 0,
          "state": "UNALLOCATED",

```

```

        "hostName": "",
            "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:25:57.000Z",
        "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:25:57.000Z"
    },
    {
        "id": "7eebd0ad-0dde-4fa1-aad3-750498214caf",
        "name": null,
        "description": null,
        "IPv4Address": "10.118.190.110",
        "IPSortValue": 0,
        "state": "UNALLOCATED",
        "hostName": "",
        "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:25:57.000Z",
        "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:25:57.000Z"
    },
    {
        "id": "37ca8368-5d19-4d23-a6b8-7b233bb2320d",
        "name": null,
        "description": null,
        "IPv4Address": "10.118.190.112",
        "IPSortValue": 0,
        "state": "UNALLOCATED",
        "hostName": "",
        "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:25:57.000Z",
        "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:25:57.000Z"
    },
    ]
}
],
"profileType": "PRIVATE",
"subnetMask": "255.255.255.0",
"gatewayAddress": "10.118.190.230",
"dhcpStartIPAddress": null,
"dhcpEndIPAddress": null,
"leaseTimeInSeconds": 0
},
{
"@type": "RoutedNetworkProfile",
"id": "a3dbfc76-7eab-4c1f-8f59-8fcc0b50ec6c",
"name": "routedTest",
"description": "",
"createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:31:11.000Z",
"lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:31:11.000Z",
"isHidden": false,
"definedRanges": [
    {
        "id": "4d9b291a-841f-4f62-b03e-83781133024c",
        "name": "Range 1",
        "description": "",
        "beginIPv4Address": "10.118.183.1",
        "endIPv4Address": "10.118.183.254",
        "state": "UNALLOCATED",
        "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:30:34.000Z",
        "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:30:34.000Z",
        "definedAddresses": [

```

```

    ]
  }
],
"profileType": "ROUTED",
"subnetMask": "255.255.254.0",
"primaryDnsAddress": "10.110.182.45",
"secondaryDnsAddress": "",
"dnsSuffix": "mycompany.com",
"dnsSearchSuffix": "",
"primaryWinsAddress": "10.0.0.1",
"secondaryWinsAddress": "",
"baseIP": "10.118.183.1"
},
{
"@type": "ExternalNetworkProfile",
"id": "68b6a183-fc8a-4592-af23-92f8d410ee32",
"name": "externalTest",
"description": "",
"createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:24:07.000Z",
"lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:24:07.000Z",
"isHidden": false,
"definedRanges": [
  {
    "id": "3a85a049-522f-4b64-8f60-6e7b252ad204",
    "name": "range",
    "description": "",
    "beginIPv4Address": "10.110.183.200",
    "endIPv4Address": "10.110.183.201",
    "state": "UNALLOCATED",
    "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:23:38.000Z",
    "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:23:38.000Z",
    "definedAddresses": [
      {
        "id": "f229ea1a-18de-4dae-ae7b-0cec7feaa99b",
        "name": null,
        "description": null,
        "IPv4Address": "10.110.183.201",
        "IPSortValue": 0,
        "state": "UNALLOCATED",
        "hostName": "",
        "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:23:38.000Z",
        "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:23:38.000Z"
      },
      {
        "id": "cd39e786-6490-4c95-8cf7-d6e3b6a0ba67",
        "name": null,
        "description": null,
        "IPv4Address": "10.110.183.200",
        "IPSortValue": 0,
        "state": "UNALLOCATED",
        "hostName": "",
        "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:23:38.000Z",
        "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:23:38.000Z"
      }
    ]
  }
],
}

```

```

]
},
{
  "id": "67acdc6f-d0b9-4f47-a74b-ea58ff9ce074",
  "name": "range2",
  "description": "",
  "beginIPv4Address": "10.110.183.180",
  "endIPv4Address": "10.110.183.183",
  "state": "UNALLOCATED",
  "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:24:04.000Z",
  "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:24:04.000Z",
  "definedAddresses": [
    {
      "id": "37b5c7d1-b82f-4961-a7cc-0117d3610ed7",
      "name": null,
      "description": null,
      "IPv4Address": "10.110.183.182",
      "IPSortValue": 0,
      "state": "UNALLOCATED",
      "hostName": "",
      "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:24:04.000Z",
      "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:24:04.000Z"
    },
    {
      "id": "43d8bae4-7b78-40d2-a9ef-350d28901c24",
      "name": null,
      "description": null,
      "IPv4Address": "10.110.183.180",
      "IPSortValue": 0,
      "state": "UNALLOCATED",
      "hostName": "",
      "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:24:04.000Z",
      "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:24:04.000Z"
    }
  ],
  {
    "id": "c270ce8e-a418-4d02-89db-3b84f6816a75",
    "name": null,
    "description": null,
    "IPv4Address": "10.110.183.181",
    "IPSortValue": 0,
    "state": "UNALLOCATED",
    "hostName": "",
    "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:24:04.000Z",
    "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:24:04.000Z"
  },
  {
    "id": "684bbe43-29ce-4113-92c7-43921c943099",
    "name": null,
    "description": null,
    "IPv4Address": "10.110.183.183",
    "IPSortValue": 0,
    "state": "UNALLOCATED",
    "hostName": "",
    "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:24:04.000Z",
    "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:24:04.000Z"
  }
},

```

```

    ]
  }
],
"profileType": "EXTERNAL",
"IPAMEndpointId": null,
"subnetMask": "255.255.255.0",
"gatewayAddress": "10.110.183.253",
"primaryDnsAddress": "10.110.182.45",
"secondaryDnsAddress": "",
"dnsSuffix": "mycompany.com",
"dnsSearchSuffix": "",
"primaryWinsAddress": "10.0.0.1",
"secondaryWinsAddress": ""
}
],
"metadata": {
  "size": 0,
  "totalElements": 4,
  "totalPages": 1,
  "number": 1,
  "offset": 0
}
}

```

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	<a href="https://\$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/network/profiles">https://\$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/network/profiles</a>
Method	Get
<i>\$vRA</i>	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
<i>\$token</i>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Parameter	Description
Links	<p>Specifies an array of link objects, each of which contains the following parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>rel</code>: Specifies the name of the link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>Self</code> refers to the object that was returned or requested. This parameter does not appear when you query a single profile.</li> <li>■ <code>First</code>, <code>Previous</code>, <code>Next</code>, and <code>Last</code> refer to corresponding pages of pageable lists.</li> <li>■ Specifies the application or service that determines the other names.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ <code>href</code>: Specifies the URL that produces the result.</li> </ul>
Content	<p>Specifies an array of data rows, each of which represents one of the tenant objects returned in a pageable list. Each tenant object can contain the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>@type</code>: <p>Specifies one of the following network profile type values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>ExternalNetworkProfile</code></li> <li>■ <code>NATNetworkProfile</code></li> <li>■ <code>PrivateNetworkProfile</code></li> <li>■ <code>RoutedNetworkProfile</code></li> </ul> </li> <li>■ <code>\$id</code>: <p>Specifies the unique network profile identifier.</p> </li> <li>■ <code>\$name</code>: <p>Specifies the network profile name.</p> </li> <li>■ <code>createdDate</code>: <p>Specifies the date and time that the network profile was created.</p> </li> <li>■ <code>lastModifiedDate</code>: <p>Specifies the date and time that the network profile was last modified.</p> </li> <li>■ <code>isHidden</code>: <p>Specifies if the network profile is hidden from the vRealize Automation user interface.</p> </li> <li>■ <code>definedRanges</code>: <p>Specifies the IP range array that is defined for the network profile.</p> </li> <li>■ <code>profileType</code>: <p>Specifies the network profile type as one of the following types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>EXTERNAL</code></li> <li>■ <code>NAT</code></li> <li>■ <code>ROUTED</code></li> </ul> </li> <li>■ <code>IPAMEndpointId</code>:</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description
	<p>If you are creating or querying an external network profile that uses external, IPAM , specifies the endpoint ID for the external IPAM provider. If you are creating a network profile and the profile does not use external IPAM, code null for this value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <p>■ subnetMask:</p> <p>Specifies the subnet mask.</p> </li> <li> <p>■ gatewayAddress:</p> <p>Specifies the IP address of the network gateway.</p> </li> <li> <p>■ primaryDnsAddress:</p> <p>Specifies the IP address of the primary DNS server. This parameter is only available for external, NAT, and routed network profiles.</p> </li> <li> <p>■ secondaryDnsAddress:</p> <p>Specifies the IP address of a secondary DNS server. This parameter is only available for external, NAT, and routed network profiles.</p> </li> <li> <p>■ dnsSuffix:</p> <p>Specifies the DNS suffix. This parameter is only available for external, NAT, and routed network profiles.</p> </li> <li> <p>■ dnsSearchSuffix:</p> <p>Specifies the DNS search suffix. This parameter is only available for external, NAT, and routed network profiles.</p> </li> <li> <p>■ primaryWinsAddress:</p> <p>Specifies the IP address of the primary Wins server. This parameter is only available for external, NAT, and routed network profiles.</p> </li> <li> <p>■ secondaryWinsAddress:</p> <p>Specifies the IP address of secondary Wins server. This parameter is only available for external, NAT, and routed network profiles.</p> </li> <li> <p>■ dhcpStartIPAddress:</p> <p>Specifies the start IP address of the DHCP server. This parameter is only supported by NAT and private network profiles.</p> </li> <li> <p>■ dhcpEndIPAddress:</p> <p>Specifies the end IP address of the DHCP server. This parameter is only supported by NAT and private network profiles.</p> </li> <li> <p>■ leaseTimeInSeconds:</p> <p>Specifies the lease time for the DHCP server. This parameter is only supported by NAT and private network profiles.</p> </li> </ul>

Parameter	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>baseIP: Specifies the base IP address. This parameter is only supported by routed network profiles.</li> </ul>
Metadata	<p>Specifies the following paging-related data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned. This parameter is not output when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> <li>Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned. This parameter is not output when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> </ul>

## Create an External Network Profile Without IPAM Example

POST /api/network/profiles creates an external, NAT, private, or routed network profile.

### curl Command

The following example command creates an external network profile without IPAM.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/$networkProfileID -d "
{
  "@type": "ExternalNetworkProfile",
  "name": "externalTestCreate",
  "description": "",
  "isHidden": false,
  "definedRanges": [
    {
      "name": "range",
      "description": "",
      "beginIPv4Address": "10.110.183.221",
      "endIPv4Address": "10.110.183.240",
      "state": "UNALLOCATED"
    }
  ],
  "profileType": "EXTERNAL",
  "IPAMEndpointId": null,
  "subnetMask": "255.255.255.0",
```

```

"gatewayAddress": "10.110.183.253",
"primaryDnsAddress": "10.110.182.45",
"secondaryDnsAddress": "",
"dnsSuffix": "mycompany.com",
"dnsSearchSuffix": "",
"primaryWinsAddress": "10.0.0.1",
"secondaryWinsAddress": ""
}
"

```

## JSON Output

The JSON output consists of a location URL, which points to the newly created network profile. The output contains an empty HTTP response body and the following or similar header statement. Copy the location URL into a text editor for future use.

```

Location:
https://vcac148-084-241.eng.mycompany.com/iaas-proxy-provider/api/network/profiles/263b80f5-d34f-47f2-b0b1-5a3db991c2e9

```

Copy the location URL into a text editor for future use.

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Input	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/network/profiles
Method	Post
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
HTTP Body	The HTTP body describes the network profile to create. Sample HTTP body field values are presented in the JSON Output section of the <a href="#">Get a Network Profile List Example</a> topic. Format your HTTP body using this content as reference.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
status	If the command is successful, the HTTP status is 201 Created.
Header.Location	The HTTP response should contain a Location attribute that is formatted as <code>https://\$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/network/profiles/\$networkProfileID</code> .
\$networkProfileID	Specifies the unique identifier of the new network profile.

## Create an External Network Profile Using External IPAM Example

POST `/api/network/profiles` creates a external network profile using external IPAM.

### curl Command

The following example command creates an external IPAM profile.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/$networkProfileID -d "
{
  "profileType" : "EXTERNAL",
  "id" : null,
  "@type" : "ExternalNetworkProfile",
  "name" : "External IPAM",
  "IPAMEndpointId" : "c20f305c-07a5-4ba7-88ac-35da7b9713e0",
  "addressSpaceExternalId" : "address-space-4",
  "description" : null,
  "definedRanges" : [{
    "externalId" : "network-1",
    "name" : "192.168.1.0/24",
    "description" : "Created by vRO package stub workflow",
    "state" : "UNALLOCATED",
    "beginIPv4Address" : null,
    "endIPv4Address" : null
  }
]
}
```

## JSON Output

The output contains an empty HTTP response body and the location and network profile ID in the header statement.

```
Location:  
https://vcac148-084-241.eng.mycompany.com/iaas-proxy-provider/api/network/profiles/263b80f5-d34f-47f2-  
b0b1-5a3db991c2e9
```

Copy the location URL into a text editor for future use.

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Input	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/network/profiles
Method	Post
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.

Input	Description
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
HTTP Body	<p>The HTTP body specifies the information for creating an external IPAM profile.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>profileType</i>: Specify EXTERNAL for this parameter.</li> <li>■ <i>id</i>: Specifies <i>null</i>.</li> <li>■ <i>name</i>: Specifies the name of the profile.</li> <li>■ <i>IPAMEndpointId</i>: Specifies the endpoint ID for an external IPAM provider.</li> <li>■ <i>addressSpaceExternalId</i>: Specify the address space of the IPAM provider. This is represented in the vRealize Automation UI as <b>Address Space</b>.</li> <li>■ <i>description</i>: Optionally, can specify a description for the profile. If you do not provide a description, code "null" for this parameter.</li> <li>■ <i>definedRanges</i>: Specifies parameters that set up defined address ranges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>externalId</i>: Specify the address range of the IPAM provider.</li> </ul> <p>This is the tie between vRealize Automation and the external IPAM provider. When you edit a network profile, vRealize Automation pulls information about the address ranges based on the external ID.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>name</i>: Optionally, you can specify a descriptive name for the range.</li> <li>■ <i>description</i></li> <li>■ <i>state</i>: Specify "UNALLOCATED" for this value.</li> <li>■ <i>beginIPv4Address</i>: Specify "null" for this parameter.</li> <li>■ <i>endIPv4Address</i>: Specify "null" for this parameter.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Property	Description
status	If the command is successful, the HTTP status is 201 Created.
Header.Location	The HTTP response should contain a Location attribute that is formatted as <code>https://\$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/network/profiles/\$networkProfileID</code> .
\$networkProfileID	Specifies the unique identifier of the new network profile.

## Query a Network Profile Example

GET `/api/network/profiles/{id}` queries and displays an external, NAT, or routed network profile.

For example, you can query an external network profile and use it as the basis for creating a different type of network profile.

### curl Command

The following example command queries the existing network profile ID 68b6a183-fc8a-4592-af23-92f8d410ee32.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/network/profiles/68b6a183-fc8a-4592-af23-92f8d410ee32
```

### JSON Output

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```
{
  "@type": "ExternalNetworkProfile",
  "id": "68b6a183-fc8a-4592-af23-92f8d410ee32",
  "name": "externalTest",
  "description": "",
  "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:24:07.000Z",
  "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:24:07.000Z",
  "isHidden": false,
  "definedRanges": [
    {
      "id": "3a85a049-522f-4b64-8f60-6e7b252ad204",
      "name": "range",
      "description": "",
      "beginIPv4Address": "10.110.183.200",
      "endIPv4Address": "10.110.183.201",
      "state": "UNALLOCATED",
      "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:23:38.000Z",
      "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:23:38.000Z",
      "definedAddresses": [
        {
          "id": "f229ea1a-18de-4dae-ae7b-0cec7feaa99b",
          "name": null,
          "description": null,
          "IPv4Address": "10.110.183.201",
          "IPSortValue": 0,
          "state": "UNALLOCATED",
          "hostName": "",
          "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:23:38.000Z",
          "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:23:38.000Z"
        },
        {

```

```

    "id": "cd39e786-6490-4c95-8cf7-d6e3b6a0ba67",
    "name": null,
    "description": null,
    "IPv4Address": "10.110.183.200",
    "IPSortValue": 0,
    "state": "UNALLOCATED",
    "hostName": "",
    "createdDate": "2014-11-11T02:23:38.000Z",
    "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-11T02:23:38.000Z"
  },
}
],
"profileType": "EXTERNAL",
"IPAMEndpointId": null,
"subnetMask": "255.255.255.0",
"gatewayAddress": "10.110.183.253",
"primaryDnsAddress": "10.110.182.45",
"secondaryDnsAddress": "",
"dnsSuffix": "mycompany.com",
"dnsSearchSuffix": "",
"primaryWinsAddress": "10.0.0.1",
"secondaryWinsAddress": ""
}

```

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	<code>https://\$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/network/profiles/\$id</code>
Method	Get
<i>\$vRA</i>	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
<i>\$token</i>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
<i>\$id</i> :	Specifies the unique network profile identifier.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Parameter	Description
Links	<p>Specifies an array of link objects, each of which contains the following parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>rel</code>: Specifies the name of the link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>Self</code> refers to the object that was returned or requested. This property does not exist when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ <code>First</code>, <code>Previous</code>, <code>Next</code>, and <code>Last</code> refer to corresponding pages of pageable lists.</li> <li>■ Specifies the application or service that determines the other names.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ <code>href</code>: Specifies the URL that produces the result.</li> </ul>
Content	<p>Specifies an array of data rows, each of which represents one of the objects returned in a pageable list. Each object contains the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>@type</code>: <p>Specifies one of the following network profile type values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>ExternalNetworkProfile</code></li> <li>■ <code>NATNetworkProfile</code></li> <li>■ <code>RoutedNetworkProfile</code></li> </ul> </li> <li>■ <code>\$id</code>: <p>Specifies the unique network profile identifier.</p> </li> <li>■ <code>\$name</code>: <p>Specifies the network profile name.</p> </li> <li>■ <code>createdDate</code>: <p>Specifies the date and time that the network profile was created.</p> </li> <li>■ <code>lastModifiedDate</code>: <p>Specifies the date and time that the network profile was last modified.</p> </li> <li>■ <code>isHidden</code>: <p>Specifies if the network profile is hidden from the vRealize Automation user interface.</p> </li> <li>■ <code>definedRanges</code>: <p>Specifies the IP range array that is defined for the network profile.</p> </li> <li>■ <code>profileType</code>: <p>Specifies the network profile type as one of the following types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>EXTERNAL</code></li> <li>■ <code>NAT</code></li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Parameter	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ROUTED</li> <li>■ IPAMEndpointId                     <p>If you are querying an external network profile that uses external IPAM, shows the endpoint ID for the external IPAM provider.</p> </li> <li>■ subnetMask:                     <p>Specifies the subnet mask.</p> </li> <li>■ gatewayAddress:                     <p>Specifies the IP address of the network gateway.</p> </li> <li>■ primaryDnsAddress:                     <p>Specifies the IP address of the primary DNS server. This parameter is only available for external, NAT, and routed network profiles.</p> </li> <li>■ secondaryDnsAddress:                     <p>Specifies the IP address of a secondary DNS server. This parameter is only available for external, NAT, and routed network profiles.</p> </li> <li>■ dnsSuffix:                     <p>Specifies the DNS suffix. This parameter is only available for external, NAT, and routed network profiles.</p> </li> <li>■ dnsSearchSuffix:                     <p>Specifies the DNS search suffix. This parameter is only available for external, NAT, and routed network profiles.</p> </li> <li>■ primaryWinsAddress:                     <p>Specifies the IP address of the primary Wins server. This parameter is only available for external, NAT, and routed network profiles.</p> </li> <li>■ secondaryWinsAddress:                     <p>Specifies the IP address of secondary Wins server. This parameter is only available for external, NAT, and routed network profiles.</p> </li> <li>■ dhcpStartIPAddress:                     <p>Specifies the start IP address of the DHCP server. This parameter is only supported by NAT network profiles.</p> </li> <li>■ dhcpEndIPAddress:                     <p>Specifies the end IP address of the DHCP server. This parameter is only supported by NAT network profiles.</p> </li> <li>■ leaseTimeInSeconds:                     <p>Specifies the lease time for the DHCP server. This parameter is only supported by NAT network profiles.</p> </li> <li>■ baseIP:                     <p>Specifies the base IP address. This parameter is only supported by routed network profiles.</p> </li> </ul>
Metadata	Specifies the following paging-related data:

Parameter	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned. This parameter is not output when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> <li>■ Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned. This parameter is not output when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> </ul>

## Update a Network Profile Example

PUT /api/network/profiles/{id} updates an existing network profile.

### curl Command

The following example command updates the network profile with an ID of 263b80f5-d34f-47f2-b0b1-5a3db991c2e9.

```
curl -X PUT --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/network/profiles/263b80f5-d34f-47f2-b0b1-5a3db991c2e9 -d "
{
  "@type": "ExternalNetworkProfile",
  "id": "263b80f5-d34f-47f2-b0b1-5a3db991c2e9",
  "name": "externalTestEdit",
  "description": "",
  "createdDate": "2014-11-16T09:11:55.000Z",
  "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-16T09:11:55.000Z",
  "isHidden": false,
  "definedRanges": [
    {
      "id": "ce266d4c-5fbb-47a9-a391-c77444c20b09",
      "name": "range",
      "description": "",
      "beginIPv4Address": "10.110.183.239",
      "endIPv4Address": "10.110.183.240",
      "state": "UNALLOCATED",
      "createdDate": "2014-11-16T09:11:55.000Z",
      "lastModifiedDate": "2014-11-16T09:11:55.000Z",
      "definedAddresses": [
        ]
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

],
"profileType": "EXTERNAL",
"subnetMask": "255.255.255.0",
"gatewayAddress": "10.110.183.253",
"primaryDnsAddress": "10.110.182.45",
"secondaryDnsAddress": "",
"dnsSuffix": "mycompany.com",
"dnsSearchSuffix": "",
"primaryWinsAddress": "10.0.0.1",
"secondaryWinsAddress": ""
}
"

```

## JSON Output

The output contains an empty HTTP response body and the following status code.

```
204 No Content
```

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	<code>https://\$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/network/profiles/\$id</code>
Method	Put
<i>\$vRA</i>	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
<i>\$token</i>	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.

## Output

The command output contains a status statement.

Parameter	Description
status	If the command is not successful, the HTTP status is 204 No Content.

## Delete a Network Profile Example

`DELETE /api/network/profiles/{id}` deletes an existing network profile corresponding to its unique ID.

## curl Command

The following example command deletes a network profile with an ID of 263b80f5-d34f-47f2-b0b1-5a3db991c2e9.

```
curl -X "Delete" --insecure -H "Accept:application/json"
-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/network/profiles/263b80f5-d34f-47f2-b0b1-5a3db991c2e9
```

## JSON Output

The output contains an empty HTTP response body and the following status code.

```
204 No Content
```

## Input

Use the supported input parameters to control the command output.

Parameter	Description
URL	https://\$vRA/iaas-proxy-provider/api/network/profiles/\$id
Method	Delete
\$vRA	Specifies the appliance name and fully qualified domain name, or IP address of the vRealize Automation server.
\$token	Specifies a valid HTTP bearer token with necessary credentials.
\$id:	Specifies the unique network profile identifier.

## Output

The command output contains a status statement.

Parameter	Description
status	If the command is not successful, the HTTP status is 204 No Content.

# Getting a List of Available IP Ranges

# 12

After creating a network profile, the administrator imports IP address ranges into vRealize Automation from a registered IP address management (IPAM) service provider.

## Get a List of Available IP Ranges for an IPAM Provider

GET `/api/providers/{providerEndpointId}/ip-ranges` queries a specified IPAM provider endpoint for a list of the available IP address ranges configured on the IPAM provider device.

### Prerequisites

- Log in to vRealize Automation as a **tenant administrator**.
- Verify that the appliance name and fully qualified domain name of the vRealize Automation instance are available.
- Verify that you have a valid HTTP bearer token that matches your login credentials. See [Chapter 2 REST API Authentication](#).
- Obtain the endpoint ID for the external IPAM provider device you want to query.

### Procedure

- 1 Use the following command to query an IPAM endpoint for a list of configured IP address ranges.

```
curl --insecure -H "Accept:application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token" https://$vRA/ ipam-service/api/providers/<ENDPOINT_ID>/ip-ranges
```

*ENDPOINT\_ID* is the endpoint ID of the external IPAM service provider.

- 2 Examine the response for a list of the available IP address ranges configured on the IPAM provider device.

```
{
  "links": [],
  "content": [
    {
      "@type": "IPRange",
      "id": null,
      "name": "192.168.0.0/24",
      "description": "Created by vRO package stub workflow",
```

```

"extensionData": {
  "entries": [
    {
      "key": "Building",
      "value": {
        "type": "string",
        "value": "Building 0"
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "City",
      "value": {
        "type": "string",
        "value": "Santa Clara"
      }
    }
  ]
},
"providerEndpointId": "C20F305C-07A5-4BA7-88AC-35DA7B9713E0",
"providerEndpointURI": null,
"start": null,
"end": null,
"ipVersion": "IPv4",
"gateway": "192.168.0.0",
"subnetPrefixLength": 24,
"externalId": "network-0",
"dnsInfo": {
  "@type": "DNSInfo",
  "id": null,
  "name": null,
  "description": null,
  "dnsSuffix": "sqa.local",
  "primaryDNS": "",
  "secondaryDNS": "",
  "dnsSearchSuffixes": "search.sqa.local,search2.sqa.local",
  "preferredWINS": "",
  "alternateWINS": ""
},
"addressSpaceId": "default"
},
{
  "@type": "IPRange",
  "id": null,
  "name": "192.168.1.0/24",
  "description": "Created by vRO package stub workflow",
  "extensionData": {
    "entries": [
      {
        "key": "Building",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Building 1"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  {

```

```

        "key": "City",
        "value": {
            "type": "string",
            "value": "Boston"
        }
    }
    ],
},
"providerEndpointId": "C20F305C-07A5-4BA7-88AC-35DA7B9713E0",
"providerEndpointURI": null,
"start": null,
"end": null,
"ipVersion": "IPv4",
"gateway": "192.168.1.0",
"subnetPrefixLength": 24,
"externalId": "network-1",
"dnsInfo": {
    "@type": "DNSInfo",
    "id": null,
    "name": null,
    "description": null,
    "dnsSuffix": "sqa.local",
    "primaryDNS": "",
    "secondaryDNS": "",
    "dnsSearchSuffixes": "search.sqa.local,search2.sqa.local",
    "preferredWINS": "",
    "alternateWINS": ""
},
"addressSpaceId": "default"
},
{
    "@type": "IPRange",
    "id": null,
    "name": "192.168.2.0/24",
    "description": "Created by vRO package stub workflow",
    "extensionData": {
        "entries": [
            {
                "key": "Building",
                "value": {
                    "type": "string",
                    "value": "Building 2"
                }
            },
            {
                "key": "City",
                "value": {
                    "type": "string",
                    "value": "Santa Clara"
                }
            }
        ]
    }
},
"providerEndpointId": "C20F305C-07A5-4BA7-88AC-35DA7B9713E0",
"providerEndpointURI": null,

```

```

    "start": null,
    "end": null,
    "ipVersion": "IPv4",
    "gateway": "192.168.2.0",
    "subnetPrefixLength": 24,
    "externalId": "network-2",
    "dnsInfo": {
      "@type": "DNSInfo",
      "id": null,
      "name": null,
      "description": null,
      "dnsSuffix": "sqa.local",
      "primaryDNS": "",
      "secondaryDNS": "",
      "dnsSearchSuffixes": "search.sqa.local,search2.sqa.local",
      "preferredWINS": "",
      "alternateWINS": ""
    },
    "addressSpaceId": "default"
  },
  {
    "@type": "IPRange",
    "id": null,
    "name": "192.168.3.0/24",
    "description": "Created by vRO package stub workflow",
    "extensionData": {
      "entries": [
        {
          "key": "Building",
          "value": {
            "type": "string",
            "value": "Building 3"
          }
        },
        {
          "key": "City",
          "value": {
            "type": "string",
            "value": "Boston"
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  },
  "providerEndpointId": "C20F305C-07A5-4BA7-88AC-35DA7B9713E0",
  "providerEndpointURI": null,
  "start": null,
  "end": null,
  "ipVersion": "IPv4",
  "gateway": "192.168.3.0",
  "subnetPrefixLength": 24,
  "externalId": "network-3",
  "dnsInfo": {
    "@type": "DNSInfo",
    "id": null,
    "name": null,

```

```

    "description": null,
    "dnsSuffix": "sqa.local",
    "primaryDNS": "",
    "secondaryDNS": "",
    "dnsSearchSuffixes": "search.sqa.local,search2.sqa.local",
    "preferredWINS": "",
    "alternateWINS": ""
  },
  "addressSpaceId": "default"
},
{
  "@type": "IPRange",
  "id": null,
  "name": "192.168.4.0/24",
  "description": "Created by vRO package stub workflow",
  "extensionData": {
    "entries": [
      {
        "key": "Building",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Building 4"
        }
      },
      {
        "key": "City",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Santa Clara"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "providerEndpointId": "C20F305C-07A5-4BA7-88AC-35DA7B9713E0",
  "providerEndpointURI": null,
  "start": null,
  "end": null,
  "ipVersion": "IPv4",
  "gateway": "192.168.4.0",
  "subnetPrefixLength": 24,
  "externalId": "network-4",
  "dnsInfo": {
    "@type": "DNSInfo",
    "id": null,
    "name": null,
    "description": null,
    "dnsSuffix": "sqa.local",
    "primaryDNS": "",
    "secondaryDNS": "",
    "dnsSearchSuffixes": "search.sqa.local,search2.sqa.local",
    "preferredWINS": "",
    "alternateWINS": ""
  },
  "addressSpaceId": "default"
},

```

```

{
  "@type": "IPRange",
  "id": null,
  "name": "192.168.5.0/24",
  "description": "Created by vRO package stub workflow",
  "extensionData": {
    "entries": [
      {
        "key": "Building",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Building 5"
        }
      },
      {
        "key": "City",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Boston"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "providerEndpointId": "C20F305C-07A5-4BA7-88AC-35DA7B9713E0",
  "providerEndpointURI": null,
  "start": null,
  "end": null,
  "ipVersion": "IPv4",
  "gateway": "192.168.5.0",
  "subnetPrefixLength": 24,
  "externalId": "network-5",
  "dnsInfo": {
    "@type": "DNSInfo",
    "id": null,
    "name": null,
    "description": null,
    "dnsSuffix": "sqa.local",
    "primaryDNS": "",
    "secondaryDNS": "",
    "dnsSearchSuffixes": "search.sqa.local,search2.sqa.local",
    "preferredWINS": "",
    "alternateWINS": ""
  },
  "addressSpaceId": "default"
},
{
  "@type": "IPRange",
  "id": null,
  "name": "192.168.6.0/24",
  "description": "Created by vRO package stub workflow",
  "extensionData": {
    "entries": [
      {
        "key": "Building",
        "value": {

```

```

        "type": "string",
        "value": "Building 6"
    }
},
{
    "key": "City",
    "value": {
        "type": "string",
        "value": "Santa Clara"
    }
}
]
},
"providerEndpointId": "C20F305C-07A5-4BA7-88AC-35DA7B9713E0",
"providerEndpointURI": null,
"start": null,
"end": null,
"ipVersion": "IPv4",
"gateway": "192.168.6.0",
"subnetPrefixLength": 24,
"externalId": "network-6",
"dnsInfo": {
    "@type": "DNSInfo",
    "id": null,
    "name": null,
    "description": null,
    "dnsSuffix": "sqa.local",
    "primaryDNS": "",
    "secondaryDNS": "",
    "dnsSearchSuffixes": "search.sqa.local,search2.sqa.local",
    "preferredWINS": "",
    "alternateWINS": ""
},
"addressSpaceId": "default"
},
{
    "@type": "IPRange",
    "id": null,
    "name": "192.168.7.0/24",
    "description": "Created by vRO package stub workflow",
    "extensionData": {
        "entries": [
            {
                "key": "Building",
                "value": {
                    "type": "string",
                    "value": "Building 7"
                }
            },
            {
                "key": "City",
                "value": {
                    "type": "string",
                    "value": "Boston"
                }
            }
        ]
    }
}

```

```

    }
  ]
},
"providerEndpointId": "C20F305C-07A5-4BA7-88AC-35DA7B9713E0",
"providerEndpointURI": null,
"start": null,
"end": null,
"ipVersion": "IPv4",
"gateway": "192.168.7.0",
"subnetPrefixLength": 24,
"externalId": "network-7",
"dnsInfo": {
  "@type": "DNSInfo",
  "id": null,
  "name": null,
  "description": null,
  "dnsSuffix": "sqa.local",
  "primaryDNS": "",
  "secondaryDNS": "",
  "dnsSearchSuffixes": "search.sqa.local,search2.sqa.local",
  "preferredWINS": "",
  "alternateWINS": ""
},
"addressSpaceId": "default"
},
{
  "@type": "IPRange",
  "id": null,
  "name": "192.168.8.0/24",
  "description": "Created by vRO package stub workflow",
  "extensionData": {
    "entries": [
      {
        "key": "Building",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Building 8"
        }
      },
      {
        "key": "City",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Santa Clara"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
},
"providerEndpointId": "C20F305C-07A5-4BA7-88AC-35DA7B9713E0",
"providerEndpointURI": null,
"start": null,
"end": null,
"ipVersion": "IPv4",
"gateway": "192.168.8.0",
"subnetPrefixLength": 24,

```

```

"externalId": "network-8",
"dnsInfo": {
  "@type": "DNSInfo",
  "id": null,
  "name": null,
  "description": null,
  "dnsSuffix": "sqa.local",
  "primaryDNS": "",
  "secondaryDNS": "",
  "dnsSearchSuffixes": "search.sqa.local,search2.sqa.local",
  "preferredWINS": "",
  "alternateWINS": ""
},
"addressSpaceId": "default"
},
{
  "@type": "IPRange",
  "id": null,
  "name": "192.168.9.0/24",
  "description": "Created by vRO package stub workflow",
  "extensionData": {
    "entries": [
      {
        "key": "Building",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Building 9"
        }
      },
      {
        "key": "City",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Boston"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "providerEndpointId": "C20F305C-07A5-4BA7-88AC-35DA7B9713E0",
  "providerEndpointURI": null,
  "start": null,
  "end": null,
  "ipVersion": "IPv4",
  "gateway": "192.168.9.0",
  "subnetPrefixLength": 24,
  "externalId": "network-9",
  "dnsInfo": {
    "@type": "DNSInfo",
    "id": null,
    "name": null,
    "description": null,
    "dnsSuffix": "sqa.local",
    "primaryDNS": "",
    "secondaryDNS": "",
    "dnsSearchSuffixes": "search.sqa.local,search2.sqa.local",

```

```

    "preferredWINS": "",
    "alternateWINS": ""
  },
  "addressSpaceId": "default"
},
{
  "@type": "IPRange",
  "id": null,
  "name": "192.168.10.0/24",
  "description": "Created by vRO package stub workflow",
  "extensionData": {
    "entries": [
      {
        "key": "Building",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Building 10"
        }
      },
      {
        "key": "City",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Santa Clara"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "providerEndpointId": "C20F305C-07A5-4BA7-88AC-35DA7B9713E0",
  "providerEndpointURI": null,
  "start": null,
  "end": null,
  "ipVersion": "IPv4",
  "gateway": "192.168.10.0",
  "subnetPrefixLength": 24,
  "externalId": "network-10",
  "dnsInfo": {
    "@type": "DNSInfo",
    "id": null,
    "name": null,
    "description": null,
    "dnsSuffix": "sqa.local",
    "primaryDNS": "",
    "secondaryDNS": "",
    "dnsSearchSuffixes": "search.sqa.local,search2.sqa.local",
    "preferredWINS": "",
    "alternateWINS": ""
  },
  "addressSpaceId": "default"
},
{
  "@type": "IPRange",
  "id": null,
  "name": "192.168.11.0/24",
  "description": "Created by vRO package stub workflow",

```

```

"extensionData": {
  "entries": [
    {
      "key": "Building",
      "value": {
        "type": "string",
        "value": "Building 11"
      }
    },
    {
      "key": "City",
      "value": {
        "type": "string",
        "value": "Boston"
      }
    }
  ]
},
"providerEndpointId": "C20F305C-07A5-4BA7-88AC-35DA7B9713E0",
"providerEndpointURI": null,
"start": null,
"end": null,
"ipVersion": "IPv4",
"gateway": "192.168.11.0",
"subnetPrefixLength": 24,
"externalId": "network-11",
"dnsInfo": {
  "@type": "DNSInfo",
  "id": null,
  "name": null,
  "description": null,
  "dnsSuffix": "sqa.local",
  "primaryDNS": "",
  "secondaryDNS": "",
  "dnsSearchSuffixes": "search.sqa.local,search2.sqa.local",
  "preferredWINS": "",
  "alternateWINS": ""
},
"addressSpaceId": "default"
},
{
  "@type": "IPRange",
  "id": null,
  "name": "192.168.12.0/24",
  "description": "Created by vRO package stub workflow",
  "extensionData": {
    "entries": [
      {
        "key": "Building",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Building 12"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```

        "key": "City",
        "value": {
            "type": "string",
            "value": "Santa Clara"
        }
    }
]
},
"providerEndpointId": "C20F305C-07A5-4BA7-88AC-35DA7B9713E0",
"providerEndpointURI": null,
"start": null,
"end": null,
"ipVersion": "IPv4",
"gateway": "192.168.12.0",
"subnetPrefixLength": 24,
"externalId": "network-12",
"dnsInfo": {
    "@type": "DNSInfo",
    "id": null,
    "name": null,
    "description": null,
    "dnsSuffix": "sqa.local",
    "primaryDNS": "",
    "secondaryDNS": "",
    "dnsSearchSuffixes": "search.sqa.local,search2.sqa.local",
    "preferredWINS": "",
    "alternateWINS": ""
},
"addressSpaceId": "default"
},
{
    "@type": "IPRange",
    "id": null,
    "name": "192.168.13.0/24",
    "description": "Created by vRO package stub workflow",
    "extensionData": {
        "entries": [
            {
                "key": "Building",
                "value": {
                    "type": "string",
                    "value": "Building 13"
                }
            },
            {
                "key": "City",
                "value": {
                    "type": "string",
                    "value": "Boston"
                }
            }
        ]
    }
},
"providerEndpointId": "C20F305C-07A5-4BA7-88AC-35DA7B9713E0",
"providerEndpointURI": null,

```

```

"start": null,
"end": null,
"ipVersion": "IPv4",
"gateway": "192.168.13.0",
"subnetPrefixLength": 24,
"externalId": "network-13",
"dnsInfo": {
  "@type": "DNSInfo",
  "id": null,
  "name": null,
  "description": null,
  "dnsSuffix": "sqa.local",
  "primaryDNS": "",
  "secondaryDNS": "",
  "dnsSearchSuffixes": "search.sqa.local,search2.sqa.local",
  "preferredWINS": "",
  "alternateWINS": ""
},
"addressSpaceId": "default"
},
{
  "@type": "IPRange",
  "id": null,
  "name": "192.168.14.0/24",
  "description": "Created by vRO package stub workflow",
  "extensionData": {
    "entries": [
      {
        "key": "Building",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Building 14"
        }
      },
      {
        "key": "City",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Santa Clara"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "providerEndpointId": "C20F305C-07A5-4BA7-88AC-35DA7B9713E0",
  "providerEndpointURI": null,
  "start": null,
  "end": null,
  "ipVersion": "IPv4",
  "gateway": "192.168.14.0",
  "subnetPrefixLength": 24,
  "externalId": "network-14",
  "dnsInfo": {
    "@type": "DNSInfo",
    "id": null,
    "name": null,

```

```

    "description": null,
    "dnsSuffix": "sqa.local",
    "primaryDNS": "",
    "secondaryDNS": "",
    "dnsSearchSuffixes": "search.sqa.local,search2.sqa.local",
    "preferredWINS": "",
    "alternateWINS": ""
  },
  "addressSpaceId": "default"
},
{
  "@type": "IPRange",
  "id": null,
  "name": "192.168.15.0/24",
  "description": "Created by vRO package stub workflow",
  "extensionData": {
    "entries": [
      {
        "key": "Building",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Building 15"
        }
      },
      {
        "key": "City",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Boston"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "providerEndpointId": "C20F305C-07A5-4BA7-88AC-35DA7B9713E0",
  "providerEndpointURI": null,
  "start": null,
  "end": null,
  "ipVersion": "IPv4",
  "gateway": "192.168.15.0",
  "subnetPrefixLength": 24,
  "externalId": "network-15",
  "dnsInfo": {
    "@type": "DNSInfo",
    "id": null,
    "name": null,
    "description": null,
    "dnsSuffix": "sqa.local",
    "primaryDNS": "",
    "secondaryDNS": "",
    "dnsSearchSuffixes": "search.sqa.local,search2.sqa.local",
    "preferredWINS": "",
    "alternateWINS": ""
  },
  "addressSpaceId": "default"
},

```

```

{
  "@type": "IPRange",
  "id": null,
  "name": "192.168.16.0/24",
  "description": "Created by vRO package stub workflow",
  "extensionData": {
    "entries": [
      {
        "key": "Building",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Building 16"
        }
      },
      {
        "key": "City",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Santa Clara"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "providerEndpointId": "C20F305C-07A5-4BA7-88AC-35DA7B9713E0",
  "providerEndpointURI": null,
  "start": null,
  "end": null,
  "ipVersion": "IPv4",
  "gateway": "192.168.16.0",
  "subnetPrefixLength": 24,
  "externalId": "network-16",
  "dnsInfo": {
    "@type": "DNSInfo",
    "id": null,
    "name": null,
    "description": null,
    "dnsSuffix": "sqa.local",
    "primaryDNS": "",
    "secondaryDNS": "",
    "dnsSearchSuffixes": "search.sqa.local,search2.sqa.local",
    "preferredWINS": "",
    "alternateWINS": ""
  },
  "addressSpaceId": "default"
},
{
  "@type": "IPRange",
  "id": null,
  "name": "192.168.17.0/24",
  "description": "Created by vRO package stub workflow",
  "extensionData": {
    "entries": [
      {
        "key": "Building",
        "value": {

```

```

        "type": "string",
        "value": "Building 17"
    }
},
{
    "key": "City",
    "value": {
        "type": "string",
        "value": "Boston"
    }
}
]
},
"providerEndpointId": "C20F305C-07A5-4BA7-88AC-35DA7B9713E0",
"providerEndpointURI": null,
"start": null,
"end": null,
"ipVersion": "IPv4",
"gateway": "192.168.17.0",
"subnetPrefixLength": 24,
"externalId": "network-17",
"dnsInfo": {
    "@type": "DNSInfo",
    "id": null,
    "name": null,
    "description": null,
    "dnsSuffix": "sqa.local",
    "primaryDNS": "",
    "secondaryDNS": "",
    "dnsSearchSuffixes": "search.sqa.local,search2.sqa.local",
    "preferredWINS": "",
    "alternateWINS": ""
},
"addressSpaceId": "default"
},
{
    "@type": "IPRange",
    "id": null,
    "name": "192.168.18.0/24",
    "description": "Created by vRO package stub workflow",
    "extensionData": {
        "entries": [
            {
                "key": "Building",
                "value": {
                    "type": "string",
                    "value": "Building 18"
                }
            }
        ],
    },
    {
        "key": "City",
        "value": {
            "type": "string",
            "value": "Santa Clara"
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  ]
},
"providerEndpointId": "C20F305C-07A5-4BA7-88AC-35DA7B9713E0",
"providerEndpointURI": null,
"start": null,
"end": null,
"ipVersion": "IPv4",
"gateway": "192.168.18.0",
"subnetPrefixLength": 24,
"externalId": "network-18",
"dnsInfo": {
  "@type": "DNSInfo",
  "id": null,
  "name": null,
  "description": null,
  "dnsSuffix": "sqa.local",
  "primaryDNS": "",
  "secondaryDNS": "",
  "dnsSearchSuffixes": "search.sqa.local,search2.sqa.local",
  "preferredWINS": "",
  "alternateWINS": ""
},
"addressSpaceId": "default"
},
{
  "@type": "IPRange",
  "id": null,
  "name": "192.168.19.0/24",
  "description": "Created by vRO package stub workflow",
  "extensionData": {
    "entries": [
      {
        "key": "Building",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Building 19"
        }
      },
      {
        "key": "City",
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "value": "Boston"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
},
"providerEndpointId": "C20F305C-07A5-4BA7-88AC-35DA7B9713E0",
"providerEndpointURI": null,
"start": null,
"end": null,
"ipVersion": "IPv4",
"gateway": "192.168.19.0",
"subnetPrefixLength": 24,

```

```
"externalId": "network-19",
"dnsInfo": {
  "@type": "DNSInfo",
  "id": null,
  "name": null,
  "description": null,
  "dnsSuffix": "sqa.local",
  "primaryDNS": "",
  "secondaryDNS": "",
  "dnsSearchSuffixes": "search.sqa.local,search2.sqa.local",
  "preferredWINS": "",
  "alternateWINS": ""
},
"addressSpaceId": "default"
}
],
"metadata": {
  "size": 0,
  "totalElements": 20,
  "totalPages": 1,
  "number": 1,
  "offset": 0
}
}
```

# Importing and Exporting Content

# 13

You use the content management service to import and export content such as blueprints, software components, and other artifacts between vRealize Automation systems.

vRealize Automation customers often experiment with system artifacts in their development or staging deployments. When ready, they can use the content management service to move the artifacts to production environments or between different tenants.

Import and export has some known constraints.

**Table 13-1. Import and Export Considerations**

Approval policies and entitlements	You cannot import or export approval policies or entitlements. Also, you cannot import or export any content that is in a draft state.
Required secure property values	If you export a blueprint that has the option <code>--secure true</code> , the values are removed during the export process. If the secure property is marked required, the import process will fail unless you update the package with the secure property values before you import it.
Draft state	You cannot import or export any content that is in a draft state.

**Note** You cannot import or export approval policies or entitlements. Also, you cannot import or export any content that is in a draft state.

For consistency with other service examples, each example lists a curl command. However the content management service provides a convenient mechanism for moving artifacts between systems using the CloudClient interface. With CloudClient, there is no need to set heading values, including the Authorization header. The `$vRA//${servicename}/api` is eliminated from the URL and the service name becomes a separate parameter. For example, `consumer/entitledCatalogItems/{id}/request/template`. See [Using vRealize CloudClient](#).

XaaS services are integrated with the content management service, and all commands that work with other content types also work with XaaS content to migrate XaaS content into vRealize Automation.

The same set prerequisites apply to each example.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Understanding Blueprint Schema](#)
- [Prerequisites for Importing and Exporting Content](#)
- [List Supported Content Types Example](#)
- [List Available Content Example](#)
- [Filter Content by Content Type Example](#)
- [Create a Package for Export Example](#)
- [List Packages in the Content Service Example](#)
- [Export a Package Example](#)
- [Validate a Content Bundle Before Importing example](#)
- [Import a Package Example](#)
- [Export XaaS Content Example](#)
- [Import XaaS Content Example](#)

## Understanding Blueprint Schema

Users who wish to edit blueprints when exporting them to a deployment may need to understand the blueprint schema.

### Simple Blueprint Structure

The following is an example of a simple blueprint. Note that this example includes line number that are referenced later in this topic.

```

1  id: Blueprint.CentOSAndApache
2  name: CentOSAndApache
3  status: PUBLISHED
4  components:
5    web:
6      type: Infrastructure.CatalogItem.Machine.Virtual.vSphere
7      data:
8        cpu: 1
9        memory:
10         min: 512
11         max: 8192
12        os_type: Linux
13        os_distribution: rhel
14        action: LinkedClone
15        archive_days: 1
16        provisioning_workflow: {id: CloneWorkflow}
17        lease_days: 3
18        source_machine_name: cbp_centos_63_x86
19        cost_center: sales
20        _cluster: 2

```

```

21.     apache:
22.         type: Software.Apache
23.         data:
24.             host: '${_resource~web}'
25.             http_port: 8080

```

Each of these lines plays an important role in the blueprint structure.

- Lines 1 - 4 represent possible top level blueprint fields that provide identifying information. The only other possible field is `description`. The semantics of these fields is straightforward, but you can refer to `java.classBlueprintDocument` for more information.
- Line 4 represents the blueprint components. Each key under components is the ID of the component that must be unique under the current blueprint.
- Lines 5 - 19 correspond to the Web component. The following appear under any component data:
  - The key `type` is mandatory and must refer to the component type on which the current component is based.
  - The key `dependsOn` is optional and contains the list of component IDs current component depends on. Component dependencies are extracted automatically based on property binding expressions. In most cases, you do not need to explicitly specify component dependencies.
  - The key `data` defines the component configuration and appears under all component data.
    - Key is the name of the property or field of that component. This can be a property defined in the corresponding component type.

Property or field option	Example
A property defined in the corresponding component type	<code>cpu</code>
A reserved property	<code>_cluster</code>
Custom property	<code>cost_center</code>
    - The value of the field can be directly defined as in `cpu: 2`, or you can defines its constraints, as done for the `memory` field in the example.
- Line 16 shows how to specify and entity reference field. The available sub-keys are `id` and `label`.
- Line 24 depicts several things.
  - `${<field_path>}` provides a way to express the value of a field to come from another field.
  - `_resource` is a reserved field ID that captures the output of entire blueprint. Output from each component is exposed under the same key as component ID. So in this case, `host` value is set to the output of the web component thus saying the `apache` component needs to be hosted on machine provisioned from the web component.
  - Whenever a property binding refers to output of some other component, it creates an implicit dependency between components.

## Available Constraints

To define constraints in any blueprint field, create a new hierarchy or level in YAML, and use any of the keys below to define constraints and their values.

**Table 13-2. Blueprint Constraints**

ID or Key	Corresponding CAFE Constraint	Description
default	com.vmware.vcac.platform.content.facets.DefaultValueBehavior	Specifies the value for a field.
fixed	com.vmware.vcac.platform.content.facets.FixedValueConstraint	Specifies the value for a field that cannot be overridden at request or reuse time.
mandatory	com.vmware.vcac.platform.content.facets.MandatoryConstraint	Indicates that the field is mandatory.
min	com.vmware.vcac.platform.content.facets.MinValueConstraint	Indicates the minimum value for a numeric field.
max	com.vmware.vcac.platform.content.facets.MaxValueConstraint	Indicates the maximum value for a numeric field.
minLength	com.vmware.vcac.platform.content.facets.MinLengthConstraint	Indicates the minimum length for a string field.
maxLength	com.vmware.vcac.platform.content.facets.MaxLengthConstraint	Indicates the maximum length for a string field.
minCardinality	com.vmware.vcac.platform.content.facets.MinLengthConstraint	Indicates the minimum cardinality for an array field.
maxCardinality	com.vmware.vcac.platform.content.facets.MaxCardinalityConstraint	Indicates the maximum cardinality for an array field.
increment	com.vmware.vcac.platform.content.facets.IncrementBehavior	Indicates the step or increment for a numeric field.
regex	com.vmware.vcac.platform.content.facets.RegexpConstraint	Indicates the valid regex for a string field.
secured	com.vmware.vcac.platform.content.facets.EncryptedBehavior	Indicates whether the field is to be treated securely.
valid_values	com.vmware.vcac.platform.content.fields.PermissibleValueList	Defines the valid values for a field.

## Prerequisites for Importing and Exporting Content

Satisfy the following conditions before performing any tasks for this use case.

- Log in to vRealize Automation with an appropriate role. For example: Software Architect, Application Architect, Infrastructure Architecture or some combination of these depending on the need.
- Verify that the appliance name and fully qualified domain name of the vRealize Automation instance are available.

- Verify that you have a valid HTTP bearer token that matches your login credentials. See [Chapter 2 REST API Authentication](#).

## List Supported Content Types Example

GET `/api/provider/contenttypes` displays a list of supported content types.

### Supported Content Types

A content type describes content that you can import or export using the content management service. Content types contain metadata about the content provider and the content itself, such as type information or service type ID. Usually the content provider supplies this information.

The REST API supports import and export of the following registered content types:

- `composite-blueprint` - the content type corresponding to the composite blueprint
- `software-component` - the content type corresponding to the software component
- `property-group` - the content type corresponding to the property groups
- `property-definition` - the content type corresponding to the property definitions

Everything as a Service (XaaS) content types:

- `XaaS-blueprint`
- `XaaS-resource-action`
- `XaaS-resource-type`
- `XaaS-resource-mapping`

### curl Command

The following example command returns a list of supported content types.

```
$curl --insecure -s -H "Content-Type: application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/content-management-service/api/provider/contenttypes
```

### JSON Output

The following JSON output is returned based on the command input.

```
{
  "links": [
  ],
  "content": [
    {
      "@type": "ContentType",
      "id": "property-group",
      "name": "Property Group",
      "description": "Content type corresponding to the property groups.",
      "classId": "PropertyGroup",
```

```

    "serviceTypeId": "com.vmware.csp.core.properties.service"
  },
  {
    "@type": "ContentType",
    "id": "property-definition",
    "name": "Property Definition",
    "description": "Content type corresponding to the property definitions.",
    "classId": "PropertyDefinition",
    "serviceTypeId": "com.vmware.csp.core.properties.service"
  },
  {
    "@type": "ContentType",
    "id": "composite-blueprint",
    "name": "Composite Blueprint Content Type",
    "description": "The content type corresponding to the composite blueprint",
    "classId": "Composite.Blueprint",
    "serviceTypeId": "com.vmware.csp.component.cafe.composition"
  },
  {
    "@type": "ContentType",
    "id": "asd-blueprint",
    "name": "{com.vmware.csp.core.designer.service@service.blueprint.content.type.name}",
    "description":
"{com.vmware.csp.core.designer.service@service.blueprint.content.type.description}",
    "classId": "asdServiceBlueprint",
    "serviceTypeId": "com.vmware.csp.core.designer.service"
  },
  {
    "@type": "ContentType",
    "id": "asd-resource-action",
    "name": "{com.vmware.csp.core.designer.service@resource.action.content.type.name}",
    "description": "{com.vmware.csp.core.designer.service@resource.action.content.type.description}",
    "classId": "asdResourceAction",
    "serviceTypeId": "com.vmware.csp.core.designer.service"
  },
  {
    "@type": "ContentType",
    "id": "asd-resource-type",
    "name": "{com.vmware.csp.core.designer.service@resource.type.content.type.name}",
    "description": "{com.vmware.csp.core.designer.service@resource.type.content.type.description}",
    "classId": "asdResourceType",
    "serviceTypeId": "com.vmware.csp.core.designer.service"
  },
  {
    "@type": "ContentType",
    "id": "asd-resource-mapping",
    "name": "{com.vmware.csp.core.designer.service@resource.mapping.content.type.name}",
    "description":
"{com.vmware.csp.core.designer.service@resource.mapping.content.type.description}",
    "classId": "asdResourceMapping",
    "serviceTypeId": "com.vmware.csp.core.designer.service"
  },
  {
    "@type": "ContentType",
    "id": "software-component",

```

```

    "name": "Software Component Content Type",
    "description":
"{com.vmware.csp.component.software.service@software.component.content.type.description}",
    "classId": "softwareComponentType",
    "serviceTypeId": "com.vmware.csp.component.software.service"
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "size": 20,
  "totalElements": 9,
  "totalPages": 1,
  "number": 1,
  "offset": 0
}
}

```

## Input

Use the supported input parameters with your query URL to control command output. .

Name	Description	Type
page	Page Number. Default is 1.	Query
limit	Number of entries per page. Default is 20.	Query
\$orderby	Multiple comma-separated properties sorted in ascending or descending order.	Query
\$top	The number of returned entries from the top of the response (total number per page in relation to skip).	Query
\$skip	The number of entries to skip.	Query
\$filter	Boolean expression for whether a particular entry should be included in the response.	Query

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Parameter	Description
Links	<p>Specifies an array of link objects, each of which contains the following parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ rel: Specifies the name of the link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Self refers to the object that was returned or requested. This parameter does not appear when you query a single profile.</li> <li>■ First, Previous, Next, and Last refer to corresponding pages of pageable lists.</li> <li>■ Specifies the application or service that determines the other names.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ href: Specifies the URL that produces the result.</li> </ul>
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ id: The unique identifier for the content. This is also used as a folder name to group similar content artifacts.</li> <li>■ name: The name of a given content type provided in localized message key form.</li> <li>■ description: Additional information describing the content type.</li> <li>■ classId: The class identifier associated with a content type.</li> <li>■ serviceTypeId: The service ID for the given content type.</li> </ul>
Metadata	<p>Specifies the following paging-related data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned. This parameter is not output when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> <li>■ Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned. This parameter is not output when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> </ul>

## List Available Content Example

GET `/api/contents` lists the content that is available for export on your vRealize Automation deployment. Content is some artifact, entity or information that provides value to a user in a specific context. Content can be represented in a file in different formats, such as XML, JSON, or a package of files.

## curl Command

The following command displays a list of all available content in your vRealize Automation deployment.

```
$curl --insecure -s -H "Content-Type: application/json"-H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/content-management-service/api/contents
```

## JSON Output

The output includes published artifacts such as blueprints, software, and properties.

```
{
  "links": [],
  "content": [
    {
      "@type": "Content",
      "id": "6ba58cb4-257d-4833-b2dc-f090f92f86be",
      "contentId": "3482e3a7-c6c2-4372-b8e1-0db517b93406",
      "name": "Echo String",
      "description": null,
      "contentType": "asd-blueprint",
      "mimeType": null,
      "tenantId": "qe",
      "subtenantId": null,
      "dependencies": [],
      "createdDate": "2015-08-18T19:14:54.899Z",
      "lastUpdated": "2015-08-18T19:14:54.899Z",
      "version": 0
    },
    {
      "@type": "Content",
      "id": "079cc912-b870-4f56-a1c3-91905526b09d",
      "contentId": "NicksBP",
      "name": "Nick's BP",
      "description": "Nick's BP",
      "contentType": "composite-blueprint",
      "mimeType": null,
      "tenantId": "qe",
      "subtenantId": null,
      "dependencies": [],
      "createdDate": "2015-08-18T20:14:57.299Z",
      "lastUpdated": "2015-08-18T20:14:57.299Z",
      "version": 0
    },
    {
      "@type": "Content",
      "id": "9795e97f-7025-44f9-9a57-f59242a7775d",
      "contentId": "de81f329-cb72-4099-b831-309db708833b",
      "name": "TestMapping",
      "description": null,
      "contentType": "asd-resource-mapping",
      "mimeType": null,

```

```

    "tenantId": "qe",
    "subtenantId": null,
    "dependencies": [],
    "createdDate": "2015-08-18T20:53:25.062Z",
    "lastUpdated": "2015-08-18T20:53:25.062Z",
    "version": 0
  },
  {
    "@type": "Content",
    "id": "3922fda1-b5fd-4c51-997d-5f803ec6fb6e",
    "contentId": "e8ae6093-18a9-4ec9-a415-1ef850f243f9",
    "name": "CustomRes",
    "description": null,
    "contentType": "asd-resource-type",
    "mimeType": null,
    "tenantId": "qe",
    "subtenantId": null,
    "dependencies": [],
    "createdDate": "2015-08-18T20:56:11.052Z",
    "lastUpdated": "2015-08-18T20:56:11.052Z",
    "version": 0
  },
  {
    "@type": "Content",
    "id": "4754ad69-a6a7-447f-96de-2ed6fa260f7c",
    "contentId": "Software.Apache_LB",
    "name": "Apache_LB",
    "description": "Apache 2.2 The Apache HTTP Server is an open-source HTTP server for modern
operating systems including UNIX, Microsoft Windows, Mac OS/X and Netware. The goal of this project is
to provide a secure, efficient and extensible server that provides HTTP services observing the current
HTTP standards. Apache has been the most popular web server on the Internet since April of 1996.",
    "contentType": "software-component",
    "mimeType": null,
    "tenantId": "qe",
    "subtenantId": null,
    "dependencies": [],
    "createdDate": "2015-08-18T21:31:43.094Z",
    "lastUpdated": "2015-08-18T21:31:44.133Z",
    "version": 1
  },
  {

```

## Input

Use the supported input parameters with your query URL to control command output.

Name	Description	Type
page	Page Number. Default is 1.	Query
limit	Number of entries per page. Default is 20.	Query
\$orderby	Multiple comma-separated properties sorted in ascending or descending order.	Query
\$stop	The number of returned entries from the top of the response (total number per page in relation to skip).	Query

<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
\$skip	The number of entries to skip.	Query
\$filter	Boolean expression for whether a particular entry should be included in the response.	Query

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Parameter	Description
Links	<p>Specifies an array of link objects, each of which contains the following parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ rel: Specifies the name of the link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Self refers to the object that was returned or requested. This parameter does not appear when you query a single profile.</li> <li>■ First, Previous, Next, and Last refer to corresponding pages of pageable lists.</li> <li>■ Specifies the application or service that determines the other names.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ href: Specifies the URL that produces the result.</li> </ul>
Content	<p>Specifies an array of data rows, each of which represents one of the objects returned in a pageable list.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ id: Specifies the unique identifier for the content. This is also used as a folder name to group similar content artifacts.</li> <li>■ contentId: The human readable immutable user or provider supplied content ID.</li> <li>■ name: Specifies the name of a given content type provided in localized message key form.</li> <li>■ description: Specifies additional information describing the package.</li> <li>■ contentType: Identifies the nature of the content.</li> <li>■ mimeType: Identifies the mime type.</li> <li>■ tenantId: The ID of the tenant associated with the package. Used to enforce ownership.</li> <li>■ subtenantId: (Optional) The ID of the sub tenant or business group associated with the package.</li> <li>■ dependencies: Represents the dependencies of the content unit in the form of content IDs.</li> <li>■ createDate: The creation date of the content.</li> <li>■ lastUpdated: The date on which the content was last updated.</li> <li>■ version: The version identifier of the content.</li> </ul>
Metadata	<p>Specifies the following paging-related data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned. This parameter is not output when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> <li>■ Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned. This parameter is not output when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> </ul>

## Filter Content by Content Type Example

GET `/api/provider/contenttypes` with parameters to filter a list of returned content type items.

### curl Command

The following command filters content by the `contentTypeId` named `composite-blueprint`.

```
$curl --insecure -s -H "Content-Type: application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/content-management-service/api/contents?%24filter=contentTypeId+eq+%27composite-blueprint
%27
```

### JSON Output

In this example, the returned IDs correspond to composite blueprints that meet the filtering criteria.

```
{
  "links": [],
  "content": [
    {
      "@type": "Content",
      "id": "9b348c29-88ff-4fa8-b93e-f80bc7c3e723",
      "contentId": "vSphere",
      "name": "vSphere",
      "description": "vSphere",
      "contentTypeId": "composite-blueprint",
      "mimeType": null,
      "tenantId": "qe",
      "subtenantId": null,
      "dependencies": [],
      "createdDate": "2015-08-04T14:46:54.201Z",
      "lastUpdated": "2015-08-04T16:59:30.488Z",
      "version": 1
    },
    {
      "@type": "Content",
      "id": "968ae331-1ef2-44f8-bdc5-dfc2be78ca2f",
      "contentId": "Amazon",
      "name": "Amazon",
      "description": "Amazon",
      "contentTypeId": "composite-blueprint",
      "mimeType": null,
      "tenantId": "qe",
      "subtenantId": null,
      "dependencies": [
        "9e2005c3-c56e-48d0-801c-be36851f2b08"
      ],
      "createdDate": "2015-08-04T20:47:20.308Z",
```

```

    "lastUpdated": "2015-08-04T20:47:20.308Z",
    "version": 0
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "size": 20,
  "totalElements": 2,
  "totalPages": 1,
  "number": 1,
  "offset": 0
}
}

```

## Input

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

## Create a Package for Export Example

POST `/api/packages` creates a package for export use.

### Creating a Package with Content

- For import or export purposes you must create a package to contain the desired content.
- The package is a logical unit that enables you to piece together different content elements.
- You can add multiple content IDs to the package.
  - Provide the input as an array with comma-separated content IDs.
  - To obtain the IDs of content that is available for export, you use GET `/api/contents`. See [List Available Content Example](#).

A package represents an entity that you can export or import via the content management service. A set of references to the content instances can be bundled together as a package.

## curl Command

The following command creates a package named Demo Package with a single content ID of 9b348c29-88ff-4fa8-b93e-f80bc7c3e723.

```

$curl --insecure -s -H "Content-Type: application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/content-management-service/api/packages -d '{"name": "Demo Package", "description":
"Package for demo purposes", "contents": ["9b348c29-88ff-4fa8-b93e-f80bc7c3e723" ]}'

```

## JSON Output

The JSON output is a URL for the created package.

## Input

Parameter	Description
createdDate	The package creation date.
lastUpdated	The date when the package was last updated.
version	The package version identifier.
tenantId	The ID of the tenant associated with the package. Used to enforce ownership.
subTenantId	(Optional) The ID of the sub tenant or business group associated with the package
id	Specifies the unique identifier for the content. This is also used as a folder name to group similar content artifacts.
name	Specifies the name of a given content type provided in localized message key form.
description	Specifies additional information describing the package.
contents	Collection of references that form the contents of the package.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Parameter	Description
createdDate	The package creation date.
lastUpdated	The date when the package was last updated.
version	The package version identifier.
tenantId	The ID of the tenant associated with the package. Used to enforce ownership.
subTenantId	(Optional) The ID of the sub tenant or business group associated with the package
id	Specifies the unique identifier for the content. This is also used as a folder name to group similar content artifacts.
name	Specifies the name of a given content type provided in localized message key form.
description	Specifies additional information describing the package.
contents	Collection of references that form the contents of the package.

## List Packages in the Content Service Example

GET `/api/packages` lists the packages within the content service. Use this command to confirm the contents of a created package.

## curl Command

The following command lists the packages within the content service.

```
$curl --insecure -s -H"Content-Type: application/json" -H "Authorization: Bearer
$token"https://$vRA/content-management-service/api/packages
```

## JSON Output

The following output lists all packages within the content service.

```
{
  "links": [
  ],
  "content": [
    {
      "@type": "Package",
      "createdDate": "2015-08-04T22:22:53.490Z",
      "lastUpdated": "2015-08-04T22:22:53.490Z",
      "version": 0,
      "id": "54f627bb-2277-48af-9fa0-7d7366b498f3",
      "name": "Demo Package",
      "description": "Package for demo purposes",
      "contents": [
        "9b348c29-88ff-4fa8-b93e-f80bc7c3e723"
      ],
      "tenantId": "qe",
      "subTenantId": null
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "size": 20,
    "totalElements": 1,
    "totalPages": 1,
    "number": 1,
    "offset": 0
  }
}
```

## Input

You must provide the appropriate request parameters to list packages within the content service.

Name	Description	Type
page	Page Number. Default is 1.	Query
limit	Number of entries per page. Default is 20.	Query
\$orderby	Multiple comma-separated properties sorted in ascending or descending order.	Query

<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
\$top	The number of returned entries from the top of the response (total number per page in relation to skip).	Query
\$skip	The number of entries to skip.	Query
\$filter	Boolean expression for whether a particular entry should be included in the response.	Query

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

Parameter	Description
Links	<p>Specifies an array of link objects, each of which contains the following parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ rel: Specifies the name of the link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Self refers to the object that was returned or requested. This parameter does not appear when you query a single profile.</li> <li>■ First, Previous, Next, and Last refer to corresponding pages of pageable lists.</li> <li>■ Specifies the application or service that determines the other names.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ href: Specifies the URL that produces the result.</li> </ul>
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ createDate: The creation date of the content.</li> <li>■ lastUpdated: The date on which the content was last updated.</li> <li>■ version: The version identifier of the content.</li> <li>■ id: Specifies the unique identifier for the content. This is also used as a folder name to group similar content artifacts.</li> <li>■ contentId: The human readable immutable user or provider supplied content ID.</li> <li>■ name: Specifies the name of a given content type provided in localized message key form.</li> <li>■ description: Specifies additional information describing the package.</li> <li>■ contentTypeid: The unique identifier of the contentType.</li> <li>■ mimeType: The mime type file identifier.</li> <li>■ tenantId: The ID of the tenant associated with the package. Used to enforce ownership.</li> <li>■ subtenantId: (Optional) The ID of the sub tenant or business group associated with the package.</li> <li>■ dependencies: These represent the content unit dependencies in the form of content IDs.</li> </ul>
Metadata	<p>Specifies the following paging-related data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned. This parameter is not output when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> <li>■ Size: Specifies the maximum number of rows per page.</li> <li>■ totalElement: Specifies the number of rows returned. This parameter is not output when you query for a single profile.</li> <li>■ totalPages: Specifies the total number of pages of data available.</li> <li>■ Number: Specifies the current page number.</li> <li>■ Offset: Specifies the number of rows skipped.</li> </ul>

## Export a Package Example

GET `/api/packages/{id}` exports a package as a .zip file.

### curl Command

The following command exports a package as a .zip file.

```
$curl --insecure -s -H "Accept: application/zip" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/content-management-service/api/packages/54f627bb-2277-48af-9fa0-7d7366b498f3-o package.zip
```

### JSON Output

The export command returns a message that indicates whether or not the package was exported. A successful export produces a package.zip exported to the specified location. The returned message is '200 – Successes' with the Package or 404 – 'Not Found' if it does not find a package with provided ID.

### Input

The query URL for the export command must specify the ID of the package to export.

**Table 13-3. Export Query URL Parameters**

Name	Description	Type
id	The identifier of the package	Path
secureValueFormat	The format in which secure values should be sent. This parameter is optional and defaults to "BLANKOUT".	Query

### Output

The output of this command is a .zip file.

## Validate a Content Bundle Before Importing example

POST `/api/packages/validate` validates a content bundle before importing to a critical system. A best practice is to validate all packages before importing into to any system.

## curl Command

The following command validates a content bundle prior to importing it. This example uses the `DukesBankApp.zip` file which is provided on the vRealize Automation virtual appliance. You can copy the file from `/usr/lib/vcac/tools/initial-config/sample-oob-content/DukesBankApp.zip` using WinSCP (Windows) or scp (Mac).

```
$curl --insecure -s -H "Content-Type: multipart/form-data" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/content-management-service/api/packages/validate -F "file=@DukesBankApp.zip"
```

## JSON Output

The validation output displays the validation status of each content item within the bundle.

```
{
  "contentImportStatus": "SUCCESS",
  "contentImportResults": [
    {
      "contentId": "Apache_LB",
      "contentName": "Apache_LB",
      "contentType": "software-component",
      "contentImportStatus": "SUCCESS",
      "contentImportErrors": null
    },
    {
      "contentId": "MySQL",
      "contentName": "MySQL",
      "contentType": "software-component",
      "contentImportStatus": "SUCCESS",
      "contentImportErrors": null
    },
    {
      "contentId": "JBossAppServer",
      "contentName": "JBossAppServer",
      "contentType": "software-component",
      "contentImportStatus": "SUCCESS",
      "contentImportErrors": null
    },
    {
      "contentId": "Dukes-Bank-DB-setup",
      "contentName": "Dukes-Bank-DB-setup",
      "contentType": "software-component",
      "contentImportStatus": "SUCCESS",
      "contentImportErrors": null
    },
    {
      "contentId": "Dukes_Bank_App",
      "contentName": "Dukes_Bank_App",
      "contentType": "software-component",
      "contentImportStatus": "SUCCESS",
      "contentImportErrors": null
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    },
    {
      "contentId": "DukesBankApplication",
      "contentName": "DukesBankApplication",
      "contentType": "composite-blueprint",
      "contentImportStatus": "SUCCESS",
      "contentImportErrors": null
    }
  ]
}

```

## Input

You can use optional request parameters with your query URL to customize the returned content.

**Table 13-4. Package Validation Parameters**

Name	Description	Type
file	The name of the package file to be validated	query
resolution mode	The resolution mode to be used for performing validation when the same entity exists in the system. Valid values are SKIP, OVERWRITE. SKIP will not update the existing entity with the new content while OVERWRITE will update the old entity with the new data. In case the resolution mode is not explicitly provided the default mode OVERWRITE will be used for conflict resolution.	query

## Output

The package validation response body contains the following parameters.

**Table 13-5. Import and Export Response Body Parameters**

Parameter	Description
contentImportStatus	<p>Over all status of the import/validation operation, one failure in import/validation result guarantees failed status. Values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Success - Denotes the successful import or validation status at a particular component or package level.</li> <li>Failed - Denotes an import or validation failure at a particular component package level.</li> <li>Warning - Denotes a scenario that warrants a system level warning. Alerts the user about a possible error condition that the proposed action may create.</li> </ul>
contentImportResults	<p>Set of collected content import/validation results populated by the provider. The Content import operation result collection is the set of content that passed or failed. If failed the errors are populated in ContentImportError. Properties are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>contentId - (string) Unique content ID within the file system.</li> <li>contentName - (anyType) Name of the content being imported.</li> <li>contentType - (string) The ID for the content type being exported. This matches the folder structure in the exported zip.</li> <li>contentImportStatus - Track the failed or succeeded status of an entity.</li> <li>messages - Information returned by the provider.</li> <li>contentImportErrors - Set of errors returned by the provider.</li> </ul>

## Import a Package Example

POST /api/packages imports a package.

### curl Command

The following command imports a .zip file. This example uses the DukesBankApp.zip file which is provided on the vRealize Automation virtual appliance. You can copy the file from /usr/lib/vcac/tools/initial-config/sample-oob-content/DukesBankApp.zip using WinSCP (Windows) or scp (Mac).

```
$curl --insecure -s -H "Content-Type: multipart/form-data" -H "Authorization: Bearer $token"
https://$vRA/content-management-service/api/packages -F "file=@DukesBankApp.zip"
```

To verify success of a package import, use vRealize Automation to view the imported items on the target system.

### JSON Output

The following JSON output is returned on the command input.

```
{
  "contentImportStatus": "SUCCESS",
  "contentImportResults": [
    {
      "contentId": "Apache_LB",
      "contentName": "Apache_LB",
      "contentType": "software-component",
      "contentImportStatus": "SUCCESS",
      "contentImportErrors": null
    },
    {
      "contentId": "MySQL",
      "contentName": "MySQL",
      "contentType": "software-component",
      "contentImportStatus": "SUCCESS",
      "contentImportErrors": null
    },
    {
      "contentId": "JBossAppServer",
      "contentName": "JBossAppServer",
      "contentType": "software-component",
      "contentImportStatus": "SUCCESS",
      "contentImportErrors": null
    },
    {
      "contentId": "Dukes-Bank-DB-setup",
      "contentName": "Dukes-Bank-DB-setup",
      "contentType": "software-component",
      "contentImportStatus": "SUCCESS",

```

```

    "contentImportErrors": null
  },
  {
    "contentId": "Dukes_Bank_App",
    "contentName": "Dukes_Bank_App",
    "contentType": "software-component",
    "contentImportStatus": "SUCCESS",
    "contentImportErrors": null
  },
  {
    "contentId": "DukesBankApplication",
    "contentName": "DukesBankApplication",
    "contentType": "composite-blueprint",
    "contentImportStatus": "SUCCESS",
    "contentImportErrors": null
  }
]
}

```

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

**Table 13-6. Import and Export Response Body Parameters**

Parameter	Description
contentImportStatus	<p>Over all status of the import/validation operation, one failure in import/validation result guarantees failed status. Values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Success - Denotes the successful import or validation status at a particular component or package level.</li> <li>■ Failed - Denotes an import or validation failure at a particular component package level.</li> <li>■ Warning - Denotes a scenario that warrants a system level warning. Alerts the user about a possible error condition that the proposed action may create.</li> </ul>
contentImportResults	<p>Set of collected content import/validation results populated by the provider. The Content import operation result collection is the set of content that passed or failed. If failed the errors are populated in ContentImportError. Properties are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ contentId - (string) Unique content ID within the file system.</li> <li>■ contentName - (anyType) Name of the content being imported.</li> <li>■ contentType - (string) The ID for the content type being exported. This matches the folder structure in the exported zip.</li> <li>■ contentImportStatus - Track the failed or succeeded status of an entity.</li> <li>■ messages - Information returned by the provider.</li> <li>■ contentImportErrors - Set of errors returned by the provider.</li> </ul>

## Export XaaS Content Example

PUT /api/content/bundles/filters exports a package as a .zip file.

## curl Command

The following command exports an XaaS package as a .zip file at the specified location.

```
curl -X PUT -H "Authorization: Bearer $token" -H "Content-Type: application/json"-d '{"jsonAccepted" : true, "tenantId" : "qe", "data" : [] }' 'https://$vRA/advanced-designer-service/api/content/bundles/filters'
```

## JSON Output

The output of a successful export command is a .zip file at the specified location.

## Input

**Table 13-7. XaaS Import Input Parameters**

Name	Parameter
tenantId	Identifies the tenant associated with the export package.
data	Information about the export package. Includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ entityType</li> <li>▪ id</li> </ul>
jsonAccepted	Valid values are true or false.

## Output

### Import XaaS Content Example

POST /api/content/bundles imports an XaaS content bundle. You can use the command to import a 6.2.x package into vRealize Automation 7.0.

## curl Command

The following command imports a file called XaaSContent.zip.

```
curl --insecure -X POST -H "Authorization: Bearer $token" -H "Content-Type:multipart/form-data"-F"file=@XaaSContent.zip"-F"prefix=prefix_"-F"prefixOnlyConflicting=true"' https://$vRA/advanced-designer-service/api/content/bundles'
```

## JSON Output

The output of the command is a message indicating the status and details of the import operation.

```
{
  "importStatus" : "SUCCESSFUL",
  "data" : [ {
    "logLevel" : "INFO",
```

```

    "entityType" : "com.vmware.vcac.designer.service.domain.ServiceBlueprint",
    "entityId" : "4740aa54-61e6-47d7-945f-0bb50ff153c8",
    "entityName" : "XaaSBlueprint",
    "messageKey" : "import.blueprint.success",
    "message" : "Success"
  } ]
}

```

## Input

**Table 13-8. XaaS Import Input Parameters**

Name	Parameter
file	Identifies the .zip file that is the content bundle to import.
prefix	The prefix to use with imported objects. Ensures avoidance of a duplicate name failure.
prefixOnlyConflicting	Set to true to rename or prefix conflicting objects.

## Output

The command output contains property names and values based on the command input parameters.

**Table 13-9. Import and Export Response Body Parameters**

Parameter	Description
importStatus	<p>Over all status of the import/validation operation, one failure in import/validation result guarantees failed status. Values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Successful - Denotes the successful import or validation status at a particular component or package level.</li> <li>■ Partial - Denotes a scenario that warrants a system level warning. Alerts the user about a possible error condition that the proposed action may create.</li> <li>■ Failed - Denotes an import or validation failure at a particular component package level.</li> </ul>
data	<p>Set of collected content import/validation results populated by the provider. The Content import operation result collection is the set of content that passed or failed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ entityType - (string) The ID for the entity being imported.</li> <li>■ entityId - (string) Unique content ID within the file system.</li> <li>■ messageKey - (string)</li> <li>■ logLevel - The logging level to use for any errors that occur.</li> <li>■ message - Information returned by the provider.</li> <li>■ entityName - (anyType) Name of the entity being imported.</li> </ul>

# Related Tools and Documentation

# 14

In addition to the provided use case code snippets, you can expand your options for working with the vRealize Automation REST API by using related tools and documentation.

You can use the vRealize CloudClient to simplify your interaction with the vRealize Automation REST API. You can also use third party tools such as Chrome Developer Tools or Firebug to further expand your vRealize Automation REST API programming options.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Viewing API Reference Information](#)
- [Using vRealize CloudClient](#)
- [Using Third Party Tools](#)

## Viewing API Reference Information

Using the *vRealize Automation API Reference*, you can view reference information for the REST APIs in each vRealize Automation service, including parameter values, return codes, and implementation notes.

You can choose the category for a specified REST API and view reference information about the APIs included in the category.

### Prerequisites

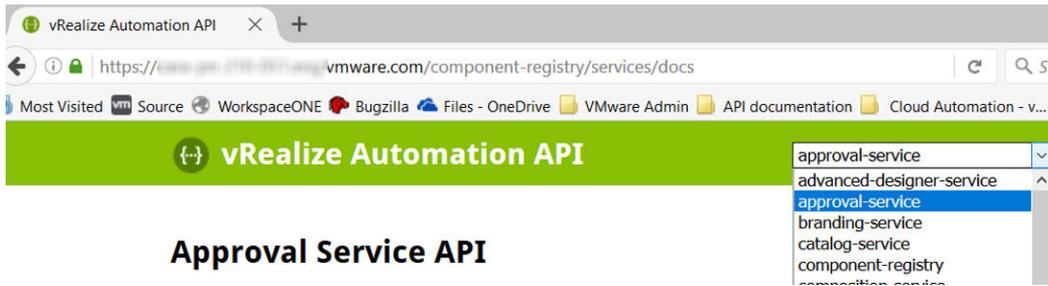
Review [About the API Reference](#) for information on how to access *vRealize Automation API Reference*.

### Procedure

- 1 Log in to vRealize Automation and append `component-registry/services/docs` to the URL to display a list of general services.

```
https://$vRA/component-registry/services/docs
```

- From the pull-down menu on the *vRealize Automation API Reference* start page, select a service. For example, select **approval-service**.



The Swagger documentation page for the service appears.

- Scroll to the bottom of the web page to view the API categories included in the service.

<b>approval-policy</b>	Show/Hide	List Operations	Expand Operations
<b>default</b>	Show/Hide	List Operations	Expand Operations
<b>approval-evaluation</b>	Show/Hide	List Operations	Expand Operations
<b>approval-work-item</b>	Show/Hide	List Operations	Expand Operations

- Select a category or click **List Operations** to display all HTTP operations for the category.
- Select an operation to view the reference information for a single operation or click **Expand Operations** to display reference information for all operations.
- Click **Show/Hide** to toggle on or off the display of reference information for the operations in a category.
- Scroll to the top of the web page and click **Tips**.

A page appears with information about requesting a bearer token and about available pagination, sorting, and filtering options for any given command

## Using vRealize CloudClient

vRealize CloudClient is a separate command-line utility that provides a unified interface for working with the vRealize Automation APIs.

For information about vRealize CloudClient, see the VMware Developer site at <https://developercenter.vmware.com/tool/cloudclient>.

## Using Third Party Tools

You can use third party tools such as Chrome Developer Tools or Firebug to reveal the data that you can then use to construct a vRealize Automation REST API service call.

You can adapt these steps to perform a different action, such as adding a tenant.

## Prerequisites

This example shows how you might use the Chrome Developer Tools to perform a catalog service query. This option is not available for all vRealize Automation functions.

- Open a Chrome browser session and log in to the vRealize Automation console as a business group user with access to catalog items.
- Open a command prompt or a shell and log in to the vRealize Automation command line interface.

## Procedure

- 1 Click the **Catalog** tab in the vRealize Automation console.
- 2 Click the catalog Item you want to request.
- 3 Enter the request information for the catalog item, but do not submit your changes.
- 4 Press the Ctrl-Shift-I keys simultaneously to open the Chrome Developer Tools. For example:
  - a Click the **Network** tab.
  - b Click **Record Network Log**.
  - c Click **Submit** in the console.
- 5 Verify that the network logs in the Chrome Developer Tools contain the relevant data. For example:
  - a Locate a `makeRequest POST` in the network recordings.
  - b Click **makeRequest POST** to view its details.
  - c Scroll to view the `Form Data url` and `postData` sections.

The `url` section shows the vRealize Automation service and URI for you to use. This example uses the `catalog-service`, under the `uri consumer/requests`.

The `postData` section shows the JSON data passed in the HTTP POST call. You can insert the JSON data in a JSON file, for example `request.json`, and submit it with the POST method in the command line.

---

**Note** Click **Clear** to purge the network logs if they become too large to navigate easily.

---

- 6 Enter the following call in the vRealize Automation shell, where the `request.json` text file contains the JSON data from the `postData` section.

```
rest post --headers --service catalog-service --uri consumer/requests --data request.json
```

This call makes the same request that was submitted by using the console.

# Filtering and Formatting REST API Information

# 15

You can filter and format your vRealize Automation REST API command line and command line output.

You can use filters in your command line to limit JSON output to specific conditions. For example, you can use a filter in a catalog item request to display only catalog items that contain a specific catalog ID. Or you can use the requestID resource call to format the output of a command that displays request status. You can also use an Odata equivalent to format that same information. For details, see [Syntax for Getting Information for a Catalog Item](#).

---

**Note** You must URL encode all filter parameters when using Curl commands.

---

You can also reduce command line errors by using a JSON formatter to validate the JSON data and present it in an easy-to-read format.

You can use command line options or JSON formatting tools, such as Open Data Protocol (OData), to control the JSON results of your vRealize Automation REST API commands.

To simplify your JSON output, consider using command line options or a to filter out unnecessary data and display only the information that you are interested in, such as the following information categories:

- Published catalog items
- Request status
- Provisioned machine identifiers

For information about requesting a bearer token, and about available pagination, sorting, and filtering options for any given command, see the **Tips** option on the vRealize Automation API landing page for the selected service API.